

BONUS 25+ INSIDER TIPS FROM GRAPHICS PROS

A better machine. A better magazine.

Mac ADDICT

34

WIN!

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 8.0
AND PHOTOSHOP 5.0!

JUNE/99

WE GOT GAME!



World Exclusive!

MADDEN NFL 2000 Plus: Half-Life • Diablo II

COMING TO THE MAC!



imagine
MEDIA WITH PASSION

\$7.99 U.S. / \$8.99 CANADA

06>



0 74470 01096 8

Yeeehaaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Speed. Reliability. Support.
interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net



**Best
Reseller
Prices.**

HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

E-Commerce
Enabled

Resellers, We Refer
Design Work

30 Day Money Back
Guarantee

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Pricing From \$19.95 per Month

- www.anynamewant.com
- free domain registration
- 99.9% guaranteed uptime (or the month is free)
- 80 megabyte storage
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your website (POP3, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- Free website tips and hints manual
- FrontPage™ support
- Active server pages & ODBC support
- SQL server support for UNIX and NT
- Free website statistics and reporting tool (WebTrends™)
- Secure server and free shopping cart (Hassan Shopping Cart™)
- Realtime logs (including referring URLs)
- UNIX and NT based web servers
- Easy web based configuration of your website
- Real Audio & Video™, NetShow™, ColdFusion™, Cybercash™ and more
- Co-location and dedicated servers
- Support for leading e-commerce solutions (including Open Market™, Mercantec™, Miva Merchant™, Hot Metal Applicator Server™, and more)

Call Today
1-800-599-0546
(404)586-9999



Great Graphics Studio Giveaway!

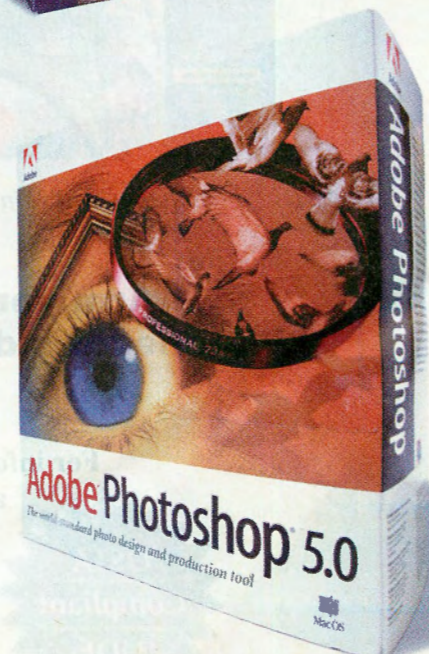
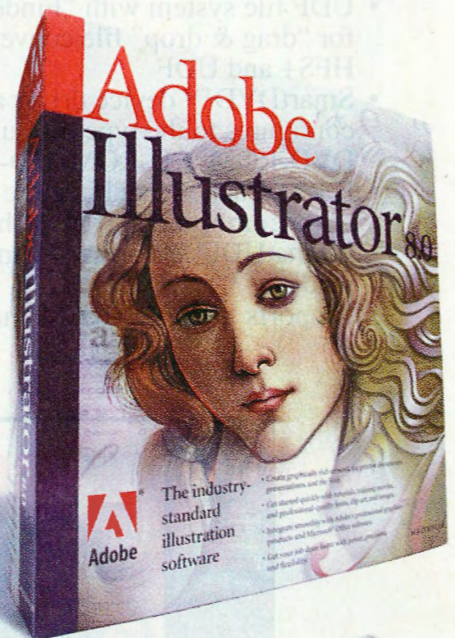
If you've ever read one of our graphics features or how-tos and sighed longingly at the pages as you tried to doodle along on your Fun Pad with your dull Number Twos, we're about ready to put you out of your misery.

No, we're not adding you to Prison Guy's hit list. And we're not going to force-feed you any of *PC Gamer's* semipoisonous Goldfish crackers. We would never be that cruel...well...not to your face, anyway. Rather than have you, our poor readers, troll away at the arts using the tacky techniques of yesteryear, we're giving one lucky winner a new lease on life with a free graphics studio courtesy of Adobe Systems!

By graphics studio, we don't mean a loft in the Village, a flat in Florence, or anything with four walls and running water, for that matter. No, we're giving away two tools every professional artist should starve to own—complete, working copies of Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator worth over \$1,000 dollars!

All you have to do to win is send your name, address, phone number, and a pencil drawing of your favorite cliché (check out the "Great Graphics Cliché Giveaway" on page 28 for some design inspiration) to Win, Lose, or Draw, c/o Nikki Echler, *MacAddict*, 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005. All entries must be received by June 30, 1999. We will base the winner on the luck of the draw, at our whim, and for no real good reason. Don't call us, we'll call you, yaddah, yaddah, yaddah.

I meant to say that.



NT & MAC DISKS UNITE!

UDF DISK FORMAT ENDS CONFLICTS

Use same UDF format disks on NT, Mac OS 7 & 8, Win 95 & 98

Save time and hassle by using 2.6 gbyte per side DVD-RAM disks formatted in UDF. This new industry standard file system format provides you with a reliable way of storing and using your files on any desktop system and operating system.

Now you can transfer your digital imaging files from Mac to NT system and back, quickly, easily and reliably. Also works on Win 95 and Win 98 systems. Fast and reliable "sneakernet" using UDF equipped systems beats all but the fastest networks for moving large files around your office and your client's too.

DVD-RAM TuneUp for Mac OS 7 & 8

- UDF file system with "Finder like" interface for "drag & drop" file conversion between HFS+ and UDF
- SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type disk used: DVD-RAM, DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-Audio
- RocketCache™ architecture speeds reads with combined RAM & hard disk cache
- FormatUDF!™ formats, partitions & tests media
- supports all DVD-RAM makes & models!

WriteDVD! for Win NT, Win 95 & 98

- UDF file system with drive letter interface for "drag & drop" file conversion between FAT file system and UDF
- SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type disk used: DVD-RAM, DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-Audio
- FormatUDF! formats, partitions & tests media
- CacheDVD™ file system cache optimizes file access speeds
- supports all DVD-RAM makes & models!



100% Disk Interchange with Win NT, Win 95 & 98



100% Disk Interchange with Mac OS 7 & OS 8

**Arm yourself for the DVD Revolution,
Whichever side of the computer war you are on!**

For information on our complete line of software
and technical information on UDF,
contact us at:

www.softarch.com

Phone: (425) 487-0122

Fax: (425) 487-0467



Software Architects Inc.



JUNE 1999

highlights

Mac ADDICT 34

YEAH, SO THEY'RE GEEK GLASSES.
WHAT ARE YOU GONNA DO ABOUT IT?



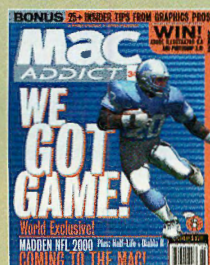
I SWEAR I WASN'T GOING TO TOUCH
THE SANDWICH! IT'S YOURS!



FOR MY NEXT TRICK, I'LL RESTART AN
IMAC WITHOUT A PAPER CLIP!



BILL'S ATTEMPT AT PLAYING THE KEYBOARD
WENT UTTERLY, HORRIBLY WRONG.



FIRST IN A SERIES—
COLLECT THEM ALL!

20 We Got Game

The Mac gaming market is about to explode with a slew of hot Mac titles, new-to-the-Mac developers, and simultaneous platform releases! In our preseason exclusive report, we give you the stats on all the major industry players and fill you in on their secret game plans.

BY ROBERT CAPPS

28 The Great Graphics Cliché Giveaway

We're such a sneaky bunch! This month we tricked three professional artists into revealing their trademark illustration secrets, then turned around and printed them as step-by-step how-tos complete with screen shots! What else would you expect from a former Prison Guy?

BY ROBERT CAPPS

36 XXIII Reasons You Should Care About Mac OS X Server

OS X Server—why should you give a rat's behind about it? We brief you on Mac OS X Server's selling points, show you how it differs from Mac OS X, and dish all the dirt you need to know about the latest addition to Apple's system software family.

BY MARK SIMMONS

44 OH #%@*!!!! What to Do When Undo Just Won't Do

Oops! Why me? D'oh, not again! Whether you just launched the wrong app, lost all your bookmarks, or trashed vital extensions, we can help you right your wrongs. We've got more than 30 quick fixes for your most bonehead boo-boos, so dry your tears, quit shouting, and for goodness' sake stop shaking that monitor!

BY KEVIN SAVETZ

how to

72 Build Interactive QuickTime Movies

Think you need Macromedia Flash to make cool interactive animations and rollovers for a Web site? Think again, bucko! Couple QuickTime with Totally Hip Software's LiveStage and you're ready to, um, roll.

BY MARK SIMMONS

REPRINTS

For reprints, contact RMS at 717-560-2001.

Volume 4, Issue 6

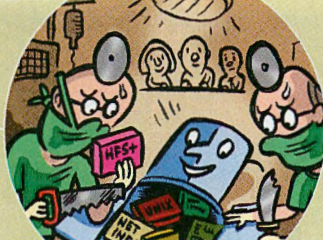
MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. \$39.90, Canada \$43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S. and Canada, price is \$53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacAddict, P.O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes *Maximum PC*, *Business 2.0*, *Games Business*, *Next Generation*, *PC Accelerator*, *PC Gamer*, and *PSM*. Entire contents copyright 1999, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in *MacAddict*. Standard Mail Enclosed Edition: A, A1, A2, A3, A4, B, B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6. PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Waseca, MN
Permit No. 348

AND I THOUGHT THAT
FRIED CHEESE SANDWICH
WAS THE PROBLEM.



Mac
ADDICT 34
THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Cheryl England

EDITORIAL

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF David Reynolds
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Nikki Ehler
MANAGING EDITOR Jeff Titterton
SENIOR EDITORS Robert Capps, Mark Simmons (technology)
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Jennifer Ho (reviews)
DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR Kris Fong
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin,
Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller

ART

ART DIRECTOR Ken Bousquet
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Adam Vanderhoof
DESIGNERS Chris Vanderhoof and Anna Cobb

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Richard Lesovoy
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Susan Meredith

ADVERTISING

REGIONAL AD MANAGER Don Kimenker
REGIONAL AD MANAGER Kevin White
AD MANAGER, DIRECT SALES Ana Epstein
MARKETING MANAGER Mary Lachapelle

CIRCULATION

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR Tina Rodich
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Thea Selby
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER Mary Firme
FULFILLMENT MANAGER Peggy Mores
DIRECT MARKETING COORDINATOR Tracy Green
DISTRIBUTION COORDINATOR Quyen Nguyen

INTERNATIONAL LICENSING: Robert J. Abramson &
Associates, Inc., 720 Post Rd., Scarsdale, NY 10583

every month

8 Editor's Note

It's been a hell of an issue—we'll tell you all about it.

10 Letters

Funny? Serious? Funny? Serious? You just can't decide, can you?

14 Get Info

We perform a little exploratory surgery on the open source movement, voyage into space with Motorola, hail an iCab, and figure out how to turn off all those annoying "helpful" features.

18 Scrapbook

What's the well-dressed Mac addict reading these days? Peruse our snapshot of an Apple-obsessive bookshelf and pick out some summer reading.

50 Reviews

Does Virtual Game Station steam up PlayStation games on your Mac? Will Klingon Honor Guard make your blood boil hotter than a dishonored Klingon's? We answer all these questions and more as we pass judgment on 14 products, including Adobe After Effects 4.0, Kai's Power Tools 5.0, Dreamweaver 2.0, and MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.003.

76 Ask Us

Some say Owen W. Linzmayer has gone insane. Others say he's just overworked. Either way, he's got the answers to your questions! This month he resolves your printer problems and upgrade issues, and even puts an end to your Power Mac identity crisis.

104 Shut Down

We poke fun at everyone, even ourselves! Ouch, that hurt!



Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4684 www.imagemedia.com

imagine
MEDIA • WITH PASSION

CEO • Chris Anderson
Vice President/CFO • Tom Valentino
Vice President/Circulation • Holly Klingel
General Counsel • Charles Schug

IMAGINE GAMES DIVISION
President • Jonathan Simpson-Blint
(PC Gamer, Imagine Games Network,
PSM, PC Accelerator, Next Generation,
The Den: Daily Entertainment Network)

IMAGINE DIGITAL DIVISION
President • Mark Gross
(Business 2.0, ChickClick, MacAddict,
Maximum PC, PowerStudents Network)

Imagine Media is aimed at people who have a passion. A passion for games. For business. For computers. Or for the Internet. These are passions we share.

Our goal is to feed your passion with the greatest magazines, Web sites, and CD-ROMs imaginable.

We love to innovate, we love to have fun, and we have a cast-iron rule to always deliver spectacular editorial value. That means doing whatever it takes to give you the information you need. With any luck, we'll even make you smile sometimes....

Thanks for joining us.

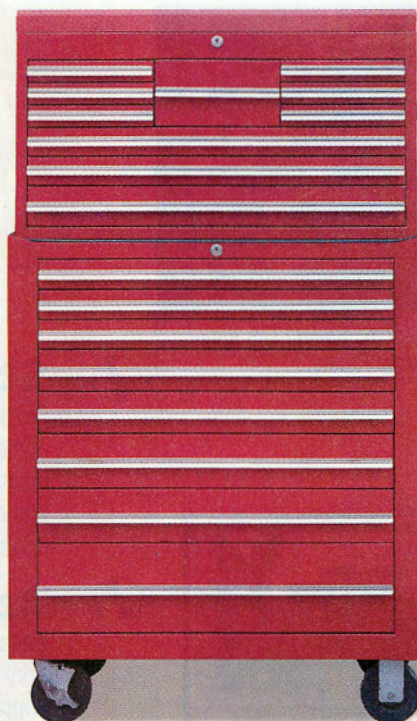
It was a long time coming. Goodbye, Jeff—we'll miss the donuts! No Turkish prison camp—this time.



If this is Norton™...



This is TechTool® Pro:



When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?



Fix different.™

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!
If you own
Norton™ Utilities
or MacTools™, you
can upgrade to
TechTool Pro
for only
\$59.95*

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

*Limited time offer expires April 30th, 1999. Price subject to change without notice. Upgrade available only from MicroMat Computer and some select distributors. Not all distributors will be offering this special upgrade price.

©1998 MicroMat Computer System, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

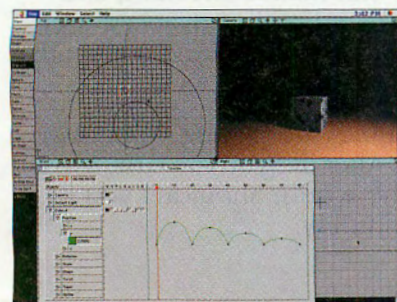
the disc



RYAN? ARE YOU RYAN? I'm looking for Private Ryan...



THE BUILDING IS REAL, but the chaotic effect is digitized.



IT BOUNCES, IT ROLLS, but can you make it say "Moo"?



This Summer Get Your Golden... highlights

Starcraft Demo

Death, damage, destruction, deceit: How much of a beating can one army (or one Mac addict) take? Put your brain and brawn to the test in this power struggle among three unique species—Terran, Protoss, and Zerg. This dastardly demo version puts you in command of the Terran race as you lead your evil army to victory over your enemies. Roll up your sleeves—it's time to take back the galaxy!

Adobe After Effects 4.0 Tryout

Dancing film titles, talking pigs, exploding skyscrapers...ever sit in a movie theater or in front of the tube and wonder, "Gee, how'd they do that?" When it comes to creating eye-popping visual effects and powerful motion graphics, After Effects 4.0 will have you walking on water. You can become the next screen queen (or king) by creating complex special effects and broadcast-quality graphic animations for film, video, multimedia, and the Web.

Pixels 3D Studio 2.1.4 Full Program

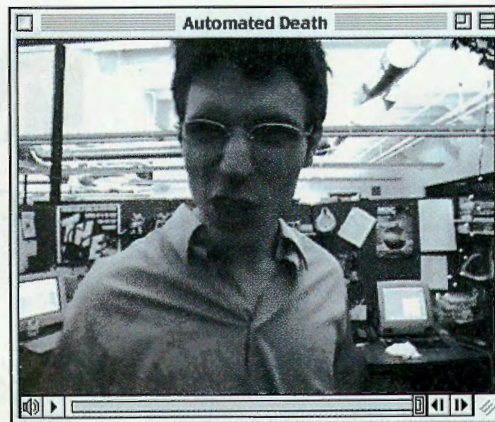
We gave you a little taste of this delicious dish back in our November '98 issue, but this month we're giving you *all* the ingredients. We've got your full-working version right here. Pixels 3D Studio is a professional 3D graphics and animation package that lets you build and mold intricate models, create realistic motion, and render your work into professional-quality animations. We're giving you an entire set of tools, plus manuals, tutorials, exercises, free stuff, and more. We'll leave the inspiration to you.

AudioFusion TWS 1.0.1

Check it out! Set up your own rave party using your Mac, some serious speakers, and AudioFusion TWS. This cool package will turn your Mac into a full-fledged techno workstation. Track up to 30 loops in real time, use the sound synthesizer to generate new instruments, and set up to 20 grooves with the rhythms box. Flex that booty muscle and get ready to shake your thang! Work it, baby...



AND IT goes to 11!



Heeeeeere's Jeffy! When we last left you, an evil AppleScript had killed Nikki, Adam, and Ken. Poor Jeff's brains got fried, but he miraculously survived. Find out what other perils await—and everyone else's fate—in the exciting conclusion to *Automated Death*.

Special limited time offer for MacAddict subscribers.
SEE ENCLOSED SOFTWARE OR CALL TODAY!

How Mac friendly is EarthLink?



How about 15 free days and free setup (save \$35)!*

Thousands are choosing EarthLink™ Sprint® over other ISPs everyday. Here's why:

- Unlimited Internet access at speeds up to 56K
- More local access numbers nationwide than any other ISP
- Fast, reliable email
- Personal Start PageSM
- Free 6MB Web site
- Toll-free 24-hour help
- New user's guide and member magazine
- Free month of access for every friend you refer
- And much more!

"EarthLink has become the Macintosh of the ISP world — the way for 'mere mortals' to connect to the Net." [Business Week]

"The largest independent Internet service provider is also one that caters well to its loyal Macintosh subscribers." [Mac Central]

Call today!

1-800-EARTHLINK Reg #4000-36915

3 2 7 - 8 4 5 4



EarthLink™



* Monthly rate is \$19.95 thereafter

©1999 EarthLink Network, Inc and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink, EarthLink TotalAccess, and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

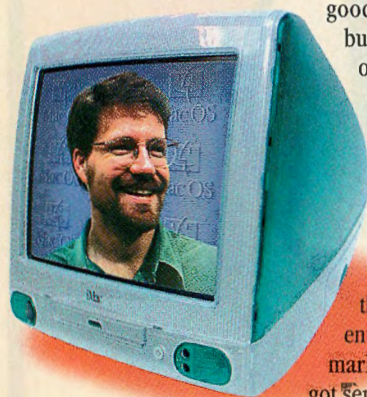


editor's note

Whether we admit it or not, computer games are big business.

This month's cover story would have been an embarrassment to try last year at this time. In fact, it probably would have been impossible. There were a few folks who never left the Mac—Bungie and MacSoft come to mind, and thank goodness for them—

but for a while, the only gaming news we had to report was that we were still playing Myth and that a couple of cool shareware games were coming out. Remember, this was before any enthusiastic consumer marketing, before Apple



got serious about courting game developers, and most important, before the iMac. But all that's changed—now we've got game, baby!

For the first time, a major sports game is coming to the Mac (at the same time as its release on the PC, no less), and that's great news for the resurgence of the Mac. Just think of the state of Mac gaming as the frog in the grand Mac ecosystem. In nature, the frogs are the first things to die off when the environment turns hostile, and one supposes they are among the last to return when things get sweet again. Well, things are getting sweeter every day.

Computer owners who claim they've never played a game on their Mac or PC are probably lying, plain and simple. Games sell computers. People don't buy games to run their computers, they buy computers to play

Just think of the state of Mac gaming as the frog in the grand Mac ecosystem. In nature, the frogs are the first things to die off when the environment turns hostile, and one supposes they are among the last to return when things get sweet again. Well, things are getting sweeter every day.

games. After all, once you have a good word processor, Web browser, email client, finance software, and a couple of utilities, you're set—except for the steady stream of games you'll want to make your computing experience complete.

That's why games are important to the Mac's health, and that's why it's encouraging to see a plethora of games on the way. Games differ from productivity software in a fundamental way. Unlike productivity software, which you use over and over to do specific chores, games are time-wasters, rather like movies. And as is the case with a movie, you can play a game only so many times before you get sick of it—then it's time to buy a new one. So gamers need a steady stream of new games, or they'll go where they can get their fix, buying PCs or PlayStations instead of Macintoshes.

Games also push hardware to its limits, ensuring that Apple stays honest in creating faster and better Macs. Without these pressures—the sheer size of the gaming market and the hardware demands of those folks—the only people who would care much about the new G3 towers with their fancy-schmancy Rage128 chips would be graphic designers, an important market, but hardly the entire computing world. Instead, anyone with a hankering to see Unreal the way it was meant to be seen suddenly also has a hankering to scrape together \$2,000 for a new G3 tower and its new graphics chip. The hardware combination is compelling enough to get John Carmack—a sometimes vocal Mac critic and the powerhouse behind some of the most incredible games ever, such as Doom and Quake—to come onstage, live, at Macworld Expo and say the Mac looks like a great gaming platform. Now *that's* encouraging.

We've been covering games since we launched *MacAddict* in 1996, and we've wasted many an afternoon with rocket launcher in hand. We play games, we like games, and now that game companies like the Mac again, we're pretty happy! To those game developers who stuck with the Mac through The Troubles, thank you. And to those of you returning (or coming to the Mac for the first time), welcome.—David Reynolds

A Slew of Thanks

I've been away from the *MacAddict* farm for a few weeks celebrating my honeymoon—no need to send thanks, just gifts—and during my absence many people have come through with hard work, energy, and enthusiasm. Since this is my party and I'll say what I want to, I'm giving my heartfelt thanks to them.

First, thanks to the staff at *MacAddict*: Nikki, Ken, Rob, Kris, Mark, Adam, Jen, Jeff, and Cheryl. We run pretty lean here, doing a lot with a few people, and when one of us goes island-hopping in Greece, it means that the sorry saps who stay behind have to pick up the slack. Folks around here did that admirably, especially in arranging, writing, editing, and designing this month's kick-ass gaming exclusive. Great job, folks—I'm proud to work with you all.

Second, thanks to Niko Coucouvaris, our interim Webmaster. Niko has been working with us since last September on *MacAddict's* Web site, and he's been doing a fantastic job. Starting this month, you'll see Niko's name on our masthead as recognition of his skilled work. As part of that labor, Niko has created a discussion board where fellow Mac addicts can meet and talk, and he's recruited several volunteers to help out as moderators. Thank you to those folks for their hard work as well: Amoreena Farrell, Jerry McCready, Sam Reisner, Brad Stewart, Nick dePlume, Bryan Dick, Joey Cooper, Ryan Mantle, Jonathan Claydon, Sara Rosera, Nate Strauch, Cedric Berndt, Jay Zehngelot, John O'Donnell, Scott Skinner, and Lance (aka Mocos De Vaca, ewww!). Thank you all for your help, and if I've missed anyone, I apologize—things can change between the time we write things and the time they appear in print.

Finally, we're bidding a sad farewell to our managing editor, Jeff Titterton. Jeff's been at *MacAddict* for about a year now, and in that time he's become a vital part of the team, showing talents and abilities that surprised us all—from copy editing to creating two-page graphics, from writing quick and witty items for the magazine to fetching donuts each and every Wednesday. We'll miss him, and we wish him luck.—DR



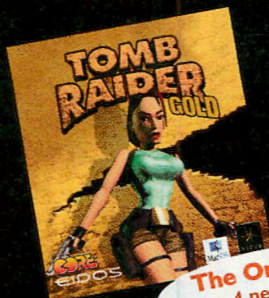
SWF, tall, athletic, Brunette, quite proportional. Looking for partner in gameplay. Must like adventure, international travel and exploring ancient ruins. Hobbies include swimming, motorbikes and kicking warrior-monk butt. PC fancy boys need not apply. Call me today!

A/M needs love

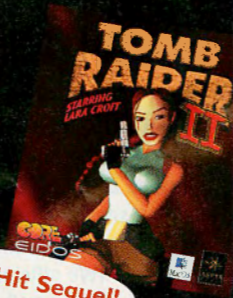
This ain't no moonlit walk on the beach, it's a double date with danger! Tomb Raider Gold combines the original Tomb Raider with four massive, new worlds and levels. Explore ancient ruins and solve complex puzzles in your adventures through Atlantis and the Lost City of Khao Moon. Then, try out Lara's saucy, new moves and arsenal of weapons in Tomb Raider II, as she continues her quest through Tibet, Venice and the Great Wall of China.

Tomb Raider II and Tomb Raider Gold are now available
at your favorite Mac retailers or contact us at

1-888-212-7797 or www.aspyr.com



The Original
plus 4 new levels!



The Hit Sequel!

Tomb Raider is a registered trademark of Core Design Ltd. Tomb Raider and Lara Croft and Lara's image are trademarks of Core Design Ltd. EIDOS and EIDOS Interactive are trademarks of Eidos Interactive, Inc.

westlake
INTERACTIVE

CORE

EIDOS
INTERACTIVE



ASPYR
MEDIA



Letters

Desensitized violence freaks, part-time poets, and deranged fans speak out!

This Month

WRITE TO US: MacAddict, 150 North Hill Drive, Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com.

FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to <http://support.imaginemedias.com>. **FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES:** Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.

WHATEVER YOU SAY...

Hey! Don't you dare change the *Letters* section into some serious (lame) reader platform! That section is the only bit of fun I have left in my dull life! I have to spend eight hours a day behind a Windows NT workstation, programming a mainframe. If you suck the fun out of *Letters*, I will sell my PowerBook G3, tell my grandma to buy a Compaq, start using the ThinkPad my employer gave me, and tell all those relatives who ask me what computer to get that Macs suck! Now get me a date with a Power Mac G3/400, and send me a brand-new Kathy Tafel!—JOOST VAN DE GRIEK

Sorry, all of our Kathy Tafels are currently out of stock. Can we place her on back order for you?

You like serious letters better than silly ones...don't you, Dave?—HAL 9000

Congratulations on your bold decision to get at least partially serious on your *Letters*

Recently Sighted

What? You didn't get our postcard? OK, well here's what it said: "Cozumel is great, the weather is perfect, and all of us Mac addicts are having a blast snorkeling, swimming, sightseeing, and taking full advantage of the free drinks at the hotel. (We officially rated the piña colodas *Freaking Awesome!*) Cheryl got to swim with the dolphins, Mary got licensed to dive, and Rob got the flu. Oh, and we got a lot of work accomplished...yeah. Wish you were here!"—The MacAddict Staff

page. A little silliness is fine and fun, but lately reading this page has been like listening in on the conversation of a group of preadolescent technogeeks.—CHRIS TURKEL

CARRY IT ON YOUR MACHEAD

I purchased a PowerBook G3/292 (I was one of the first people to have one!) and since I got the heavy 7-pounder, I have gone through four different ways to carry the thing. Baggy Excessus is the new disorder I suffer from. Now, after almost a year of ownership, the thing weighs more than 15, yes, 15 pounds. Where can I get some software? Please help me before my MacBack and MacArm give out.—BRIAN T. LONG

IT'S THE QUICKIE FIXER-UPPER

All the "Quickie Questions" ("MacAddict Advice Guide," Apr/99, p18) made sense (or at least didn't require an explanation), except the advice *not* to partition a hard drive. I have had four partitions on my Power Mac G3/266 (system, applications, documents, and backup), working on the basis that the partitions open faster and if I have a crash I won't wipe out everything. Of course, that means four directories can become corrupt (just what the hell is a B-tree?), so maybe I just answered my own

question. But what's the real reason? Sorry about a serious letter—it goes against my grain!—PAUL J. GALANTI

Man, are we sorry for all the confusion on this one. The "Quickie Questions" section targeted the average user, whose hard drive weighs in at less than 4GB. Any user with a hard drive this small probably won't experience allocation block problems, thanks to HFS+, and therefore won't need to bother with partitions. For more information, you can check out Maria Langer's full explanation at <http://www.gilesrd.com/mlanger/articles/quickie.html>.

TRY SENDING IT TO [HTTP://WWW.GIVEITUPALREADY.COM](http://WWW.GIVEITUPALREADY.COM)

I'm really disappointed about your "Special Dream Scheme Survey" (Apr/99, p1). I mean, it's everyone's dream to make their own iMac. And just think, I was one of only 100 lucky subscribers to get it! But you guys made a big mistake. See, I spent hours and hours coloring it in, and then I sent it to "April Fool!, c/o I've Been Had, Man, I'm a Sucker!" but my mail carrier refused to take it. I'm trying again to see if we get the



GET ON, GET ACTIVE. Talk to us and to other Mac addicts at the Web site.



Photo courtesy of Cheryl England

other mail carrier, 'cause he's a lot nicer. Are you guys sure you got that address right?—MARK BURNS

PERHAPS HE ALREADY HAS

Have you ever wondered how many schools in the United States have been named after Bill Gates? How about after Steve Jobs? Well, I have a



surprise for you. I found a tiny high school up in the mountains of central Mexico in a rural town called Joquicingo that's named Steve Jobs—I'm not kidding! Gee, what an honor! I really hope one day Steve Jobs sends a bunch of old Macs to help the Mexican kids, who actually adore him.—JUAN PABLO MARTINEZ-SORIANO, Ph.D.

WELL, EXCUUUUUUSE US!

There has been just about enough sissy stuff in your videos lately—starting from your lack of PC desecration during the paintball event to the latest lady of the camera running around eating an apple and stealing goldfish! I love them all to death, but enough giggling girls! I want to see Prison Guy show us just how violent he can get with a PC! And for once get a PC with some parts inside. I want action, violence, and bloodshed!—DAVID FLEMING

I regret having to say this, but the staff videos are starting to suck. They've lost their edge. I think you need to ban the chicks (mainly that Nikki one) from making the videos. In the last video, I was sure there was going to be a fistfight when Nikki went into *Maximum PC's* offices, but alas, she wussed out.—ROBERT JAILALL

YOU KNOW YOU'RE A MAC ADDICT WHEN...

...you and your spouse communicate through Instant Messenger when you're in adjacent rooms in the same house.—FRANK McCULLEY

...you were forced to jump rope with a SCSI cable when you were young. Now all the kids are using USB!—SCOTT KNAUER

...your child knows the five primary colors as strawberry, tangerine, lime, grape, and blueberry.—CHRIS FOWLER

...you wonder if Rob Capps went to thinking jail.—CHRIS PERRY

...you tell your guests to be very quiet at a party because your Mac is sleeping.

...you get a bunch of friends together and turn out the lights just to show them your glow-in-the-dark Metrowerks boxers.

—JOHN BOERO

★ Ranked TOP 1% of 1998 Software Reviewed ★

Macworld
★★★★★



\$49 or less!
available everywhere

Sometimes bad things do happen to good computers. Your screen freezes. (Along with the blood in your veins.) Or your 6-months-and-almost-done project is accidentally thrown out with the trash. (Hello?) Or files are mysteriously "corrupted." I just don't have the time to reconstruct my docs, files, bookmarks, fonts, preferences, financials, reports, and e-mail. Do you?

My hard drive just crashed.

Retrospect Express provides automatic protection for everything on your Mac at a no-brainer price. **It's never been easier** to back up your hard drive (and everything on it) to **Zip, CD-R, Jaz,** or even to the **Internet.** With small and home offices among those hardest hit when disaster strikes, the laws of probability guarantee that sooner or later, your number will come up. But for **less than \$49, Retrospect Express** guarantees that you'll be smiling when it does.



www.dantz.com/saveyourworldnow

Special offer! ↗

dantz

Save Your World.™

YOU WANT IT? YOU GOT IT!

It's getting harder and more frustrating to defend my superior G3 Mac to my PC friends when all the games I have are already yesterday's news to them. Helloooo!!! Are there any PC game companies reading this magazine? Port more games to the Mac—I have money, cash, dinero! Sell me something cool!—STEVE LESKI

See this month's cover feature. You're welcome.

THERE'S SOMETHING ABOUT JANE



I'm generally not the type to write a letter to a magazine about anything, but when I watched the video from issue 32 I knew that *now* was the time. What caught my eye, you ask? Jane. She looked right at the camera and said "Um, green" (to the question of "What is your favorite iMac color?"). I stopped the movie, backed it up, and played it over and over. There she was again...cute little smile: "Um, green." When will we be able to see more of Jane? Can you give me any particulars about her?—CHRIS RAAB

Jane inadvertently ate some sushi that had been sitting up in the PC Gamer offices since last April and hasn't been seen or heard from since. Any info on her whereabouts should be reported immediately.

ODE TO JOBS

In the Valley of Silicon, his childhood was rough, With computers, for him nothing was tough. Even though he never went to school, Steve Jobs wasn't a silly fool. One friend was Stephen Wozniak, To computer games, boy, did they react! At Atari he worked, But at homebrew computer clubs he lurked.

A personal computer was born In a garage one fine morn.

Jobs and Wozniak were fated And Apple was incorporated. From zero to millions Apple did grow, Making Jobs grin from head to toe.

Jobs then hired Sculley, who became a bully. Out went Steve, And profits did leave. To Apple Steve did return, And from his mistakes, he did learn. iMac takes the market by storm, A PC with new color and new form. Steve Jobs is to the computer industry As whipped cream is to Austrian pastry. —ALINA SHAH

HARSH HAIKU DEBUT

Sorenson codec,
It's highly overrated,
And it is stupid.

I have tried to run your staff movies on several computers ranging from high-end 68030s, several 040s, and three different Power Macs (5300/100, 6100/60, and 5400), all with less-than-reasonable results (sound skips, laughably low frame rates, or both). Not everyone owns an iMac (apparently the only computer that can run Sorenson compressed movies at a respectable frame rate). Please please please go back to whatever codec you were using earlier...I really miss the staff movies.—DAVE BROWZOWSKY

HE'LL CUT YOU, MAN

I know Prison Guy's problem. If you look at the *Letters* (Mar/99, p10) section, you'll see Chia Prison Guy typing on a Chia iMac. Look at his wrist position! He must be in pain and discomfort due to an RSI! This stress led to crime and imprisonment. Let's educate him on the proper typing position! Let's free Prison Guy!—JOHN PLACHTA

WHO ARE YOU AGAIN?

Here are some of the best things I remember about *MacAddict* and its employees:

- Icky Nikki—her Dino Kidz keyboard! Is that thing still around?
 - Mark—do you have a Microsoft T-shirt in a can? Also, Monster Balls, Too Hot for the Disc, and Pikachu.
 - Wade—"It's a Wonderful Mac" is a classic, along with all his other videos. Hey! You guys promised Wade would be making guest appearances every once in a while, and I haven't seen him once!
 - Cheryl—her death threats to Wade.
 - Prison Guy—when he had hair, he looked like Elvis.
- DAVID KLUDT

WHICH IS IT?

In "Getting to Know USB" (*Scrapbook*, Apr/99, p16), Mark Simmons notes that the different connectors at each end of USB cables mean "you never need to fear that the cable is the wrong way around." Like, wow. When has this been a problem? Either cables have different connectors at different ends (as with USB), or it simply doesn't matter which end goes where (as with ADB). The latter design is actually the simpler (and less to be "feared") of the two. Simmons's proclaimed benefit is like saying that the design of trousers eliminates all worry about which end goes around your waist.—K. TRUELSEN

WE'RE JUST GOING TO COUNT TO 10...

I enjoyed your "Ultimate Mac Top 10 Lists of All Time" (Apr/99, p32) very much but am puzzled over one item in your "5 Dumbest Things You Can Do" list. Why is it dumb to install RAM in a Power Mac 9500? Having done just that, I am very curious about your reasons. Please let me know. —BARBARA LINDENBERG

Do you eat Kryptonite for breakfast? Because you're no average human being. Just getting to the RAM in a 9500 is an odyssey of epic proportions that involves removing the machine's power supply and logic board. Most regular folks would be wise to leave that sort of hassle to professionals.

I can't help but feel there is a glaring omission in your "Top 10 Apple T-shirts" list. I speak of none other than my beloved E-World Beta Tester T-shirt. Hey, wait...maybe I'm the only one who has one.—ALYSSA RUHL

In your latest issue, how could you leave HyperCard off the "Top 10 Earth-Shattering Mac Apps" list? Apple may neglect it (I cringe every time I see a PowerPoint presentation), but many people bought Macs to get it, learned how to program with it, and still use it to render personalized applications in the blink of an eye.—DR. ROSS NELSON

GOT SOMETHING FOR THIS RASH?

iMac
Windoze machines all crash, In my opinion they belong in the trash. All Wintels should be smashed, Their chips all G3s thrash. So to the store you should dash, And get an iMac for \$1,129 in cash, Then you will have a computer that runs way fast. —JUSTIN LUDEMAN

TOO LATE, HE QUIT

I absolutely loved your "Ultimate Mac Top 10 Lists" (Apr/99, p32). But when reading the "Top 10 Ways to Know You're a MacAddict Addict" list, the first thing I noticed about "Top 10 Reader Requests" was that the word "typos" was spelled with two T's instead of one. I was shocked—how could you let this slip past? Whoever checked spelling for this article should be fired as soon as you read this.—DAVID FRANKOVICH

WE'RE DOOMED!!!

I'm sorry to have to break this to you, but I was looking over *MacAddict's* lovely layout and I found a horrible bug! Notice the space on the cover where it now says "33"? Apart from invoking a scorching Latrobian thirst for cheap beer, it also has caused me much fear! When you print issue number 100 in the not-too-distant future, this space will no longer be big enough! I realize you're going to have to recall all past issues of *MacAddict* in order to correct the problem, and I sincerely hope you can bear the cost of this error. On the bright side, you may be entitled to government money. I only hope we caught the MIC bug in time enough to limit the damage.—SCOTT LAHTINE

OUR EYES ARE EVERYWHERE

So, do you guys have me under surveillance or what? About five days ago, I finally saw my *Star Trek* dreams realized when I installed several X10 devices in my home, with voice control supplied by my handy-dandy Macintosh (what else?). You can imagine my surprise when I got my *MacAddict* in the mail today and discovered a story about the very same thing! I found this *too* eerie! I guess great minds think alike, huh? Well, gotta go! I think I just saw Prison Guy peeking in my window!—BILL ALDERSON

FEEL FREE

I can't believe people of your supposed "stature" would taunt us iMac users. I open up the latest issue of *MacAddict*, and before my eyes is an article that will enable me to control my entire house (OK, just the lamp) by talking to my computer. My mouth is actually watering as I read the article. But *nooooo*, you guys have to cop out and tell me that just because I have a colored computer, I won't be able to impress my girlfriend (imagine the results of being able to dim the lights...ahem, I digress). Let me tell you something, discrimination of that kind will not be tolerated in this country. You just march your commie butts right back to the

processing room and figure out how it can be done on an iMac, and don't come back until you have. In America, everything is possible, and if I want to tell my computer to dim the lamp, well gosh darnit, I should be able to.—ZACK FISHER

THEY DO LOOK A LOT ALIKE...

As you warned, some people just don't get jokes. Go figure. I guess some people just don't appreciate having the Chime of Death set as their startup sound, or the shutdown file set in the startup items...or both. By the way, do you know how long I thought Max was supposed to be Cheryl?—GARETH SPARKS

WE'LL FIX THAT

Just got word from Dean Renninger; his and Lisa's baby arrived without incident. It's a boy, and he's named Alexander Henry Renninger. He's 19¹/₄-inch long and weighs 7 pounds, 8 ounces, so they're not going to throw him back. No news yet on whether he prefers Macs or PCs.—DAN BENNETT

Congratulations Dean and Lisa!

ADDAMS FAMILY VALUES, MAYBE

I just caught the tail end of this story on the morning news. Microsoft is teaming up with some San Francisco company to make and distribute kits telling consumers how to protect their private information from being disseminated across the Internet without their consent. How ironic is that? That's like Bill Clinton talking about family values.—JIM NEARING

WAIT UNTIL YOU GET OUR BILL

Have you ever thought of being a shrink? I think you should. Why? Well, every time I am depressed, all I have to do is start reading one of your issues. On the first one, I smile a few times. Next one, I laugh a little. By the time I have gone through all 33 issues, I am laughing so hard, I'm crying! You guys are so great! Thanks!—AMANDA DUTTON

DON'T LET THE DOOR HIT YOU ON YOUR WAY OUT

Guys, really, I have to get to page 44 of the editorial to start seeing/reading something I can use. The preceding hoo-ha section is beyond juvenile, and I wonder if your demographics are sending you careening into the kiddieland market. If that's the case, note that one subscriber is ready to pack and move to *Macworld* for the grown-up treatment.—ALFRED ZELZER

Master The Macintosh & Master The Internet for the Macintosh



From SES Computer Training, with Earl Nightingale Jr.

The most powerful Macintosh learning tools ever.

Tape 1: Master The Macintosh

- All the basics, plus more
- Includes System 7 thru 8.5
- Fun self-paced instructions

Tape 2: Master The Internet for the Macintosh

- Every thing you need to command the internet
- Learn how to customize your internet software
- Covers 8.5's Sherlock internet features

www.masterthemacintosh.com

ORDER NOW!

1 800 727-3055

each \$29.95 + S&H (\$40 for both tapes)



Florida Residents Add Applicable Sales Tax.
30-day money back guarantee.



get info

Pushing the envelope with OS X plumbing, beta browsers, and space chips.

Open Season

Apple releases Mac OS X Server source code

The March rollout of Mac OS X Server was a fairly quiet affair, but Apple's simultaneous foray into the open source arena made quite a splash. By releasing the source code for part of the OS X Server operating system, Apple hopes to hitch its wagon to one of the hottest trends in the computer industry, the open source movement that's produced success stories such as the Linux operating system and the Apache Web server. Here's the lowdown on what Apple's up to and what this whole open source deal is about.

In a nutshell, Apple has made available the source code for OS X Server's core operating system, a package of code nicknamed

"Darwin," comprised of a modified Mach kernel and a Berkeley Software Distribution Unix environment. Although Darwin doesn't include Apple crown jewels such as the Yellow Box, QuickTime, WebObjects, and the Mac interface, its contents are sufficient to construct a working Unix-style operating system. It also includes some hitherto proprietary features such as AppleTalk networking, Mac OS Extended Format, and the NetInfo configuration database.

While developers could simply visit Apple's <http://www.apple.com/publicsource> Web site, download the Darwin source code, and compile it into a freebie operating system, the company hopes they'll do much more than that. Under the terms of Apple's public source license, developers may copy and redistribute the code, make changes, add features, combine it with their own software, and even port it to other hardware platforms—provided they notify Apple of their modifications (see "Anatomy of a Public License" at left for more details on the terms). In return, Apple hopes to reap the benefits of open source development enumerated in this issue's Mac OS X Server feature.

This freedom qualifies the Darwin release as an open source offering. According to the Open Source Institute's definition, source code must accompany open source software so that the recipient may make changes and improvements, and the software maker must permit distribution of any modified versions. Up until last year, advocates of this practice more commonly used the term "free soft-

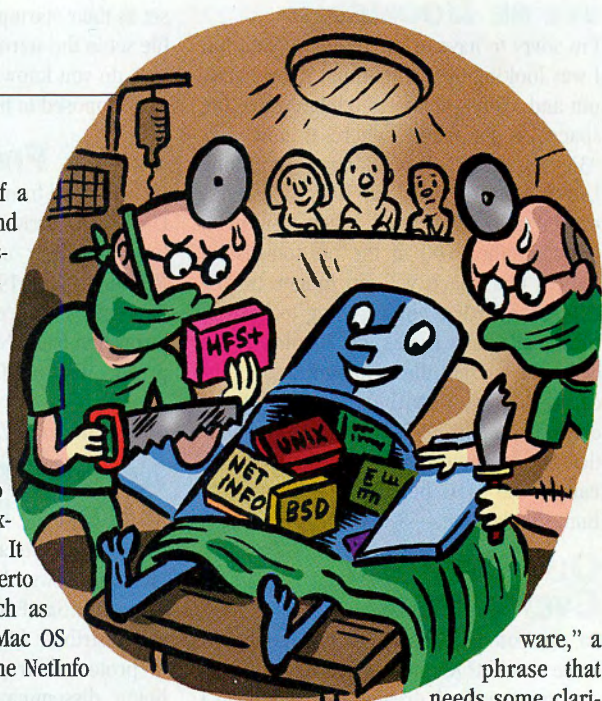


Illustration by Lloyd Dangle

ANATOMY OF A PUBLIC LICENSE

What can and can't you do with Apple's Darwin source code release? The full details lie in the Apple Public Source License at <http://www.apple.com/publicsource/apsl.html>, but here are some of the highlights.

You may use, copy, modify, and redistribute the Darwin source code for internal research and development. If you want to use or distribute your modified code for other purposes, you must make your modifications available in source code form and notify Apple of their availability.

Apple's own modifications to the Darwin code are not necessarily subject to the license, and thus it does not have an obligation to release them publicly.

In the event that part of the Darwin source code becomes subject to a patent dispute, Apple reserves the option of withdrawing your right to use the affected code. If you sue Apple over a patent dispute, it will instantly terminate your Darwin license.

ware," a phrase that needs some clarification; "free" refers not to the price, but to the liberties bestowed upon the user. As free software pioneer Richard Stallman has put it, it's free as in "free speech," not as in "free beer." (Though developers are permitted to charge for free software, they can't prohibit the purchaser from making copies and giving them away for free.)

In the last year or so, the open source movement has earned a lot of attention by emphasizing the benefits of collaborative development. By releasing their source code and soliciting outside contributions, the creators of Linux, Apache, and Netscape's Mozilla browser have been able to add features and fix flaws quickly.

But Apple's path to open source success may be a bit rockier, as free software fans have criticized the company's license for its provisions regarding patent disputes and license termination, and its requirement that developers notify Apple of modifications. The momentous alliance between the Macintosh and open source communities will likely require some careful cultivation.—MS

Beta Living Through Web Widgetry

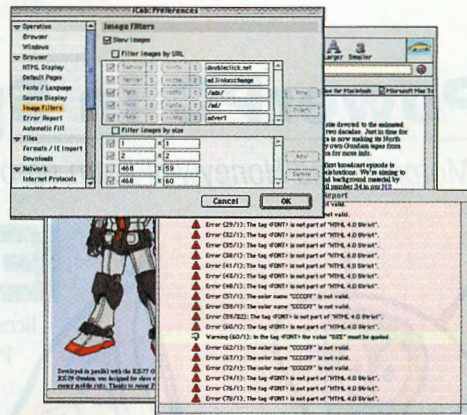
Sample the latest in prerelease surf accessories

The beta test has become something of an Internet tradition. Web tool vendors constantly crank out next-generation product previews, while hipster users rush to download the latest prerelease versions. In this spirit, here are some shiny new

betas for the adventurous Web surfer.

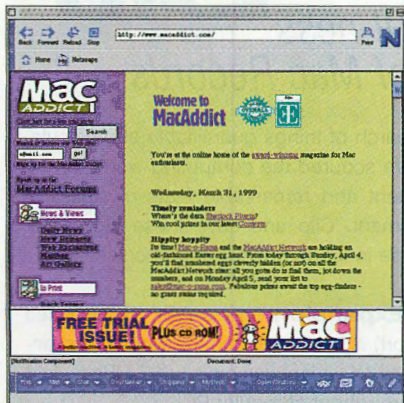
Opera buffs are still waiting for the fat lady to sing (see "Furrowed Browsers," Mar/99, p14), but **iCab** is ready to ride. This alternative Web browser hails from Germany, but you can download an English version from <http://www.icab.de>. In addition to having modest system requirements, iCab offers unique perks such as advanced searching options, image filters, and HTML syntax checking. The preview version is free, and the final release will be priced at 49 deutsche marks (\$27 at press time).

A more daring browsing option is to grab the latest build of **Mozilla**, the next generation of Netscape Communicator, from <http://www.mozilla.org>. Netscape's year-old open source development effort has thus far focused on overhauling the browser's innards rather than adding jazzy user features, but early versions are available for interested developers and reckless thrill-seekers. Similarly, the **WebTV Viewer** is



FUSSBUDGETS REJOICE! The Web browser iCab will block ads, skip large images, and even critique your HTML code.

meant to show Web authors how their pages will look to users of the Microsoft subsidiary's Web surfing appliance, but this faithful WebTV emulation and its remote control-driven interface are great diversions in their own right—see for yourself at <http://developer.webtv.net>.—MS



SNEAK A PEEK at the future of Netscape's Web browser by test-flying Mozilla.

Clip 'n' Save

Stop the Madness!

How to turn off those pesky "helpful" features

Software designers have your best interests in mind. That's why they give you a bevy of overbearing helpful features, from idiot-proof setup assistants to perky dialog boxes that tell you things you already know. If you're ready to dodge these helping hands and go it alone, here's how to disable some of the Mac OS's more obnoxious examples of user friendliness.—MS



■ SHUTDOWN WARNINGS

The only thing worse than crashing is restarting and getting heckled by a dialog box that chides you for not shutting down your computer properly. Lose the "I told you so" message by opening the General Controls control panel and unchecking the Shut Down Warning box.



■ TAKE OUT THE TRASH

Yes, you're sure you want to empty the Trash—enough already. To skip the concerned cross-examination, select the Trash icon on your desktop, choose Get Info from the File menu, and uncheck the Warn Before Emptying option.



■ LOCKED AND LOADED

Even after you've eliminated the trash-emptying warning, you'll still get a nagging dialog box when you try to delete a locked file. To skip this message and throw the locked items out with the rest of the garbage, hold down the Option key as you choose Empty Trash from the Finder's Special menu.



■ THE POINT OF COLLAPSE

Some people like collapsing windows by double-clicking their title bars, but you can turn off this option in Mac OS 8.x's Appearance control panel. You can still collapse windows into floating title bars by clicking the collapse box in the upper right corner.



■ DON'T TELL ME

As if to remind you it's installed, the Mac's speech recognition software is set to read the contents of dialog boxes aloud automatically after they've been on the screen for a few seconds. You can turn this off via the Talking Alerts section of the Speech control panel.



■ TOMORROW IS ANOTHER DAY

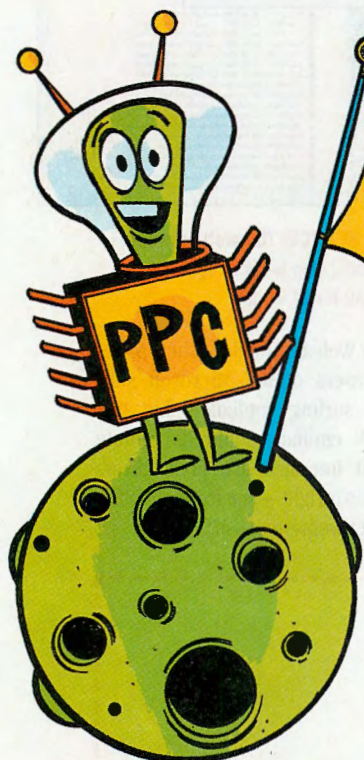
Mac OS 8.x's list views can display dates as today, yesterday, or tomorrow rather than strictly by month and day. You can turn this cutesy option off on a folder-by-folder basis by choosing View Options from the Finder's View menu and unchecking the Use Relative Date box.

get info

get info

PowerPC in Space!

Motorola and Honeywell team up on cosmic processor



Earlier this year, Honeywell Space Systems and Motorola quietly announced a joint licensing agreement that will send PowerPC technology into orbit—literally. The two companies are referring to the new chip expected to emerge from this agreement as the Space Processor Chip, or SpacePC for short. Based on Motorola's PowerPC 603e design, this space-faring processor will use Honeywell's Silicon On Insulator technology to protect it against cosmic rays and other orbital perils. The radiation-hardened SpacePC will provide satellites with 200 MIPS of processing power for demanding imaging and data transmission tasks, while its 2-watt power consumption will help it deal with the heat-dissipation problems that afflict spacecraft.—*DR*

Illustration by Mike Gorman



The GUI-ness Book of Mac Records

Ever in search of things quantifiable and calculable, we've scoured the computing world for the most excellent and remarkable feats of statistical accomplishment. Clip and save these high-water marks for use in future geekish arguments!—*MS*

Fastest Expansion: Intel's AGP (Accelerated Graphics Port) is the top dog in the world of expansion cards. Its 4X variant can pipe 1,067 MBps, eight times the throughput of regular PCI.

Fastest Networking: Gigabit ethernet, as its name suggests, clocks at up to 1,000 megabits per second (125 MBps)—ten times faster than 100BaseT.

Fastest Storage: Ultra2 SCSI, an option for the new Power Mac G3, maxes out at 80 MBps, edging out the 66-MBps Ultra ATA/66. Future versions of FireWire should top this figure.

Fastest Internet Connection: A T-3 line can handle 5.6 MBps. Even if your Mac has a fancy Internet hookup, such as a cable modem or DSL connection, the T-3 conduit further upstream still limits its speed.

Fastest Modem: Conventional phone lines deliver a puny 56 kbps, or roughly 0.007 MBps.

Loudest LaserWriter: The LaserWriter II kicks out almost 60 dB while printing. Ow, my ears!

Lightest PowerBook: Apple's original PowerBook Duo models weighed in at a slight 4.2 pounds, just over a quarter of the Mac Portable's hefty 15.8 pounds.

Tallest Tower: The 18.6-inch case used for the Quadra 900 makes it the second tallest Mac. The all-time biggest model is the 19.9-inch, 60-pound Power Mac G3 All-in-one.

Most Expensive Mac Available: A 400MHz Power Mac G3 with 1GB memory, triple 36GB hard disks, a Zip drive, DVD video, and gigabit Ethernet cards—yours for only \$15,349 at press time.

Skinniest G3: Motorola's 300MHz, 350MHz, and 400MHz PowerPC 750 processors are manufactured using a 0.22-micron process—just over five-millionths of a meter. These ultrathin circuit lines keep the G3 running cool.

All the news that's fit to revisit

Whatever became of SyQuest? When does the Intel trial start? From our loose-ends department, here are the resolutions to some past *Get Info* cliffhangers.—*MS*

■ "WHO'S SUING WHOM, AND WHY" (May/99, p15)

Just as the hearings were about to begin, Intel arranged an as-yet-mysterious settlement with the Federal Trade Commission, presumably to avoid the kind of public embarrassment that Microsoft has endured. Too bad for us industry gossips.

■ "COLORING BY NUMBERS" (Apr/99, p14)

As we predicted, by splitting the iMac into five flavors with five different stock-keeping unit numbers, Apple has taken it off PC Data's bestseller lists. So far, analysts reckon that grape and blueberry are the most popular colors.

■ "THE NEW STORAGE SUSPECTS" (Feb/99, p16)

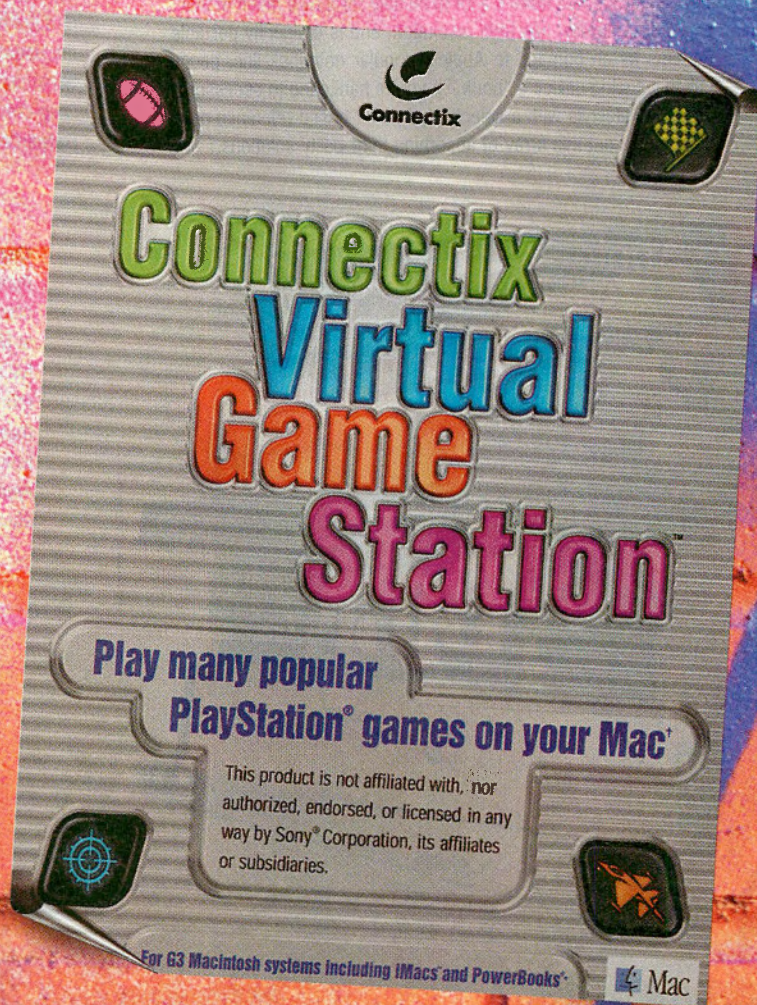
The bankrupt SyQuest Technology did eventually find a buyer for its left-over valuables. Longtime removable-storage rival Iomega will take home SyQuest's intellectual property, inventory, and assorted office furnishings for \$9.5 million in cash. In the meantime, SyQuest's remaining staff have resurrected the site <http://www.syquest.com> and resumed technical support.

■ STILL WAITING

As of this writing, streaming QuickTime is still a myth, and FireWire isn't quite cooking. But be patient—DVD finally arrived, didn't it?

Got Game?

Play many popular
PlayStation®
games on your
Mac



Buy it now!

at your favorite computer stores or at www.connectix.com.
For more info call: 1800 950 5880

 **Connectix**

This product is not affiliated with, nor authorized, endorsed or licensed in any way by Sony Corporation, its affiliates or subsidiaries.

© Copyright 1999 Connectix Corporation. Connectix is a registered trademark of Connectix Corporation, and Connectix Virtual Game Station is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. PlayStation is a registered trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment Corporation.



scrapbook

Ticklesome, tantalizing Macintosh tableaux in words and pictures.

The MacAddict Bookshelf

by Mark Simmons

The Internet puts a nearly infinite amount of information at your fingertips, but there's a lot to be said for a rival medium that's pleasant to handle, has high resolution, and is eminently portable. Perhaps as an homage to Apple's popular notebook line, people call this analog device a "book." If you're hankering to accessorize your Mac lifestyle with a selection of paper-based reference products, check out this array of absorbing third-party solutions.—MS

Photo by Aaron Lauer



Scandal in the Wind

Apple is probably the best of a recent crop of histories of the company, with lots of inside gossip and executive-suite foibles. The *Wall Street Journal*'s Jim Carlton draws on extensive interviews with key players to paint his scenarios of a doomed company, which anachronistically remains at death's door even in the updated paperback edition. Though Carlton is clueless on technology, the paperback corrects some glaring errors and now describes QuickTime as a "two-dimensional graphics technology" (rather than endowing it with three). HarperCollins, \$16

Out of the Bathroom

Perennial *MacAddict* contributor Owen W. Linzmayer has revamped his classic *Mac Bathroom Reader* into a trivia-packed history of Apple aimed at Mac enthusiasts. While the new *Apple Confidential* is fun, frisky, and full of juicy quotes and factoids, it has omitted some of its predecessor's more whimsical digressions—like the Dogcow history—in the interest of moving out of the computing section and into the business racks. The true Mac addict will need both versions.

Apple Confidential, No Starch Press, \$17.95

Mac Bathroom Reader, Sybex, \$12.99

The Book of Jobs

Those who suspect Apple's interim CEO of being a weirdo and a creep will find plenty of ammo in Michael S. Malone's *Infinite Loop*, which gleefully rehashes Jobs's previously documented misdeeds to paint him as a bath-dodging, Woz-stiffing, daughter-ditching cad. However, because Malone refuses to provide attribution for his anecdotes, it's hard to tell when he's drawing on mysterious anonymous sources and when he's just synthesizing content from previous books and press reports. Caveat lector, sez we.

Doubleday, \$27.50

Indispensable Tomes

You'll also need a couple of practical references around for those occasions when Balloon Help alone won't save your butt. Options abound, but we have a soft spot for the classics. Sharon Zardetto Aker's encyclopedic *Macintosh Bible*, now in its seventh edition, covers every aspect of Mac operation and also surveys the wide world of third-party products in its 1,000 pages. Ted Landau's *Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters*, last printed in 1997, is getting a little dated but still makes a good troubleshooting reference.

Macintosh Bible, Peachpit Press, \$34.99

Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters, Peachpit Press, \$29.95

Notes From the Underground

After poring through Carlton's and Malone's glum postmortems, you may be wondering how such a mess of a company ever managed to create such wonderful products. Gordon Thygeson's idiosyncratic retrospective *Apple T-Shirts* offers a clue, showcasing the irreverent outerwear that Apple employees have created over the years to express both their frustration and enthusiasm.

Pomo Publishing, \$39.95

The Path Not Taken

Paul Kunkel's handsome coffee-table book *AppleDesign* showcases the creative talent of Apple's rank-and-file employees. It's full of products shipped and stillborn, real and fanciful. Among our favorite evolutionary dead ends are the spooky RISC-based Jaguar, the alternative Pomona candidates, and all those poor doomed Newton variants. Gossip packs the text—including, for example, the half-serious plan to tailor John Sculley's jacket pocket to fit the bulky Newton MessagePad.

Graphis, \$44.95

Think Gig.

Asanté Introduces Gigabit Networking for the Macintosh.

Apple is leading the digital revolution with its new Power Macintosh G3. Asanté is making sure all of your existing machines can keep up.

Our new FriendlyNET™ 7000 series of affordable, easy to install Gigabit switches ensure that no one will be waiting on the network because of large file sizes or Internet traffic.

Combined with our cross-platform GigaNIC™ PCI adapters, your entire office can soon be performing at Gigabit speed.

Our Gigabit solutions offer multiple expansion slots, fiber connectivity, push button uplinks, and more. What does it all mean? What does it matter?

They're incredibly fast. They work on any platform regardless of OS. You can set them up within minutes. And the price can't be beat.



FriendlyNET Gigabit solutions stand up to the bandwidth demands of today with flexible expansion options for the future. And we stand behind our products with free technical support and a limited lifetime warranty.

So what are you waiting for? You won't find a faster, more reliable and cost-effective Gigabit networking solution anywhere. Think Gig.

For complete details on the entire line of Asanté networking solutions call 1-800-303-0283.



HUBS



SWITCHES



INTERNET
CONNECTIVITY



ADAPTER
CARDS



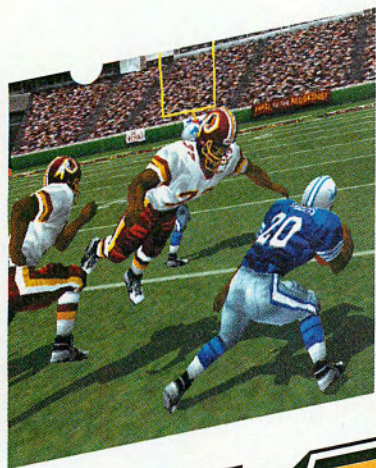
MANAGEMENT
SOFTWARE



CROSS
PLATFORM



got game



TWE GAM

*Which companies have
the moves to make the
big play?*

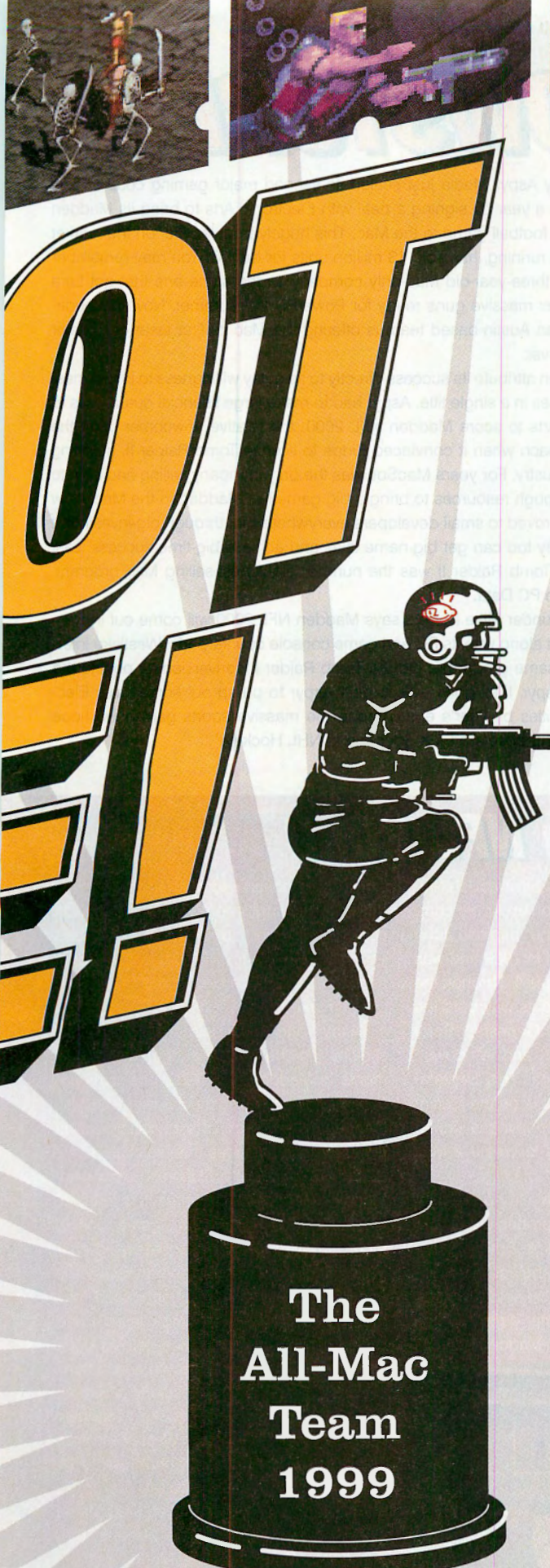
by Robert Capps

The smell of fresh-cut grass and roasting peanuts. The sound of cheers ringing through the air. The stirring in your stomach as you watch Barry Sanders rush those extra few yards for the all-time record. Well, this year, you're going to have to cut your own grass, roast your own peanuts, and cheer your heart out solo, because the best seat for the hottest games in town will be right in front of your Mac.

Madden NFL 2000—ever heard of it? It's only the best-selling sports game franchise of all time, and this fall it'll be the first big sports title to come to the Mac...well, ever, thanks to Electronic Arts and Aspyr Media. Be careful not to blow all your game time on Madden, though—you'll need to save some energy for the horrific blood-spurting action of Sierra's Half-Life, the endless dungeons of Blizzard's Diablo II, the thrilling intrigue of Mac-Soft's Rainbow Six, and the landscape-twisting action of Lucas Arts' Star Wars: Episode I Racer. Think you're ready?

Apple's intense focus on gaming is finally paying off. Thanks to the iMac, Apple's improved sales figures, and the company's revved-up support for developers, in the next few months the Mac will see some of its biggest gaming titles in years. After all, we sent Kathy Tafel over there to help Apple out—what did you expect?

As a tribute and celebration of the Mac's return to gaming glory, we've assembled a look at the six biggest, most influential Mac gaming companies today. We asked where they came from, what they think of Apple, and best of all, what they have planned for us next. Here they are—our Mac gaming all-star team. Root for them as they make next year the most breathless, brain-teasing, fingertip-blistering one ever!



**The
All-Mac
Team
1999**

THE SHOWSTOPPER

got game

THE SHOWSTOPPER

Madden NFL 2000

ASPYR MEDIA

Company: Aspyr Media

Contact: 888-212-7797, <http://www.aspyr.com>

Previous Releases: Mah Jong Parlour (1996), Bonkheads Deluxe (1997), Carmageddon (1998)

Current Releases: Tomb Raider II, Tomb Raider Gold

Future Releases: Madden NFL 2000 (September 1999)

Opinions on Apple

Hurray! Apple: Released the iMac, a consumer machine
Apple needs to: Sell more machines

THE 'ALL MAC TEAM 1999



Plucky Aspyr Media just sealed its second major gaming coup in less than a year by signing a deal with Electronic Arts to bring its Madden NFL football game to the Mac. This hugely popular title, on the market for 10 years running, has sold 13 million units for the PC. You may remember this upstart three-year-old Mac-only company as the same one that got Lara Croft and her massive guns ready for PowerPC last summer. Now this audacious 10-man Austin-based team is offering the Mac its first taste of a major sports title ever.

Aspyr can attribute its success directly to its gutsy willingness to invest massive resources in a single title. Aspyr had to make large financial guarantees to Electronic Arts to score Madden NFL 2000; the relative newcomer used the same approach when it convinced Eidos to license Tomb Raider II, stunning the Mac industry. For years MacSoft was the only company willing and able to pony up enough resources to bring a big game like Madden to the Mac. Now Aspyr has proved to small developers everywhere that through big-investment gambles they too can get big-name titles and achieve big-time success. Last December, Tomb Raider II was the number eight best-selling Mac program, according to PC Data.

Aspyr founder Mike Rogers says Madden NFL 2000 will come out in September, right along with its PC and game console counterparts. Westlake Interactive (the same group that did the Tomb Raider II conversion) is porting the game for Aspyr. If all goes well, expect Aspyr to pump out some other Electronic Arts titles by year's end. Among the massive sports games we hope Aspyr might choose are FIFA Soccer and NHL Hockey.

Madden NFL 2000

It's only taken 10 years, but Madden NFL has finally resurfaced on an Apple computer. That's right—the original John Madden Football came out in 1989 and was available on (gasp!) the Apple II. Through the years, the title also wormed its way onto the Commodore 64, Sega Genesis, Sony PlayStation, PC (both DOS and Windows), Super Nintendo, and Amiga. This September, the game will be available on the Macintosh for the very first time—Aspyr has signed a deal with Electronic Arts to create a Mac version.

Unless you're a vegetable living in seclusion in the Yukon, you've probably heard of John Madden. He's a multiple-E Emmy-toting, Superbowl-coaching, football-announcing legend, and a decade ago he sold his name to Electronic Arts to stamp onto a video game. Since then, the John Madden Football

series has dominated the sports gaming industry—selling more than 11 million copies, according to Electronic Arts. Last year, according to PC Data, the game accounted for 57 percent of the PC football game market.

Aspyr and Electronic Arts still remain sketchy on the specifics of new developments in Madden NFL 2000. The company completely overhauled the game in 1998 after Madden 98 fell short of expectations on all platforms and sold less than its rival, Sony's GameDay, on the PlayStation. The overhaul, Madden 99, brought the characters to full 3D polygonal glory, making the game look far more realistic than its old sprite-based characters did, and improved the artificial intelligence. Madden 99 also introduced new moves and wrap tackles, and offered a one-button mode in which novice gamers could activate the game's actions with one button.

Electronic Arts is still developing Madden NFL 2000 for all platforms. As scheduled, Aspyr's Mac version (which Westlake Interactive will port) should ship very close to the other versions. We can't wait to fire up the game and use a motion-captured Jamal Anderson to wiggle out the Falcons' Dirty Bird dance. Welcome back, Madden.

MADDEN NFL 2000 ISN'T FINISHED YET, but it should look even better than these screens from Madden 99.

THE PLAYMAKER

Back in 1996, MacSoft asked 3D Realms for the license on a little (OK, massive) PC game called Duke Nukem so that MacSoft could port the game over to the Mac. 3D Realms agreed. The resulting port of Duke Nukem became the best-selling Macintosh game in June 1997 in terms of units, according to PC Data, and it stayed at number one until MacSoft's second licensed port—Micro Prose's Civilization II—bumped it out in September 1997. Today, companies such as Aspyr Media and Logicware are following MacSoft's trail-blazing business plan to bring almost every major PC title to the Mac. Of course, nobody pursues the license strategy quite as vigorously as MacSoft, whose titles make up almost one-third of all Mac game sales.

But developing game licensing is not the end of MacSoft's tremendous impact on the Mac gaming community. Aside from the multitude of titles it has released for the Mac in the last few years, way back in 1998 MacSoft was the only company investing lots of money to promote the Mac as a gaming machine—even before Steve Jobs made games a priority at Apple. The company consistently ran multiple full-page ads in every Macintosh magazine (*MacAddict* included), and sponsored retail promotions across the country.

MacSoft's aggressive release schedule shows no sign of relenting—the company told us it hopes to release 15 to 20 titles in 1999. Among the ones it has already announced are Tom Clancy's *Rainbow Six* (currently on PC Data's top 20 best-selling PC titles) and *Civilization: Call to Power* (the latest installment in the outstanding *Civilization* series). The company says its next goal is to work more closely with major PC game developers to coordinate simultaneous Mac and PC releases in the future. If this comes true, MacSoft will no doubt remain ruler of Mac game sales for the rest of the millennium.



THE PLAYMAKER

Duke Nukem <

MACSOFT

Company: MacSoft
Contact: 800-229-2714, <http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft>
Previous Releases: Duke Nukem (1997), Civilization II (1997), Quake (1997)
Current Releases: Unreal, Dark Vengeance, Lode Runner II
Upcoming Releases: Falcon 4.0 (as you read this), Civilization: Call to Power (late 1999), Rainbow Six (August 1999), Age of Empires (as you read this)

Opinions on Apple
Hurray! Apple: Stopped the Mac's market share slide by selling more machines
Apple needs to: Grow its consumer and education base

THE ALL MAC TEAM 1999

THE VETERAN

It's easy to sit back and say LucasArts does well because it's attached to the movies of Lucasfilm—specifically the *Indiana Jones* and *Star Wars* trilogies. Yes, LucasArts has a connection to a great franchise, but the company has succeeded because it has made great games out of its franchise.

When George Lucas founded LucasArts in 1982, he didn't do it just to make money from *Star Wars* video games—he could have simply licensed the name for that. He wanted to build an interactive branch for his storytelling empire. It is Lucas's narrative idealism that makes LucasArts games good. They feature tightly constructed plots, well-developed characters, and engaging worlds, just like Lucasfilm movies.

In 1995, LucasArts was the second-biggest PC game maker (in terms of market share), with four titles in the top 20 best-selling PC games (*Dark Forces*, *Full Throttle*, *Rebel Assault II*, and *X-Wing Collectors CD-ROM*), and it was firmly committed to the Mac. But in 1996, LucasArts released *The Dig*, and the game failed to reach sales expectations on the Mac. Then, in 1997, LucasArts again saw less-than-great sales figures for its Mac release of *TIE Fighter*. As a result of these two failed games, the company stopped releasing titles for the Mac.

Now, for the first time in two years (and due in large part to the personal influence of Steve Jobs), LucasArts plans to bring a new game to the Mac. *Star Wars: Episode I Racer*—the company's first-ever racing game—is scheduled to hit the Mac market this spring just a few months after its PC counterpart. The company is still somewhat hesitant about completely recommitting to our platform, but it does say that if *Racer* does well we can look for LucasArts' other announced PC title, *Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace*, to follow close behind. We predict both games will sell like gangbusters. If they do, you can bet LucasArts will be a major gaming force on both the PC and the Mac in coming years.



THE VETERAN

Pod Racer <

LUCAS ARTS

Company: LucasArts
Contact: 888-532-4263
Previous Releases: Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade (1989), *Dark Forces* (1995), *Full Throttle* (1995), *TIE Fighter* (1997)
Current Releases: Nothing released since August 1997
Future Releases: *Star Wars: Episode I Racer* (spring 1999)

Opinions on Apple
Hurray! Apple: Is committed to games
Apple needs to: Sell more machines

THE ALL MAC TEAM 1999

THE FRANCHISE PLAYERS

got game



Diablo II

THE FRANCHISE PLAYER

BLIZZARD

Company: Blizzard Entertainment

Contact: 800-953-7669, <http://www.blizzard.com>

Previous Releases: Warcraft (1994), Warcraft II (1995), Diablo (1997)

Current Releases: Starcraft

Future Releases: Diablo II

Opinions on Apple

Hurray! Apple: Is providing better development tools and easing up on licensing issues
Apple needs to: Price Macs more competitively with PCs



THE ALL MAC TEAM 1999

Since the Blizzard team first got together in 1991 as a company called Silicon and Synapse, other companies have acquired or merged with it no less than four times. After Davidson and Associates' 1994 acquisition, the company officially took on the name Blizzard. The latest owner, Havas Interactive (which also recently bought Sierra), is taking a hands-off approach and letting the Blizzard team do its thing. This is a wise move, considering that, according to PC Data, Blizzard has produced three number-one computer game titles in four years—Warcraft II, Diablo, and Starcraft.

Blizzard is, of course, best known for its part in propelling real-time strategy—games in which you develop a society, then take it into battle, all in real time—into a best-selling format. The company's Warcraft series, along with Westwood Studios' Command and Conquer, replaced slow-selling titles such as Westwood's Dune II, and by 1995 made real-time strategy a money machine—Warcraft II sold over 2 million copies on the PC. Starcraft, Blizzard's latest game to ship for the Mac, has again upped the ante for the genre by including three unique opponents—in this case different species—evenly matched for battle. On the PC platform, Starcraft has already sold over 1.5 million copies.

Even though Blizzard's titles come to the Mac at what seems a snail's pace (it took Starcraft a year to make it to the Mac), they all do eventually arrive, and the company continues to show that big companies can commit to the Mac and attain success. While Blizzard's commitment to quality Mac games may result in delays for Mac versions, it also sets a high standard for other developers looking to port their successful PC titles. The company's next title, Diablo II (the follow-up to the company's chart-topping, role-playing adventure game) is slated to ship for the PC in the third quarter of this year. Blizzard confirms that a Mac version is in the works—but don't expect to see it in stores until at least a few months after the PC version ships.



Half-Life

THE FRANCHISE PLAYER

SIERRA

Company: Sierra

Contact: 425-649-9800, <http://www.sierra.com>

Previous Releases: King's Quest Series (1984-98), Lords of the Realm Series (1994 to present), Caesar (1993)

Current Releases: Caesar II, Hoyle Casino

Future Releases: Half-Life (fall 1999)

Opinions on Apple

Hurray! Apple: Is generating lots of excitement and hype
Apple needs to: Maintain its energy and keep its target audience



THE ALL MAC TEAM 1999

Founded in 1979, Sierra is among the companies credited with founding the entire video game industry. Back in those early days when the Atari 2600 roamed the land, Sierra cranked out the first graphics-based adventure game ever conceived, Mystery House, originally developed just for the Apple II. Of course, when the PC took off in the early eighties, Sierra adopted that platform as well, and in 1984 the company gave birth to the first 3D animated adventure game (and the longest-running adventure game series of all time), King's Quest.

In the last several years, Sierra has been ignoring the Mac. The only titles the company brought over from its wildly successful PC business were easy-to-port arcade games such as pinball that were just a step above shareware. But Sierra is back. This fall the company will bring the best-selling title in company history, Half-Life, to the Mac.

Sierra affirmed for us that Half-Life's arrival on the Mac definitely indicates this major game company is back in the Mac game. Sierra now claims all of its titles will be cross-platform, and the company says simultaneous release dates are among Sierra's goals. We couldn't get the company to give us an official word on its next ultrahyped PC title, Homeland—but we'd say (in the words of the magic eight ball) that the outlook is good.



Diablo II

Blizzard Entertainment's *Diablo II* is coming to the Mac. Anyone who's ever lost a sleep-deprived weekend to the original *Diablo*—battling demons and the undead under a desecrated church—will either squeal with delight or run for cover, because *Diablo II* is a monster compared to its little brother. Currently slated as a four-CD set, it brims with all kinds of goodies—new characters, new quests, a new graphics engine, new towns, and new spells, to name a few. *Diablo II* will also feature 3Dfx support for an even more delicious gaming experience.

In *Diablo II*, players choose from one of five character classes—Amazon, Necromancer, Paladin, Sorceress, or Barbarian—each of which has its own unique strengths and abilities. By exploring towns, wilderness areas, and spooky dungeons, fighting monsters, and gathering treasures, players can increase their abilities until they've become like gods on Earth (or really powerful, anyway). The multiplayer gameplay (via Blizzard's massive gaming network, Battle.net)

should even surpass that of the original.

Blizzard expects *Diablo II* for the Mac to arrive a few months after it ships for the PC, but the company is understandably cagey about a final release date—after all, it caught a lot of grief for delays in the Mac versions of the original *Diablo* and *Starcraft*. Blizzard will already have embarked on development by the time you read this, though. It has yet to determine the price and hardware requirements, but who cares—it's going to rock harder than lentils!—*DR*



got game



DIABLO'S BACK, this time in a four-disc set with lots of new characters, monsters, all kinds of new locations.

Half-Life

That's right, Mac gamers—*Half-Life*, the PC megahit that has sold 750,000 copies, is coming our way. This game redefined first-person shooters on the PC, and you can bet it'll do the same on the Mac. As with any masterpiece, *Half-Life*'s appeal is difficult to reduce to its elements. To paint it broadly, three essential components of its revolutionary game design—dynamic artificial intelligence, stellar story integration, and abundant, complex character relationships—solidify its cool status.

To create an unforgettable, horrific cinematic experience, and to blend that with absorbing gameplay, the original developer, Valve Software, rewrote two-thirds of the Quake engine code, implementing the most sophisticated artificial intelligence we've ever seen in an action title (yes, even better than *Unreal's*). As theoretical physicist Gordon Freeman, you can never be sure how friends and foes will react. Human assassins and alien monsters attempt to kill you, security guards called Barney's try to kill aliens and help you, and scientists assist you or run away in terror. Furthermore, military grunts—

called in to contain the mayhem of a top-secret experiment gone awry—hunt you. The constant, unpredictable action of each chapter immerses you in a realism no other action-based shooter can equal.

In addition to its advanced artificial intelligence, *Half-Life* features a unique game design. Levels don't exist in the traditional sense—instead, you progress through fast-loading *chapters* (think minilevels), so you stay glued to unfolding events. The developers also omitted traditional cut scenes, in which all action stops and you watch a short animation. Instead, they incorporated plot-revealing events during gameplay, right before your character's eyes. Add diverse weapons and terrifying alien monsters you hear before they attack, and you've got an action game focusing on escape and survival rather than shootouts. *Half-Life* is one of the most satisfying single-player games released in years.—*JH*



IN HALF-LIFE YOU'RE PHYSICIST GORDON FREEMAN, trapped in the Black Mesa Federal Research Facility. Here you'll witness horrifying events such as genetic mutants eviscerating military grunts.

THE ALLSTAR

Back in the early nineties, when id captivated the gaming world with its landmark first-person shooter Doom, Mac gamers could only drool at the windows of computer superstores around the globe. Then Bungie came along, developed the Mac-only Marathon, and changed everything. Like the Mac itself, Marathon was more elegant, featured a richer context, and functioned better than its PC rival. The game also set the standard for multiplayer first-person shooter matches. Marathon was one of the first to offer specialized arenas for network games. Later, with Marathon 2, it was the first to add different multiplayer game formats, such as Capture the Flag and King of the Hill, to the standard run-around-and-shoot-each-other scenario.

In 1997, Bungie changed its focus from the highly successful and competitive first-person shooter genre to the blooming real-time action format. Titles like Blizzard's Warcraft and Westwood Studio's Command and Conquer popularized real-time action, and Bungie set out, again playing catch-up—not just cranking out a clone, but adding a whole new dimension to real-time strategy. The game Bungie came up with, Myth, was indeed unlike any other, and proved that Bungie can impact any game genre it touches. The company's love for action pervaded the game. Myth did away with the resource management aspect familiar to every other real-time strategy game—building towns, training soldiers—and created a strategy game focused entirely on sending troops to battle on a playing field. Myth, Bungie's first title designed simultaneously for Mac and Windows, has shipped over 350,000 copies to date. The landmark game earned a spot in almost every major gaming magazine's "best of" list (including ours), and put Bungie on *Inc.* magazine's 1998 list of the 500 fastest-growing private companies.

In Oni, Bungie's upcoming game, the company is looking to merge the third-person adventure game genre (à la Tomb Raider) with the hand-to-hand combat style of games such as Street Fighter and Tekken. Oni is also the first game Bungie has released from its new San Jose, California, development center, which opened in 1997. The team developing Oni is new to Bungie, which allowed the company to start work on the game while Myth II was still in production. For now Bungie is staying quiet on what the original programming team that brought us Myth and Marathon is up to, but we expect big announcements about its efforts in the near future.

THE ALLSTAR



Oni <

BUNGIE

Company: Bungie Software

Contact: 800-295-0060, <http://www.bungie.com>

Previous Releases: Marathon Trilogy (1994-97), Myth (1998)

Current Release: Myth II

Future Releases: Oni (early 2000)

Opinions on Apple

Hurray! Apple: Is promoting Mac gaming

Apple needs to: Promote Mac gaming more



THE ALL MAC TEAM
1999

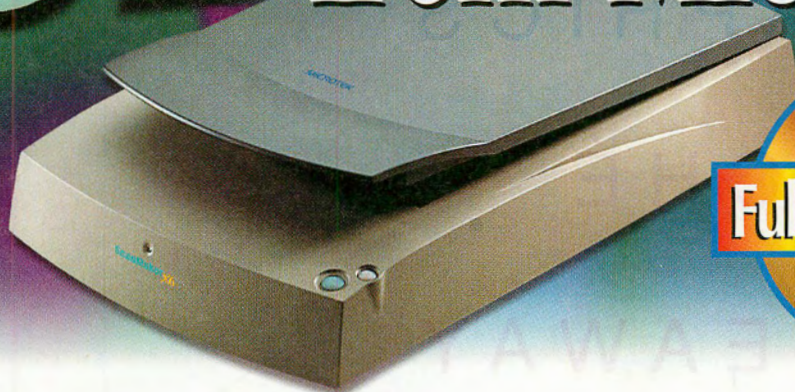
The Schedule

Better quit your job—this next gaming season has a brutal schedule. Here's a list of what games are on deck. (The companies making the games supplied these dates, and we take no responsibility if they are horribly, horribly off.)

COMPANY	GAME	GENRE	EXPECTED RELEASE DATE
Activision	Quake Arena	First-person shooter	Not announced
Activision	Quake II	First-person shooter	Not announced
Aspyr	Madden NFL 2000	Football	September 1999
Blizzard	Diablo II	Strategy	Not announced
Bungie	Oni	Third-person action-adventure	Early 2000
Fox Interactive	Alien Versus Predator	First-person shooter	Not announced
Gathering of Developers	Railroad Tycoon II	Strategy	April 1999
Gathering of Developers	Fly	Flight simulator	Now!
Logicware	Redneck Rampage	First-person shooter	April 1999
Logicware	Zork Grand Inquisitor	Adventure	Spring 1999
Logicware	Heretic II	First-person shooter	Summer 1999
Logicware	Battlezone	Arcade	Summer 1999
Logicware	Interstate 76	Racing	Fall 1999
LucasArts	Star Wars: Episode I Racer	Racing	Spring 1999
MacSoft	Age of Empires	Strategy	Any day
MacSoft	Falcon 4.0	Flight simulator	Any day
MacSoft	Civilization: Call to Power	Strategy	Late 1999
MacSoft	Rainbow Six	Action	August 1999
Sierra	Half-Life	First-person shooter	Fall 1999
Simon & Schuster	Deer Avenger II	Hunting	Summer 1999
Simon & Schuster	Mob Rule	Simulation	October 1999
Simon & Schuster	Star Trek Deep Space Nine: The Fallen	First-person shooter	October 1999

ScanMaker X6

from Microtek



Now, easier to install than ever before! Microtek's fast ScanMaker®X6 color flatbed scanner features 36-bit color depth, 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution delivering exceptional image quality and reliable performance at an unbelievable price. Available in selected computer superstores and catalogs nationwide. Look for the "USB" symbol.

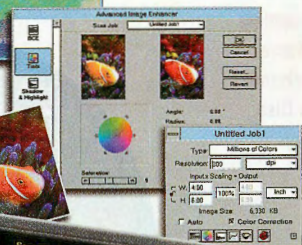
MICROTEK
ScanMaker®X6 **USB**
 UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

FEATURES:

- Push-button / Single-pass
- 8.5" x 11.7" scan area
- Microtek ScanWizard™ scanner controller software
- Microtek ScanSuite™ stand-alone scanner, fax, email and printer control panel
- Adobe® PhotoDeluxe™ — create greeting cards, calendars and more from your scanned photos
- Caere® OmniPage Limited Edition™ OCR software for scanning text
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution / 9600 x 9600 dpi enhanced

Adobe
PhotoDeluxe
 Easily modify and personalize your own photos

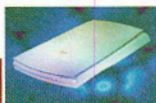
OP
 LIMITED
 EDITION



Also look for:

SlimScan C6

USB
 UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS



MICROTEK
 www.microtekusa.com



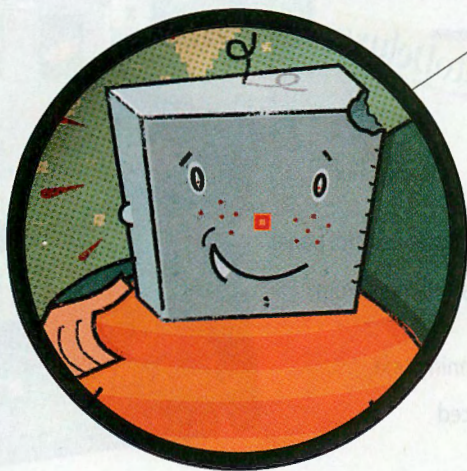
illustrate

THE GREAT TECHNIQUE GRAPHICS TECHNIQUE CLICHÉ GIVEAWAY

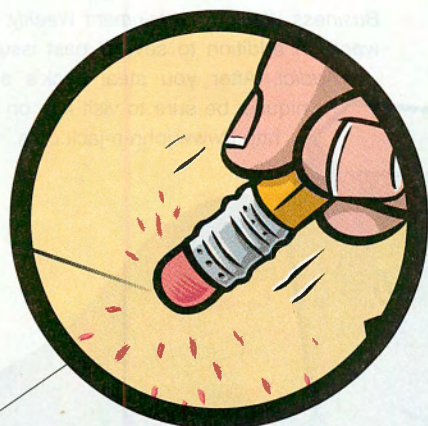
WE
TEACH YOU THE
PROFESSIONAL SECRETS
OF THREE TOP-NOTCH
ILLUSTRATORS



FIND TRYOUTS
OF ADOBE
PHOTOSHOP 5.0,
Adobe Streamline
4.0, and Macro-
media FreeHand
8.0 on The Disc.



VISIT THESE ILLUSTRATORS
on the Web:
Jack Gallagher at
<http://www.john-n-jack.com>,
Andrew Skwish at
<http://www.skwish.com>,
and David Coulson at
<http://www.davidcoulson.com>.



BY ROBERT CAPPS



All professional illustrators are guilty of using clichés—their own. These self-styled tricks keep the illustrator housed, fed, well dressed, smelling fresh, and surrounded by attractive members of the opposite sex. They're his meal ticket, his stock in trade, his repertoire, his bread and butter—his *bag*, if you will. And we're not talking mere drop shadows, bevels, color schemes, program preferences, or refocused aggression. The best clichés are known only to the artist, who spent years—decades, even—developing them. Fortunately for us, most artists don't keep these valuable trade secrets under wraps.

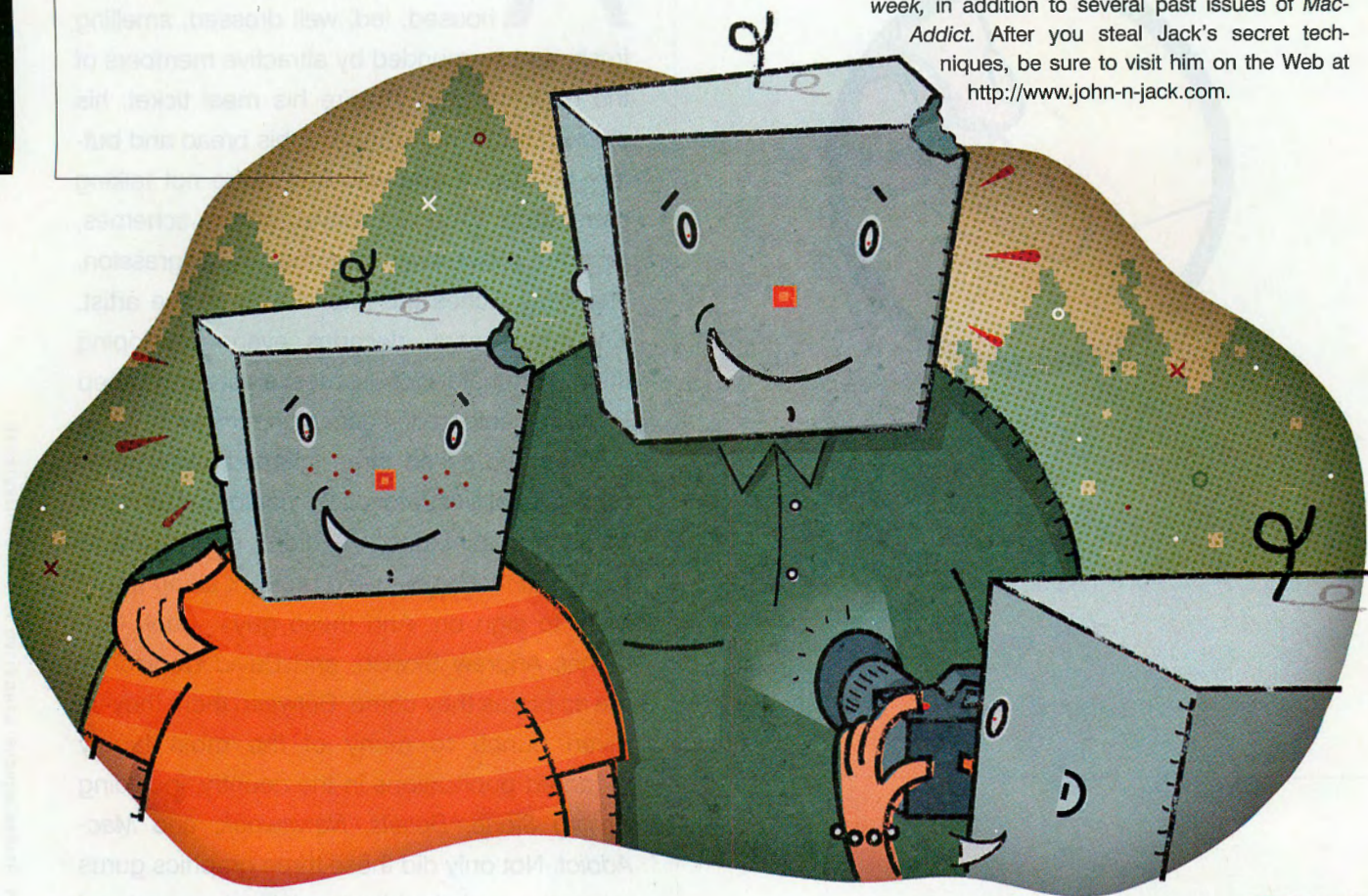
When we asked three talented, well-known professional illustrators if we could publish their personal techniques, we didn't even need to break out the tequila we'd brought along to get them to sign on. And these guys—Jack Gallagher, Andrew Skwish, and David Coulson—are as pro as they come. Between them they've given punch to many of the most highly regarded publications in the country, including *Rolling Stone*, *Details*, *Newsweek*, and *MacAddict*. Not only did these three graphics gurus surrender their highly specialized nuggets of Mac-based artistic genius, they even handed us screen shots with complete instructions!

To celebrate this wholesale giveaway, we asked each artist to illustrate a different cliché concept and then tell us how he did it. Now we're passing their tried-and-true, dyed-in-the-wool, owned-and-operated artistic techniques on to you. Keep in mind that these professional tricks and tips require professional software such as Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Streamline, and Macromedia FreeHand. For those of you unfamiliar with these particular programs, you can find tryouts of them on The Disc. Seasoned graphics veterans, though, probably already own an arsenal of such applications, so fire up your favorite one and play along.

JACK GALLAGHER

A CHIP OFF THE OLD BLOCK

Jack Gallagher describes his illustration style as a cross between comic-book cartoonism and old (read *poorly printed*) poster art. His ultraswank images have glossed the pages of *Business Week*, *Entertainment Weekly*, and *Newsweek*, in addition to several past issues of *MacAddict*. After you steal Jack's secret techniques, be sure to visit him on the Web at <http://www.john-n-jack.com>.



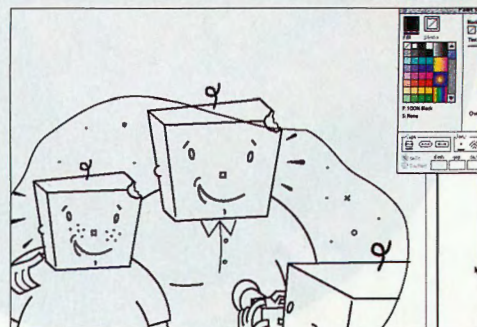
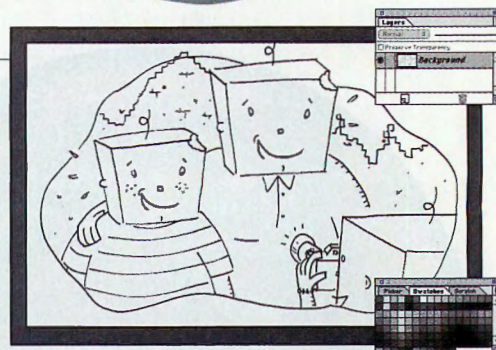
TECHNIQUE

1 MORE CHIPS THAN PONCH AND JOHN

Part of Jack Gallagher's signature style is the degraded quality of the lines composing the main images. Take a close look at the black that outlines the block-heads and you will notice tiny random artifacts—chunks missing from lines—throughout the drawing.

To achieve this look, sketch a drawing on a piece of paper and scan it into Photoshop. After making the scan, choose Image Size from the Image menu and blow up the resolution to 300 dpi. Save the file in EPS format and quit Photoshop.

Next open Illustrator and import the EPS file. Put the scanned sketch on its own layer to use as a template. Use various Illustrator tools, such as the Pen and the different shape tools, to trace the sketch until you have a reproduction of it in Illustrator. Output the Illustrator file to a laser printer, then take the printout and beat the crap out of it. One of Jack's favorite methods of abusing printouts is to shrink the image down with a photocopier and then blow it back up using the copier's enlarge feature. Several such attacks should chisel the line art satisfactorily. For a similar roughed-up effect, stick clear tape over the printout, then yank the tape up. Small chunks of the ink will come up with the tape, damaging the lines. After wearing and tearing the printout, rescan it into Photoshop at 300-dpi resolution.



DRAW AN ILLUSTRATION ON PAPER, scan it into Photoshop (above), and after a round of abuse bring it into Illustrator (below).

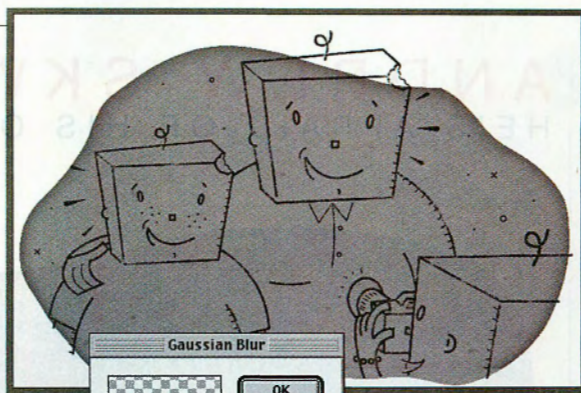
TECHNIQUE

2 IT'S GOOD FOR BREAK DANCING, TOO

Looking at any of Jack Gallagher's spot art, you'll notice that it has an indecipherable underlying texture. The secret is cardboard. Here is what you need to do to achieve this look.

Scan a piece of cardboard. Copy and paste the scan to a new layer in your 300-dpi Photoshop image. Select the layer with the line art and choose Multiply from the Layers palette. Putting a layer in Multiply mode simulates overprinting—dark colors appear on top of all other layers, and light colors disappear behind any other layers in the image. The line art appears on top of the cardboard.

To create an amorphous shape in the background of the image, as Jack has done here, you can use another unique Gallagher trick. Open the Illustrator drawing you made in Technique 1 and delete everything except the outline of the shape. Save this outline as an EPS file and open it in Photoshop, then paste the outline to a new layer in the main image. Select the layer and invert the selection by choosing Invert from Photoshop's Select menu. Then deselect the middle area and fill the outer area with white using the Paint Bucket tool. The cardboard now shows through only within the background shape. To make the dark gradient around the inner edge of the shape, duplicate the layer with the background shape outline (choose Duplicate Layer from the Layer menu) and blur the duplicated layer using the Gaussian Blur filter (choose Gaussian Blur from the Blur submenu of the Filter menu).



BLOCK OUT THE OUTER EDGE WITH WHITE and blur the inner line. This screen shows the art midblur.

TECHNIQUE

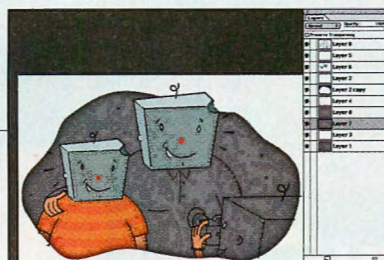
3 A HORSE OF A DIFFERENT...HUE?

Most artists looking to colorize a Photoshop image would use a combination of Paint Bucket fills and the Airbrush tool. Not Jack, though. He prefers the Hue/Saturation control (located under the Adjust submenu of the Image menu). Try it—you just might like it.

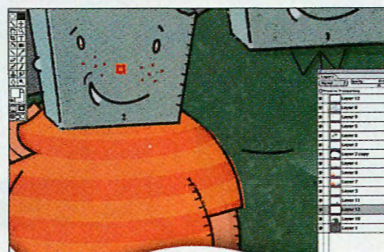
To start colorizing, use the Lasso tool to select the shape of an element in the drawing (say, one of the blockheads' heads) on the cardboard layer. Copy and paste this selected area to a new layer. Open the Hue/Saturation dialog box and check the Colorize option. Tweak the Hue, Saturation, and Lightness settings to add color to the selected area's layer. To achieve the slightly washed-out colors, keep the Saturation level fairly low.

Repeat this process for all the elements in the image. You can add shadows and highlights by selecting a desired area and lightening or darkening it with the Curves control (located under the Adjust submenu of the Image menu).

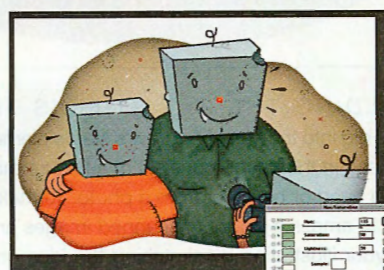
You also need to add color to the various speckles, lines, and stars sprinkled around the background. Start by going to the line-art layer and using the Lasso tool to select the image you are colorizing. Open the Hue/Saturation dialog box and adjust each of the sliders until the dot, line, circle, or star reaches the brightness and color you desire.



COLORIZE A PHOTOSHOP image one area at a time.



USE THE CURVES FUNCTION in Photoshop to add shadows and highlights.



COLORIZE BACKGROUND ARTIFACTS INDIVIDUALLY with the Hue/Saturation control.

TECHNIQUE

4 THOSE DOTS AIN'T FROM THE MAGAZINE SPINE

Jack Gallagher shared one last trick with us: his clever and oft-used method of adding halftone dots to an image. Look in the background of this image, for example, and you'll see a composition of small green dots. To create these dots, you need Photoshop's bitmap conversion capability.

Start by opening a new file that's roughly the same size as your illustration. Fill the blank file with a medium gray and change it to gray scale by choosing Grayscale from the Mode submenu (under Image). Then convert it to bitmapped mode by choosing Bitmap from the Mode submenu. In the bitmap conversion options, choose Halftone Screen, click OK, then set the frequency to about 15. You will end up with a file of small dots. Copy and paste these dots to a new layer in the main illustration file. Make the new layer a Multiply layer and place it near the bottom in the layer order. To finish the job, use the Hue/Saturation control on this layer to change the color of the dots.



YOU CAN MAKE THOSE COOL DOTS in the background from a separate bitmap.

illustrate

ANDREW SKWISH

HE'S AFRAID OF HIS OWN SHADOW

The most striking qualities of Skwish's illustrations, which have an ominous yet entertaining style, are his bizarre photo-made textures and insane use of black gradient lines. Find his work in the *New York Times*, *Rolling Stone*, and at <http://www.skwish.com>.



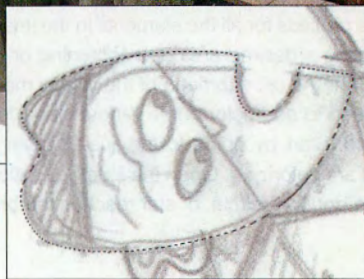
TECHNIQUE

1 HOLDING THE CAT STILL IS THE HARD PART

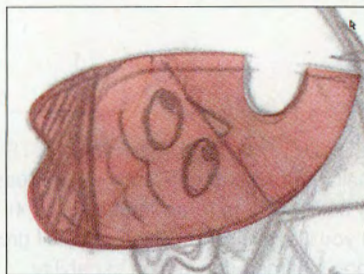
Let's dig into the first of Andrew's staple elements—textures. Almost every surface you see in the image consists of a texture that's scanned either directly (such as a scanned head or hand) or from a photo. To make such intricate use of textures, you need first to amass a library of scanned images and then do the following steps.

Start your illustration by sketching the idea on paper and scanning it into Photoshop. In Photoshop, select a piece of the sketch by tracing it with the Pen tool and turning the resulting path into a selection. In the example shown here, you're tracing the head of the guy who is afraid of his own shadow.

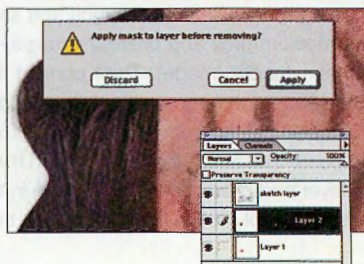
To create the face, Skwish scanned in the palm of his own hand (for skin texture) and his head (for hair). You can do the same, then select and copy an area of your scanned hand that's larger than the face in the illustration. Return to the main Photoshop image, where a selection should still exist around the head of the character. From the Edit menu, select Paste Into. This pastes the selection of the hand into the selection around the face on a new layer—the palm of your hand now makes up the texture of the man's face. Repeat the process with your hair scan to add to the man's scalp. When you choose the Paste Into command, Photoshop automatically places a mask on the target layer. You need to get rid of the mask to solidify the shape of the hair and face. To do this, just drag the Mask icon from the new layer on the Layers palette to the trash can icon located on the same palette. Repeat this process for every element in the illustration, calling upon your library of textures and scanned photos.



FIRST SELECT the Picasso-like form with the Pen tool in Photoshop.



THE TEXTURE IS A SCAN of the artist's own hand.



DITCHING THE MASK INFO locks the texture into place.

TECHNIQUE

2 HE SLICES, HE DICES... HE COULD CUT A GARBAGE CAN WITH IT

Skwish cloaks his illustrations in shadowy gradients that slice through at random points. Notice how this shadow technique also pops images in the foreground out from midground images. Skwish creates these shadows using Photoshop's Burn tool. In this example, we'll demonstrate how to make the shadow that runs across the fear-filled character's face and chest.

First create a rectangular path with Photoshop's Pen tool, making one of the sides run from the top of the face all the way down to the bottom edges of his coat. Turn the path into a selection on the new layer. Next select the Burn tool (it looks like a hand making an OK sign), and in the Options window choose Highlights from the pull-down menu and set the exposure to 40 percent. Then choose a large feathered brush from the Brushes menu. Drag the cursor along the line of the selection where you want the shadow to appear. On one side, the selection ends the burn in an abrupt line. On the other side, the feathered edge of the brush creates a gradient effect. And you've got your shadow slice!

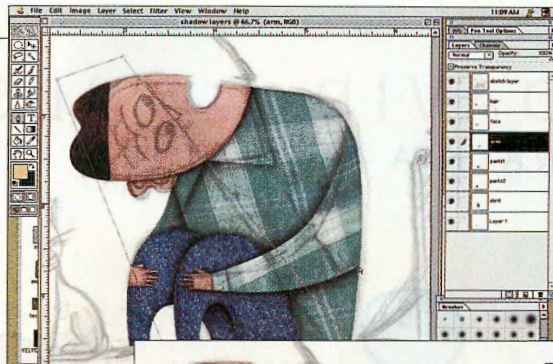
Skwish repeated this process for all the shadows you see throughout his illustration. In some cases, where a layer on top of the burn (for example, the sleeve of the man's shirt) overlaps it, you don't have to bother making a selection—the top layer makes the cut side for you. You should also vary the size of the brush to make the effect either more or less pronounced.

TECHNIQUE

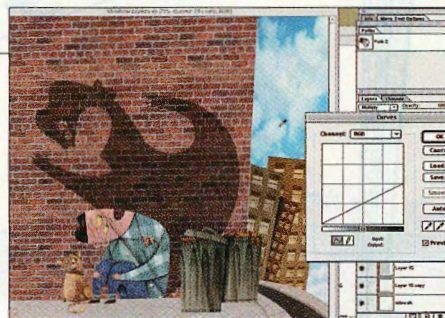
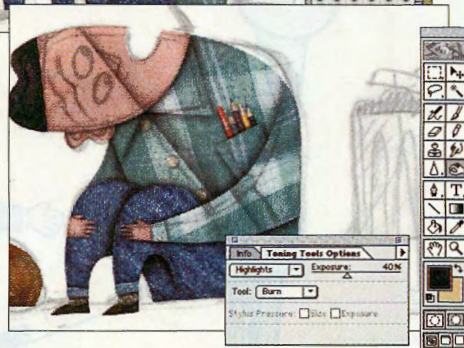
3 WAIT...THAT'S NOT HIS SHADOW

When Skwish showed us how he made the imposing shadow that menaces the frightened man, we thought it was so neat that we wanted to give it special mention. Looking at the shadow, an experienced artist may not immediately recognize why it's so cool. After all, a reduced-opacity black fill on a layer in front of the brick-wall layer would create a very similar shadow. But you want to be able to add the patented Burn tool cuts to this shadow to give it dimension. Look at the shadow's hand, for example: A layer with a lowered opacity would not allow you to do this.

Start by putting a black-filled shadow on a layer in front of the wall layer, but instead of making the shadow semitransparent by lowering the layer's opacity, make it a Multiply layer by selecting Multiply from the Layers menu. The darkness or lightness of the image on a Multiply layer determines how much the layers underneath it will show through. To make it more transparent, lower the layer's brightness in the Curves dialog box (located under the Adjust submenu of the Image menu). The shadow is now semitransparent, but you can still apply custom gradients to sections of it.

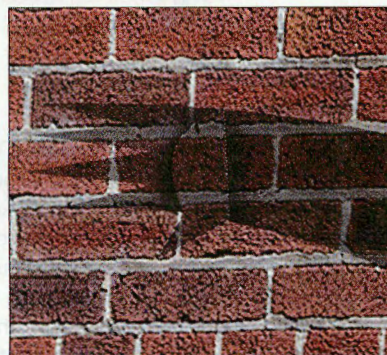


ANDREW SKWISH USES THE BURN TOOL in Photoshop to make those crazy shadows.



LOWERING THE BRIGHTNESS OF A BLACK IMAGE (in this case using the Curves dialog box) on a Multiply layer makes it semitransparent.

BY USING MULTIPLY LAYERS instead of reducing opacity to make the image semitransparent, you can darken certain areas to make them less transparent.



THE TEXTURE FETCHER

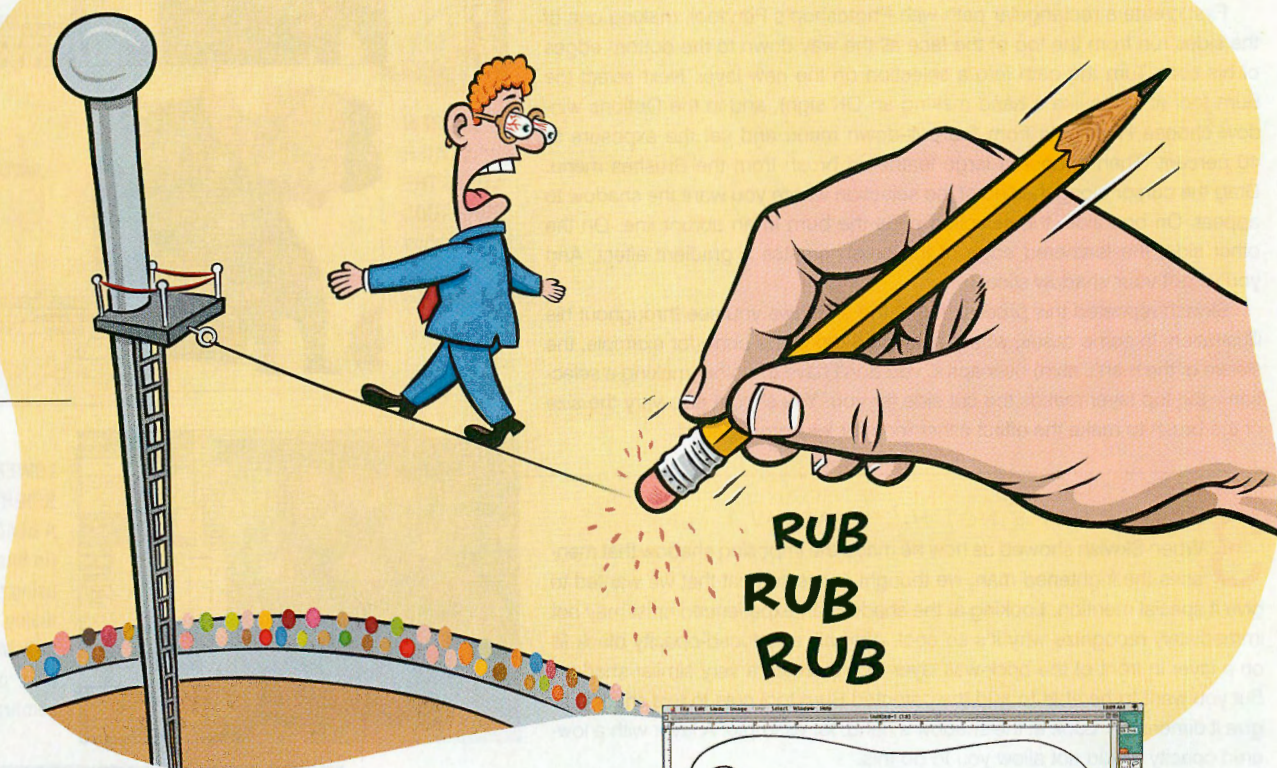
- 1 SKY—Skwish used an actual night sky but added a nice Gaussian blur.
- 2 TRASH CAN 1—Someone threw away a bunch of tinfoil.
- 3 CAT—The fur is from a cat, and the eyes are photos of a cat's eyes.
- 4 JEANS—That's right, the denim is actually denim.
- 5 TRASH CAN 2—This trash is really scanned cake frosting. Yum.
- 6 TRASH CAN 3—Dried paint from a paint dish. How artistic!
- 7 ROAD—This is actually a scan of a small chalkboard.

Andrew Skwish used a lot of scanned textures and photographs to compose his illustration. The scared man's hair is a scan of Skwish's own hair, and the face and hands contain scans of Skwish's palm. Here are some of the other textures you can spot in the image.

DAVID COULSON

WALK A THIN LINE

David Coulson's artistic style is the most traditionally cartoonlike of the bunch. He even describes himself as a cartoonist masquerading as an illustrator, and he achieves this look with clean lines, a sense of humor, and lots of color. You may have seen his work in *Sports Illustrated*, *Details*, and *Fortune*. You can find him on the Web at <http://www.davidcoulson.com>.



TECHNIQUE

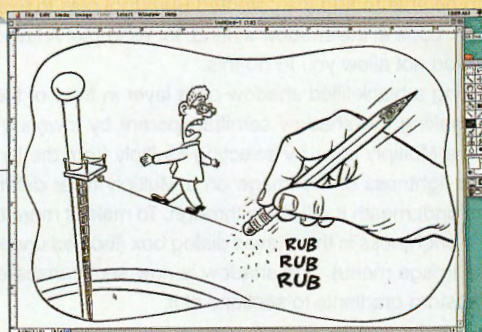
1 JUST LIKE A GRAPHICS TABLET

David Coulson's lines look hand-inked because they are...well, hand-inked. To get an illustration to look like his, you must start by sketching it out by hand, then inking it to watercolor paper with India ink and a fine-point watercolor brush. (The harder you push on the brush, the thicker the line will be.) Don't color the illustration on the watercolor paper—just outline it. Now comes the hard part: getting this organic outline into the computer and converted to the editable points that vector graphics provide. This is where the Adobe Streamline image converter comes in handy.

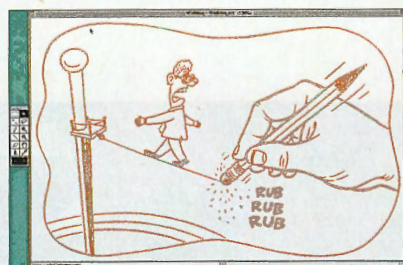
Scan the inked outline of your illustration into Photoshop, selecting the scanner's line-art option to make everything either pure black or pure white and setting the highest resolution available—in Coulson's example, 600 dpi. With the image open in Photoshop, use the program's various tools (such as the Eraser) to clean up artifacts and specks that you don't want in the image. Then save the image as a TIFF file so Streamline can read it.

Open the TIFF in Streamline to convert it to point-laden vector art. For settings, choose Streamline's Outline Black and White option. Streamline draws paths around the line art, creating the same kind of adjustable points you find in vector-based artwork created in Illustrator or FreeHand.

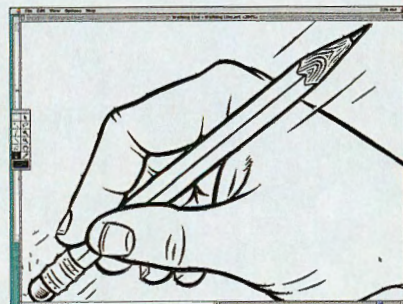
Once you've converted the image, smooth out some of the lines using Streamline's Delete Point tool. Save the vector-based image as an Illustrator file (which Macromedia FreeHand can easily convert) and quit Streamline. You can now open the image in FreeHand and fiddle with the points to your heart's content.



SCAN AN INK
DRAWING into
Photoshop...



...AND USE
ADOBE
STREAMLINE
to convert it
into paths.



DELETE
EXCESS
POINTS in
Streamline
to clean up
the image.

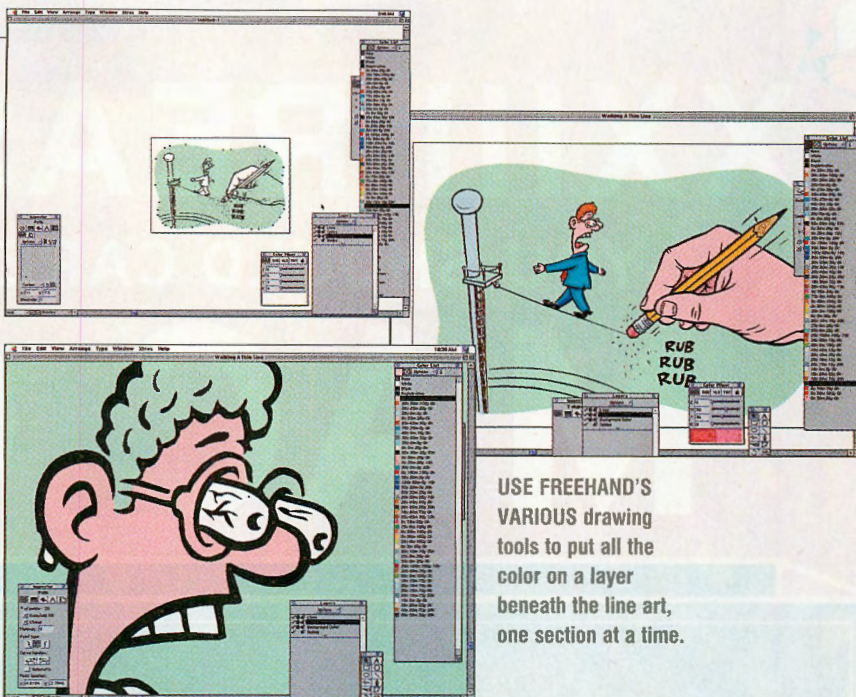
TECHNIQUE

2 IT'S LIKE BAKING A CAKE, ONLY WITH GRAPHICS APPLICATIONS

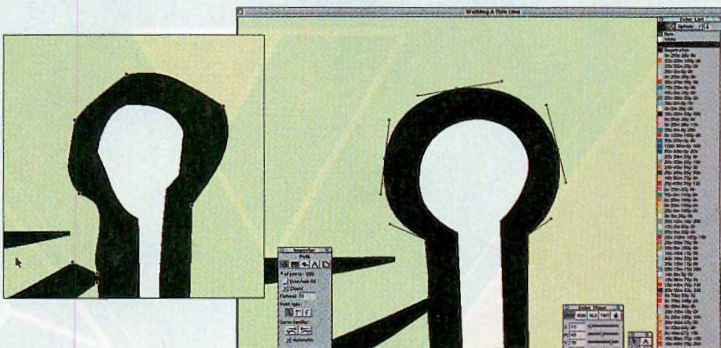
Coulson's slick method for creating those organic lines leaves you with one little problem: Most of the shapes in the illustration are not completely closed, so once you get the image open in FreeHand, you can't simply fill in the shapes with color. Instead, you must use some artistic ingenuity.

To start the process of adding color to your masterpiece, create a new layer in FreeHand to use as the color layer. Using the program's drawing tools, create colored shapes behind the line art. Even in places where the line art provides closed shapes that you can fill, copy the fill and paste it to the color layer behind the line art. You should also select a negative inset path to blend the color areas underneath the black lines. To do this, choose Inset Path from the Path Operations submenu under the Xtras menu.

Even though you're going for a hand-drawn look, you still need to smooth out some of the rougher edges in FreeHand, as some of the areas are far too rugged. From the Inspector palette, assign point types to areas you want to smooth over, then delete the unwanted points and check the Automatic box in the Path Inspector dialog box. This causes FreeHand to smooth the lines between points automatically.



USE FREEHAND'S VARIOUS drawing tools to put all the color on a layer beneath the line art, one section at a time.



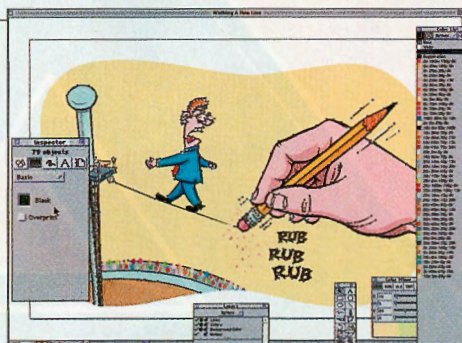
TO SMOOTH OUT CERTAIN AREAS, you change the type of points that outline them, then tell FreeHand to adjust the lines between those points automatically.

TECHNIQUE

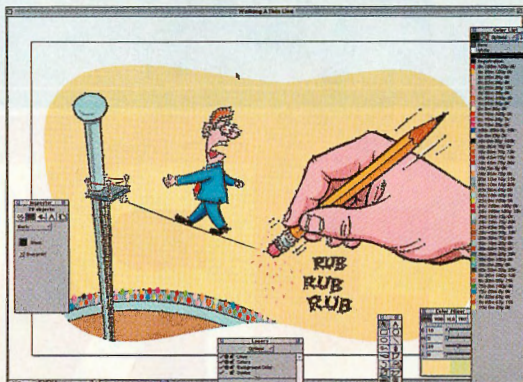
3 TRAPPED LIKE A...COLOR FROM A POSTSCRIPT OUTPUT DEVICE

You need to overprint all the black lines in the image so that it will properly trap (contain) the colors underneath. First select all the black in the image. Coulson currently uses an old Select filter that came with Adobe Illustrator 5.5. The most recent versions of FreeHand can use Illustrator filters, so Coulson just dragged his Select filter from Illustrator's plug-in folder into FreeHand's Xtras folder. If you're able to do the same, choose the Select filter from the Xtras menu to select all like colors. If you don't have access to this filter, you'll need to select all the black individually.

Once the black is selected, open the Stroke dialog box in the Inspector palette and click the Overprint option—this tells the printer to output the black (the selected color) over the colors beneath it. Normally, a printer stops printing the underlying layer where it touches the black. By overprinting the black, you ensure that your printout will not end up with small spaces between the black and the underlying color. You can view the areas you just selected to overprint by choosing Display Overprinting Objects from FreeHand's Redraw menu (in Preferences, under File); it makes all the areas you've set to overprint show up as a pattern of small white O's.



A FILTER HE BORROWED FROM ILLUSTRATOR 5.5 lets David Coulson quickly select all the black, which he then sets to overprint.



CHOOSING DISPLAY OVERPRINTING from FreeHand's Redraw menu puts small white O's in the areas that will overprint.

Robert Capps is now properly versed in professional illustration techniques, making the fact that he can't draw a lick all the more painful.

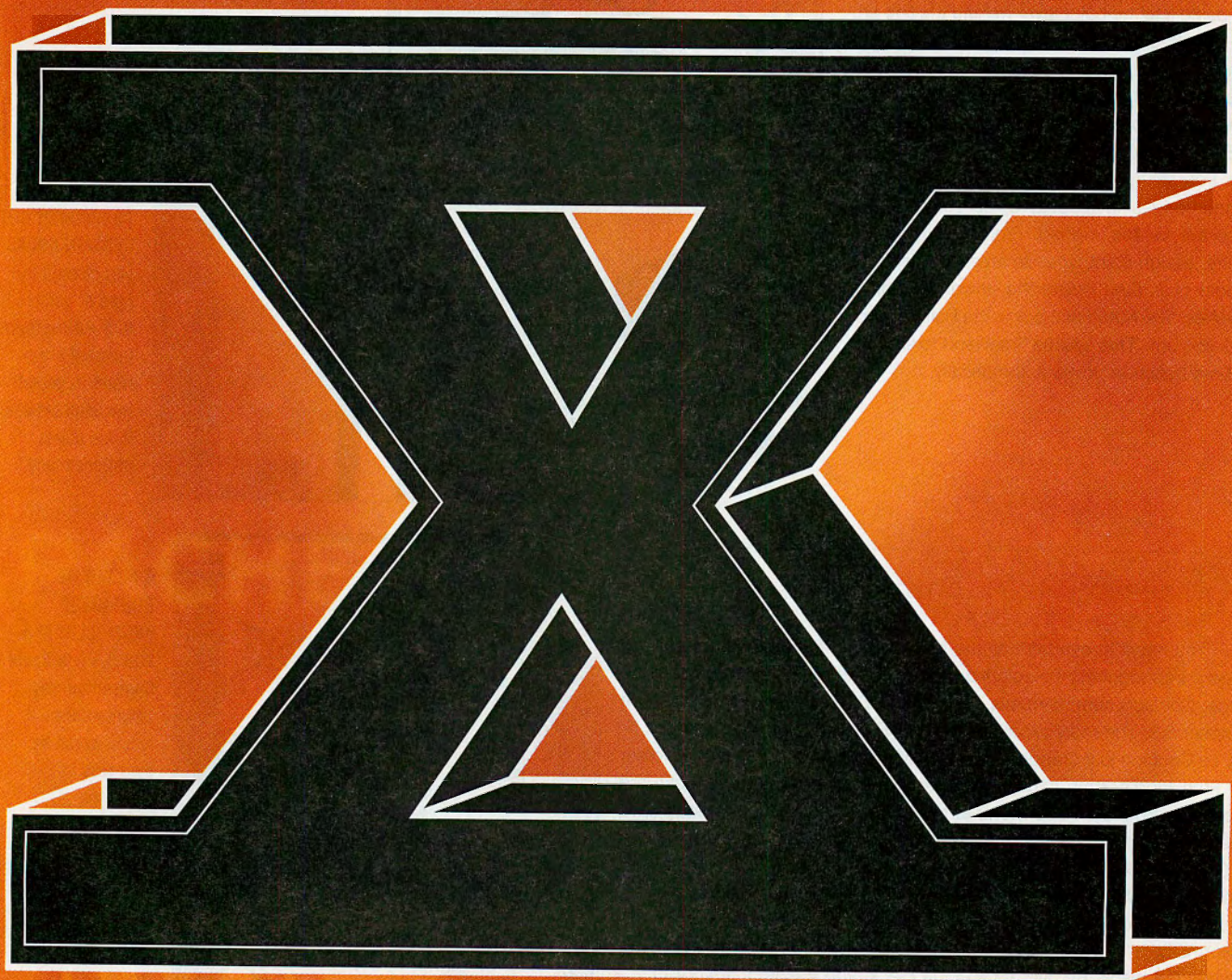


x server

XXIII REASONS

YOU SHOULD CARE ABOUT

MAC OS



SERVER

BY MARK SIMMONS

AS THE OLD CLICHÉ HAS IT, WE HAVE SOME GOOD NEWS AND SOME BAD NEWS. THE GOOD NEWS IS THAT MAC OS X IS HERE; THE BAD NEWS IS THAT ITS FIRST INCARNATION IS AS A SERVER OPERATING SYSTEM, TAILORED FOR WORKGROUP ADMINISTRATORS AND WEB SERVER MANAGERS. BUT FOR ANYONE WHO CARES ABOUT THE FUTURE EVOLUTION OF THE MAC OS, THERE ARE A FEW THINGS THAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT MAC OS X SERVER, EVEN IF IT'S NOT GOING TO BE KICKING MAC OS 8 OFF YOUR DESKTOP SYSTEM RIGHT AWAY.

BY RELEASING A SERVER OPERATING SYSTEM, APPLE MAKES ITS FIRST FORAY INTO A MARKET PREVIOUSLY DOMINATED BY MICROSOFT'S WINDOWS NT AND ASSORTED UNIX VARIANTS. MAC CUSTOMERS IN EDUCATION AND SMALL BUSINESSES, WHO FORMERLY MIGHT HAVE HAD TO TURN TO ALIEN PLATFORMS TO RUN HEAVILY TRAFFICKED WEB SITES AND FILE-SHARING SERVERS, NOW HAVE AN APPLE-BRANDED ALTERNATIVE.

FOR INDIVIDUAL USERS, OS X SERVER OFFERS A GLIMPSE OF THE FUTURE; AS THE FIRST INCARNATION OF APPLE'S NEXT-GENERATION OPERATING SYSTEM, IT FORESHADOWS WHAT YOU CAN EXPECT FROM THE UPCOMING GENERAL-PURPOSE MAC OS X. AND PERHAPS MOST IMPORTANT, THE ARRIVAL OF THIS NEW OPERATING SYSTEM PROVES THAT APPLE IS AT LONG LAST DELIVERING ON ITS AMBITIOUS PLANS FOR THE MACINTOSH PLATFORM.

V GREAT EXCUSES TO BUY APPLE STOCK

With the release of OS X Server, Apple has taken a major step toward realizing its grand plan for the Mac OS. When the general-purpose version of Mac OS X arrives—by the end of the year, last we heard—it'll likely sport a different interface and feature set. Nonetheless, Apple has laid the foundation for this future release, and the current server operating system brings good news about the Mac OS of tomorrow...and the Apple of today.

I THE PLAN IS WORKING, THE PRODUCTS ARE SHIPPING.

In its ongoing quest to create a worthy successor to the beloved but somewhat antiquated Mac OS, Apple has been through a number of ill-fated operating system strategies—Pink, Copland, and the Rhapsody plan that would have made NeXT Software's NextStep operating system the heir apparent to the Mac legacy. Then last spring interim CEO Steve Jobs announced a new twist to the Rhapsody plan—one that would provide the essential

advantages of the NextStep operating system without requiring developers to rewrite their programs from scratch or forcing users to relearn their Mac habits. Now, by delivering on the first phase of the Mac OS X road map, Apple has reached a milestone it never managed to attain with previous operating system projects: shipping a complete, working OS.

II APPLE FINALLY HAS AN ANSWER TO WINDOWS NT.

Microsoft's consumer operating system, Windows 98, is in many respects still striving to catch up to the Mac OS. But when it comes to its high-end OS, Microsoft has a substantial lead. Windows NT, like Unix and its variants, delivers such features as preemptive multitasking (smoother and more efficient than the Mac's cooperative model), memory protection (which keeps applications from crashing each other), and multiprocessor support. As a result, NT and other modern operating systems crash less, offer higher performance,

and can host demanding server applications. With the advent of OS X Server, Apple at last has a response to these rival systems.

III THE NEW OS FOUNDATION IS READY TO ROCK.

The reason that Mac OS X Server can hang with these heavy-duty operating systems is that it's built on a robust, thoroughly modern foundation. The Mach kernel provides the essential benefits of preemptive multitasking, memory protection, and high-performance virtual memory. Meanwhile, the operating system also supports Mac standards such as Mac OS Standard and Mac OS Extended volume formats—HFS and HFS+, for retrogrades—and AppleTalk networking. It's this core operating system that will form the basis of the general-purpose Mac OS X.

IV DEVELOPERS HAVE MORE OPTIONS.

Mac OS X Server provides developers with three ways to write software. First, it has a Berkeley Software Distribution (BSD) Unix environment, albeit one that lacks support for graphical interfaces. Second, OS X Server offers full support for Sun's Java programming language. And third, there's the "Yellow Box," the high-tech programming foundation inherited from OS X Server's NextStep ancestor; Yellow Box programs can be written in either Java or Objective C, the oddball C language variant favored by NextStep's creators. The last missing piece, to come in the general release of Mac OS X, is Carbon—a revised version of the Mac OS toolkit that lets developers tap the power of the new OS foundation without rewriting their programs for Unix, Java, or the Yellow Box. Thus, Mac OS X will be all things to all developers.

V DARWIN WILL MAKE THE MAC STRONGER.

When it unveiled OS X Server, Apple also released some core components of the operating system—a package called Darwin—as open source (see page 14 of *Get Info* for details). Apple's embrace of the open source movement is great for grabbing headlines, putting it in the company of success stories such as Linux and Apache. But exposing the source code of OS X Server's innards also lets the company tap into a huge volunteer brain trust, allowing enterprising outsiders to modify and improve the core operating system while Apple picks and chooses from the best of these enhancements. Developers can even modify the code in radical new ways, porting it to other platforms, adding novel capabilities, and otherwise subjecting Darwin to the evolutionary forces of mutation and natural selection.

VI REASONS TO WANT IT

If you're a workgroup manager, a Web server administrator, or one of those reckless early adopters, you'll find that Mac OS X Server delivers a lot of bang for your 500 bucks. And if you know someone who falls into these categories, or you want to score points with an NT- or Unix-infatuated system administrator, here are the features that'll get them drooling.

I POWERFUL WEB SERVING IS SIMPLE.

OS X Server includes a copy of Apache 1.3.4, the open source World Wide Web server estimated to power more than half the world's Web sites. Not only is this popular Web server ready for heavy traffic—it's easy to set up. Just check a box in OS X Server's setup assistant, and presto, you're running an Apache server. The OS X Server package also includes a copy of Apple's acclaimed WebObjects, with a 50-transactions-per-minute license sufficient for evaluation or deployment in small workgroups. This software, previously available only for Windows NT and Unix, connects databases to Web sites to create sophisticated online applications.

II FILE SHARING IS BIGGER AND BETTER.

The Apple file services that OS X Server provides are a definitive advance over previous AppleShare offerings. AppleShare IP 6 supports a maximum of 250 users over AppleTalk or 500 via TCP/IP, can open up to 346 unique files at a time, and allows up to 4,096 user accounts. OS X Server can handle up to 1,100 connected users via AppleTalk or TCP/IP, more than 4,000 unique open files, and 10,000 user accounts. Pretty good, huh? One caveat: You can only share

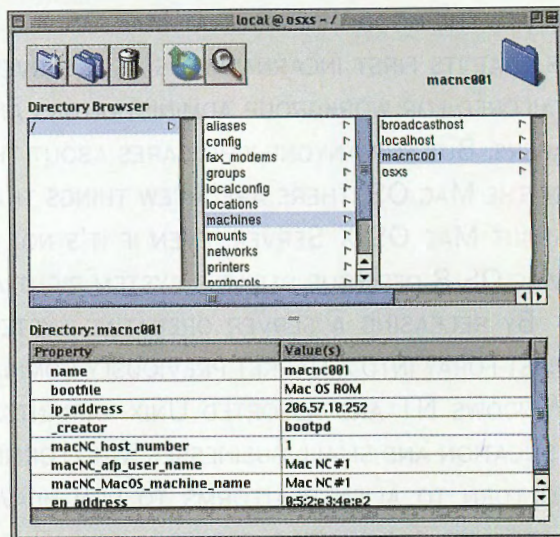
Mac OS Extended format volumes, not classic Mac OS Standard format ones.

III MANAGING MACS IS EASIER THAN EVER.

OS X Server includes a Macintosh Manager tool that, like the previous At Ease for Workgroups, lets you save user preferences on a central server and govern access to personal files, shared folders, and common applications. It then builds on this with an innovative NetBoot feature that lets supported Macs—namely iMacs and the new blue-and-white Power Mac G3s—load their system software from the server. The result? System maintenance becomes simple, with only a single system folder for the system administrator to worry about. (We'll discuss these features in more detail on the following pages.)

IV NETINFO ALLOWS REMOTE SYSTEM MANAGEMENT.

Another of OS X Server's unique features is the NetInfo distributed database. This database stores every detail of the host machine's configuration, from monitor settings to user accounts. OS X Server shares the database with other NetInfo servers on the network, allowing an administrator to log into any machine and change the settings of any other machine. For now, though, this applies only to systems running Mac OS X Server and the user accounts stored therein.



THE NETINFO DATABASE stores every detail of your machine's configuration, from its IP address to the user accounts it hosts.

V YOU GET A SNEAK PEEK AT STREAMING QUICKTIME.

The OS X Server package includes a pre-release version of the QuickTime streaming server, Apple's long-awaited and oft-demonstrated system for transmitting live QuickTime content over networks and Internet connections. Apple provides no phone support and precious little documentation, but at least you can start playing with this hot new technology.

VI MAC OS X SERVER IS PRETTY DARNED CHEAP.

Just as it gave the iMac a last-minute modem speed upgrade, Apple has adjusted Mac OS X Server, halving the price announced at January's Macworld Expo. The complete package now costs just \$499, with a \$249 price tag for education customers—and unlike Microsoft's server operating system, OS X Server comes with an unlimited user license.

BATTLE OF THE SERVERS

The arrival of OS X Server forces us to add a new buzzword to our vocabulary: "server operating system." In a nutshell, the term denotes an operating system with the speed and stability required to run demanding programs that multiple users access. A modern server operating system needs features like memory protection and preemptive multitasking, plus a bundle of essential services like file sharing, the ability to manage user preferences and access privileges for multiple client machines, and the obligatory Web server. A server OS may actually use the same underlying system software as its general-purpose kin, but it's this bundle of add-on services that makes the difference.

Apple's shipment of a server operating system also means the company is finally challenging Windows NT on its own turf. Here's how OS X Server compares to Windows NT Server. While it isn't a slam dunk for Apple, it's a strong showing for a first-generation product.

FEATURE

Requirements

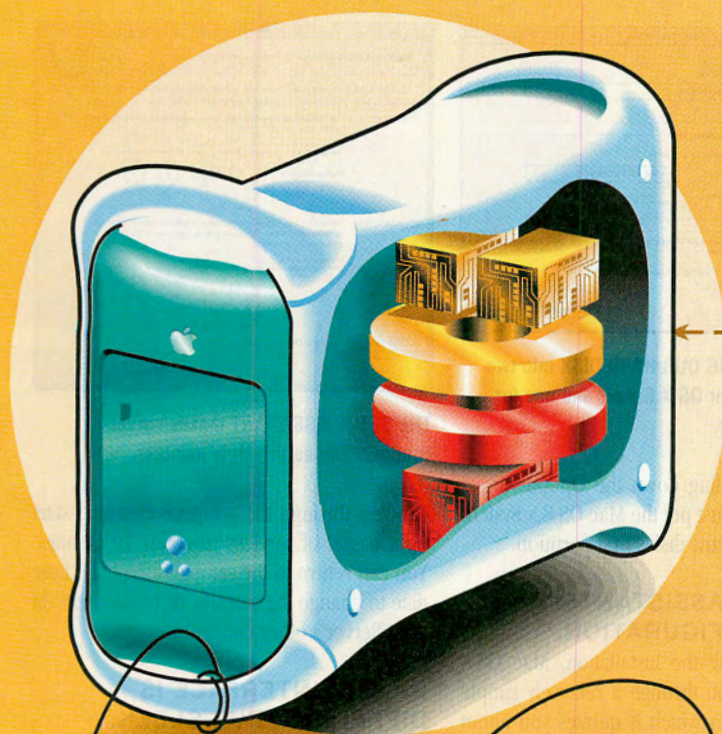
Core OS

Platforms supported

Bundled services

Price

AT A GLANCE



Price: \$499 (\$249 educational)

Also available is a preconfigured system, the Macintosh Server G3 with Mac OS X Server, priced at \$4,999 and featuring...

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 with 1MB of cache 256MB RAM
- Two 9GB Ultra2 SCSI hard disks
- Four-port 10/100BaseT Ethernet card

What you'll need:

- Power Mac G3 or Macintosh Server G3. Other G3-based systems aren't officially supported, but should work.
- 64MB of RAM and 1GB hard disk.
- For NetBoot server: 5GB hard disk, 100BaseT Ethernet network.

What you get:

Core operating system

Includes BSD Unix 4.4

Apache 1.3.4

The world's most popular Web server

WebObjects 4.0.1

Apple's toolkit for building fancy Web applications

Apple file services

Equivalent to AppleShare file sharing

Macintosh Manager and NetBoot server software

Powerful Mac administration tools

QuickTime Streaming Server preview

An early peek at a new QuickTime feature

Mac OS compatibility environment

Lets you run Mac OS applications

FTP, Telnet, NFS, and Sendmail services

Your standard Unix toolkit

Illustrations by Marty Baumann

MAC OS X SERVER	ADVANTAGE	WINDOWS NT SERVER
Power Mac G3, 64MB of RAM, 1GB hard disk	Windows NT...for now	Intel 486/33, 16MB of RAM, 125MB hard disk
Kernel-based architecture with preemptive multitasking and memory protection	We'll call it a tie	Ditto
Unix, Yellow Box, Java, Mac OS compatibility	NT has better Unix support, but no Mac compatibility	Unix, Windows, Java
Apache Web server, WebObjects application builder, file sharing, Mac management	NT has a more complete, albeit less sexy, lineup	IIS Web server, ASP and MTS application builder, file and print sharing, Windows client management, application server, NetShow streaming media server
\$499 (unlimited clients)	OS X is the better deal by far	\$809 (5 clients), \$1,129 (10 clients), \$1,609 (25 clients)*

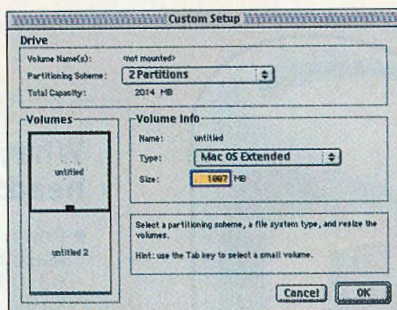
*Windows NT client limitations apply only to file, print, and remote access services.

IV WAYS IT WILL SAVE YOU TIME

If Apple's famous for anything—aside, that is, from regular CEO ousters—it's ease of use. True to form, the company has enhanced Mac OS X Server with a variety of effort-reducing features, from one-button installers to handy setup assistants.

I INSTALLATION IS STRAIGHTFORWARD.

Loading Mac OS X Server onto your Mac takes about 20 minutes, but you spend most of that time watching progress bars—all you need to do is prepare a properly formatted hard disk and then launch the installer. By far the trickiest part is setting up a hard disk for installation. Depending on the mixture of services you plan to run, you may need to give your hard disk separate Mac OS X Server and Mac OS Extended Format partitions. Use Apple's Drive Setup or a third-party equivalent to create these partitions in Mac OS Extended Format, and the OS X Server installer converts one of them to its own native format. Special warning for owners of the new blue-and-white Power Mac G3: If you want to be able to start up your server under Mac OS 8.x instead of OS X Server (which you

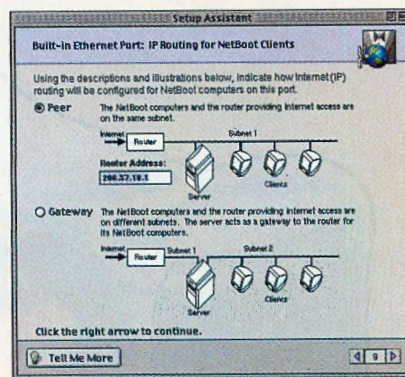


WE'RE SPLITTING OUR HARD DISK into two partitions, one for OS X Server and one for shared Mac files.

can do by holding down the Option key at startup), you must put the Mac OS 8.x System Folder on the hard disk's first partition.

II SETUP ASSISTANTS EASE CONFIGURATION.

After completing the installation, Mac OS X Server walks you through a relatively simple setup process in which it quizzes you about the details of your networking configuration and the services you wish to offer. If you have your IP settings written down beforehand, you



THE SETUP ASSISTANT makes server configuration surprisingly painless.

can run through the setup process and start up a passel of services in under 10 minutes. You can return to the setup assistant at a later date to change the settings, or tweak them via OS X Server's other configuration tools.

III THE INTERFACE IS DIFFERENT, BUT SLEEK.

OS X Server's equivalent to Mac OS 8.x's desktop is the Workspace Manager, a fusion of the NextStep and Mac OS inter-

IV REASONS YOU MAY WANT TO WAIT

While OS X Server delivers a worthy combination of Web, file-sharing, and workgroup management features, there are still a few pieces missing from the puzzle. If you have needs this first release won't meet, here are a few things to look forward to as Apple continues to develop its server operating system.

I THERE CAN BE ONLY ONE MAC OS X.

When the general-purpose Mac OS X ships, it will offer some significant advances over the present incarnation of OS X Server. It will sport a Mach 3.0 kernel with multiprocessing support (coinciding with the appearance of the multiprocessing-friendly PowerPC G4); it will fully implement USB and FireWire; and

the refined interface will bear a closer resemblance to the Mac OS look and feel. Subsequent releases of OS X Server will adopt this improved operating system foundation, evolving into a specialized bundle of services that sits on top of the standard Mac OS X.



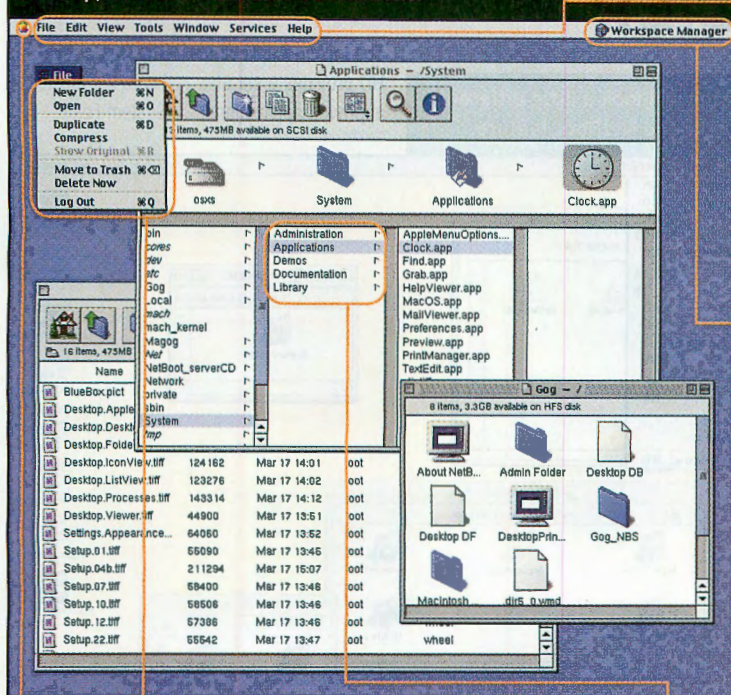
II CARBON IS COMING.

Moving OS X Server to the completed Mac OS X foundation will also let it run Carbon applications—standard Mac OS applications modified to take advantage of the new system software's multitasking, memory-protecting prowess. OS X Server's Blue Box compatibility environment can run

just about any Mac OS program, but Apple doesn't recommend using the Blue Box on a regular basis due to its adverse effects on server performance. With Carbon, you should be able to run your Mac applications side-by-side newfangled server programs without any such performance penalty.



OS X SERVER'S WORKSPACE MANAGER resembles the Mac OS 8.x desktop, with some subtle modifications.



The Apple menu lets you launch applications, modify settings, and launch the Mac OS compatibility environment.

You can tear off menus to create floating palettes.

Double-click a hard disk or folder icon, and you can inspect its contents in NextStep-style Viewer windows as well as the traditional icon and list views.

The menu bar resembles that of the Mac OS 8.x Finder, although the menus are rearranged.

The windows, menus, and other props look identical to those in Mac OS 8.x, but the behavior of desktop objects is very different. We'll be curious to see how many of these NeXT traits remain in the general-purpose Mac OS X interface.

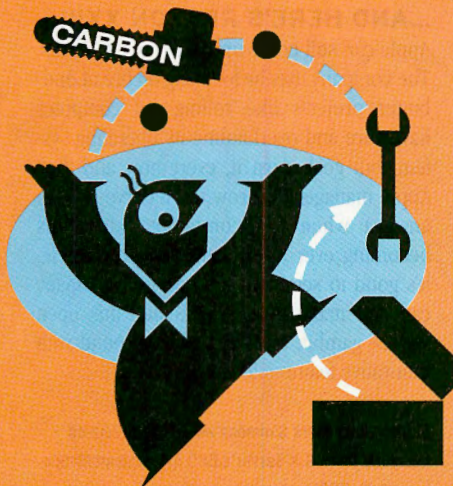
IV IT'S A SERVER... AND A MAC!

Perhaps the most impressive engineering feat in OS X Server is the Mac OS compatibility environment, better known by the nickname "Blue Box." Ironically, it's also the most boring feature, since it provides such a perfect reproduction of the Mac OS 8.x experience. You can run Mac applications, access the network, and view and manage the server's Mac OS Extended Format partitions, and performance is roughly equivalent to that of a normal Mac OS 8.x system.

As the Blue Box is something of a processor hog, Apple doesn't recommend running it while your server is trying to get work done, but it's great to have around for emergencies; when you absolutely have to run a regular Mac application, you can just switch over to the Blue Box temporarily without having to restart your machine.

III OS X SERVER WILL RAID THE APPLESHARE TOOLKIT.

As it now stands, OS X Server isn't a complete substitute for AppleShare IP. The new operating system is a superior platform for Web servers and Apple file services, but it lacks a mail server, support for Windows file-sharing clients, and firewall features. The OS X Server package includes demos of about two dozen third-party applications, which can fill some of these gaps, and Apple ultimately intends to match the entire AppleShare IP feature set in future incarnations of OS X Server.



IV YOU'LL NEED A G3.

Apple has made no bones about the importance of upgrading your hardware, and one glance at OS X Server's stiff system requirements gives you a taste of what's in store for Mac OS X adopters. The minimum required system is a Power Macintosh G3 or Macintosh Server G3 with 64MB of RAM and a 1GB hard disk; other PowerPC G3-based systems, like the iMac and the PowerBook G3, should work but aren't officially supported. As for non-G3 Power Macs, upgraded clones, or any other machine produced before the Jobs regime—well, do you really have to ask? Better start saving your pennies.



III REASONS MAC MANAGEMENT HAS NEVER BEEN EASIER

Running a Web server and sharing files with Mac clients, though they're vital functions that OS X Server handles very well, aren't exactly revolutionary technologies. If you're looking for something mindblowing, then check out OS X Server's amazing NetBoot feature, which combines the flexibility and power of a personal computer with the ease of maintenance promised by as-yet-unproven technologies like the Network Computer. Read on for the shocking details.

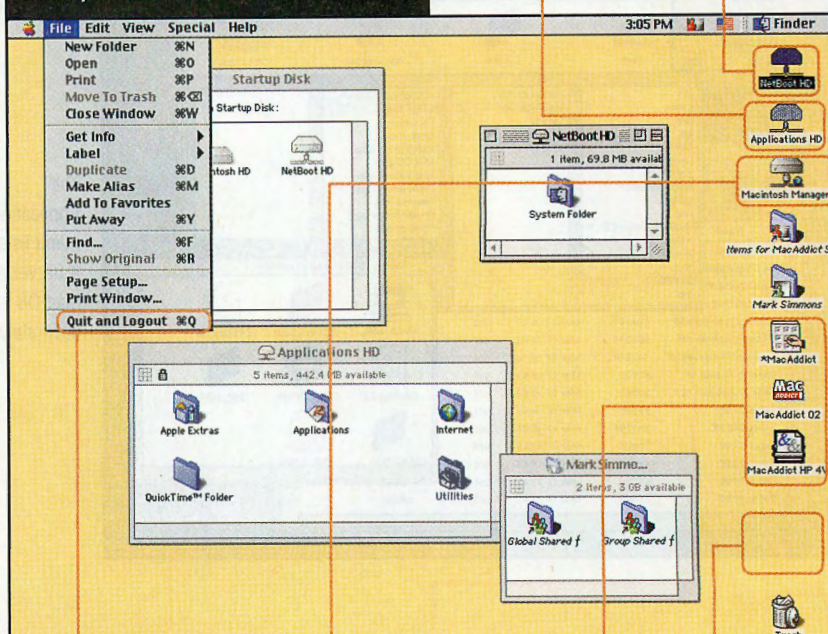
I MANAGEMENT TOOLS FOR EVERY MAC.

First, let's take a look at OS X Server's Macintosh Manager software. This is essentially an update of Apple's At Ease for Workgroups, allowing you to create user accounts, assign them to workgroups, and specify who can access which servers, shared volumes, printers, and applications. When a user logs in from any client machine, the Macintosh Manager server loads her personal preferences, and her own set of network resources appears on the desktop. This stuff works with any Mac that has at least a 68040 processor and Mac OS 8.1.

Your desktop will look a little different when you use the NetBoot feature.

The locked Applications HD provides a set of approved applications.

The NetBoot HD hosts the master System Folder.



In NetBoot land, you can quit the Finder and log back in whenever you like.

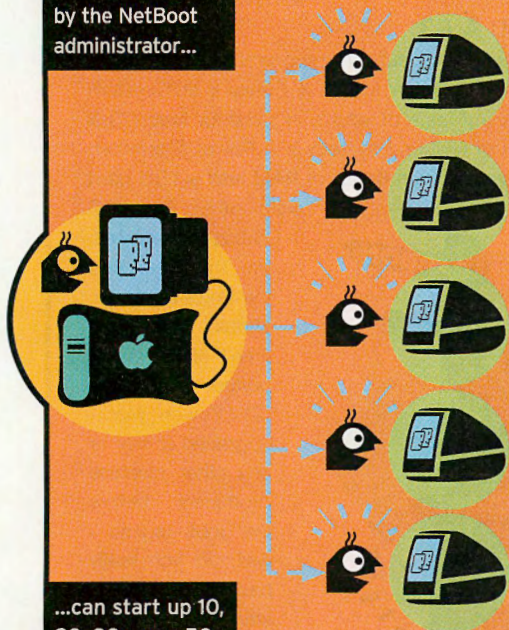
The Macintosh Manager server contains personal, groupwide, and global shared folders.

We've also set up a couple of servers and desktop printers to mount at startup.

Look, Mom, no local hard disk! Your administrator can hide the Mac's built-in disk.

NETBOOTING IS FUN

A single system folder maintained by the NetBoot administrator...



...can start up 10, 20, 30, even 50 Macs at the same time!

II DOZENS OF IMACS CAN BOOT FROM A SINGLE SYSTEM FOLDER.

Centralizing user preferences and resources is nice, but Apple's NetBoot technology takes Mac management to a whole new level. Hook up an iMac or a new blue-and-white Power Mac G3 to your network, start it up while holding down the N key, and it can load an entire system folder from your OS X Server machine. Users can't modify the master System Folder, so they can't damage their systems, and everyone will have the same fonts and extensions. For complete idiot-proofing, the administrator can even hide the client machines' built-in hard disks. A single NetBoot server can support up to 50 clients on a 100BaseT Ethernet network.

III NETBOOT IS WEIRD BUT COOL.

Above you see a sample of what the world looks like through the eyes of a NetBoot user. The combination of Macintosh Manager and NetBoot makes it possible to create a customized, controlled environment for each user—one any machine on the

network can access, and one you can upgrade by changing a single System Folder on a single server. Which leads us to our last reason why you should take note of Mac OS X Server...

...AND HERE'S REASON XXIII.

Apple can still come up with cool new ideas. The company may be focusing on bread-and-butter projects like rolling out computer hardware and overhauling its operating system, but gosh darn it, every now and then Apple manages to throw out a curve ball. In an era when the computer industry is becoming ever more staid and predictable, it's good to see that the Cupertino company can still make gutsy moves like this open source gambit, and break new ground with innovative features like NetBoot.

Senior Editor Mark Simmons would like to remind everyone that OS X Server's BSD 4.4 implementation is not fully POSIX compliant, as it makes him sound really smart.

CHECK OUT
OUR SOFTWARE
ON THIS
MONTH'S CD!

Some Internet companies are like Big Brother.
We're more like the cool cousin with the iMac™.

EASY SET-UP, INCREDIBLY
FAST CONNECTIONS, KILLER
24-HOUR CUSTOMER SUPPORT
AND PRICING FROM \$6.95 TO
\$19.95/MO. UNLIMITED. PLUS,
BIG PREPAYMENT DISCOUNTS.
OUR INTERNET SERVICES WERE
DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND.™



MindSpring®
INTERNET SERVICES



www.mindspring.com

Call now 1-888-MSPRING



by Kevin Savetz



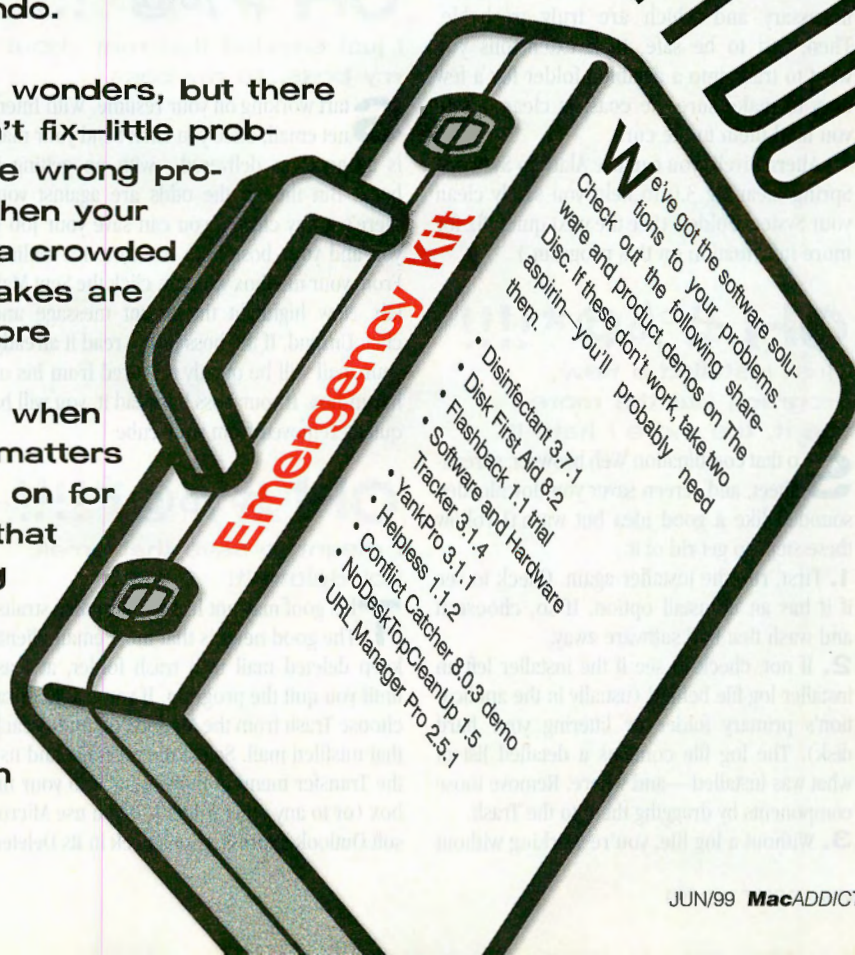
When Undo Just Won't Do

Sometimes we Mac users get a little too sure of ourselves. Overloaded with false confidence, we then take wild and crazy shortcuts, secure in the knowledge that should we screw up, help is only a keystroke away. The allure of Undo is strong—after all, it's in almost every application, waiting to catch us after any misstep. There is no human error, large or small, that can't be fixed by pressing Command-Z or reaching for the ever-present Edit menu and choosing Undo.

Or is there?

The truth is, Undo works wonders, but there are some things it just can't fix—little problems, such as launching the wrong program, and big ones, like when your PowerBook walks away in a crowded airport. Just about all mistakes are undoable, but some are more undoable than others.

Do you know what to do when Undo just won't do? Take matters into your own hands. Read on for a laundry list of problems that Command-Z can't fix, along with their solutions. We'll also arm you with enough hints and tricks to get you out of just about any jam—or help you stay out of it in the first place.





What to Do When Undo Just Won't Do

undo

OH #%@*!!!!

I was straightening up my System Folder and threw out all the wrong extensions. Now I can't get Myth to run!

So you went on a cleaning frenzy and purged your System Folder of all sorts of files you didn't need—or so you thought? Start the healing process by reinstalling any programs that you may have crippled with your cleaning. Everything from system software to your favorite game can hinge on correct placement of extensions. In fact, a missing extension can prevent your Mac from starting up at all. If this is the case, try booting while holding down the Shift key to disable all extensions and control panels. If that fails, you should be able to boot from the emergency CD or floppy that came with your Mac.

The next time you get that urge to purge your hard drive, visit Extension Overload (<http://www.mir.com.my/~cmteng>) first. This useful resource explains the true purpose of hundreds of extensions and control panels, providing you with the info you need to make informed decisions about which add-ons are necessary and which are truly trashable. Then, just to be safe, tuck extensions you want to trash into a disabled folder for a few days to make sure the coast is clear before you haul them to the curb.

Alternatively, you can use Aladdin Systems' Spring Cleaning 3.0 to help you safely clean your System Folder. (See the next quick fix for more information on this program.)

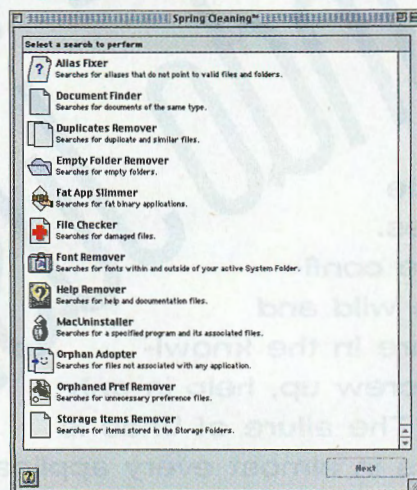
OH #%@*!!!!

I just installed a new program, but the more I use it, the more I hate it.

So that combination Web browser, spreadsheet, and screen saver you downloaded sounded like a good idea but wasn't? Follow these steps to get rid of it.

1. First, run the installer again. Check to see if it has an uninstall option. If so, choose it and wash that bad software away.
2. If not, check to see if the installer left an installer log file behind (usually in the application's primary folder or littering your hard disk). The log file contains a detailed list of what was installed—and where. Remove those components by dragging them to the Trash.
3. Without a log file, you're working without

a map. You can start by throwing out the program's primary folder, but who knows what else its installer may have hidden on your system? An alternative to scouring your system for left-behind software bits is to use Aladdin Systems' Spring Cleaning 3.0 (\$49.95, 800-850-3388, <http://www.aladdinsys.com>). This handy program can uninstall any application and completely remove its associated files. You can also try Yank, a \$15 shareware tool that can uninstall software and clean up your bulging Preferences folder.



SPRING CLEANING UNINSTALLS UNWANTED APPS and keeps your hard drive free of debris.

OH #%@*!!!!

I just emailed that rant about my boss...to my boss.

Start working on your resume. With Internet email, once you click Send your mail is as good as delivered—with no getting it back. But though the odds are against you, there's a tiny chance you can save your job if you and your boss both use America Online. From your mailbox window, click the Sent Mail tab. Now highlight the errant message and click Unsend. If the boss hasn't read it already, your mail will be quietly removed from his or her in-box. If your boss has read it, you will be quietly removed from your cube.

OH #%@*!!!!

I meant to save that email, not delete it!

This goof may not leave you in dire straits. The good news is that most email clients keep deleted mail in a trash folder, at least until you quit the program. If you use Eudora, choose Trash from the Mailbox menu to reach that misfiled mail. Select the message and use the Transfer menu to move it back to your in-box (or to any other folder). If you use Microsoft Outlook Express, take a peek in its Deleted

Messages folder where your email is hiding, then drag it back to the appropriate folder.

(By the way, America Online is once again the exception to the rule. When you click the Delete button in the AOL mail folder, that message is gone for good.)

OH #%@*!!!!

I was going to write down my Internet connection settings tomorrow (I swear), but I'm having problems getting online today.

Sorry, there's no magic bullet for this one. Pick up the phone and call your Internet service provider. Get the right information, including your IP address and subnet mask, router address, DNS server, and mail server, and for goodness' sake write it all down. Then tape the settings notes to your modem—unless it's an internal one, in which case you might just want to post your POP settings in one exciting diary entry.

OH #%@*!!!!

I launched the wrong program. How do I stop it?

Press and hold Control-period while the application is loading, and it will stop in its tracks. Maybe. If not, press Command-Q and get on with your life. If you don't have a life, then go read the *Letters* section.

OH #%@*!!!!

I hit the Help key instead of Delete. Man, I hate it when I do that!

Who put the Help key so close to the Delete key? It doesn't matter: This fat-fingered blunder is an easy one to prevent. Download Helpless, a \$10 shareware add-on that disables that pesky Help key. (When you really do need help, you can still find it in the menu bar.) Helpless is available at <http://sodium.ch.man.ac.uk/pages/redpoint.html>.

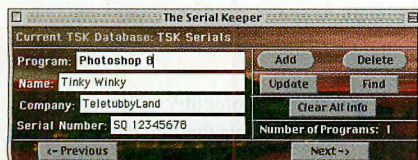
OH #%@*!!!!

I reinstalled a program but lost its registration code.

First, check the floppy disk or CD-ROM you used to install the software. Is the registration code printed there? How about in the manual? No? Then it's time for tech support. Just call up the company and ask for your code. Because you sent in the program's registration card (you did send it in, right?), you should be in the company's database.

In the future, keep a file with your software

serial numbers and shareware registration codes. Software & Hardware Tracker is a collection of FileMaker Pro databases that helps you store and organize registration codes, serial numbers, and other notes about your computer products. It costs only \$25, but you'll need FileMaker to use it. If you don't own a copy of FileMaker, try Steven Byrd's The Serial Keeper, a simple stand-alone database for tracking serial numbers. It's free.



IF YOU KEEP LOSING TRACK of your software serial numbers, The Serial Keeper's simple database could be your salvation.

OH #%#@*!!!!

I caught a virus from someone. (I won't mention any names because the person I caught it from is really, really nice and didn't do it on purpose.)

Do you use protection? If it's your Mac that's caught the virus, you need to use an antivirus program to expunge the infection as soon as possible. The longer you wait, the greater the chance it will corrupt your precious files. If you already have a commercial program such as Norton AntiVirus (\$69.95, Symantec, 541-334-6054, <http://www.symantec.com>), make sure it has up-to-date virus definitions, then use it. To get the latest definitions, visit the virus software maker's Web site or phone its customer service department.

If you don't have an antivirus application, you need to get one. Bad news for us cheap-skates: You'll have to pony up the cash for a truly trustworthy antivirus tool. There are no free or shareware programs capable of scanning for all Mac viruses. The best free option, Disinfectant 3.7.1, is no longer being updated to catch new viruses. If you can't or won't pay for a commercial program, using Disinfectant is better than nothing. But if your computer is harboring a recent strain, Disinfectant may be powerless to help.

Remember that antivirus software won't work unless you use it. Running a thorough scan once a month should be enough to keep most computers clean. However, you'll want to run it more often if you download lots of files from the Internet or frequently swap software or documents with associates.

Even if you use virus protection, back up your data regularly. And don't keep just one backup—rotate among several sets of back-

ups. That way, even if your computer does get infected, you can be sure you've got at least one safe copy of your data.

OH #%#@*!!!!

I lost the manual to my iMac, and now I need it to figure out how to install RAM.

First of all, installing RAM in an iMac is better left to pros—it's not exactly easy to do. Your best bet is to order extra RAM right off the bat and have it installed in the store before you take your iMac home. If, however, the cuddly creature is already snug on your desk and you're in the mood for a zany adventure, you can refer back to *MacAddict's* "iMac Inside" (Nov/98, p46) for a detailed how-to. And if you threw out that issue (for shame!), you can look for the manual online. Most companies' Web sites offer downloadable documentation in Adobe Acrobat format. Apple, for instance, has a Web manual archive for just about all of its hardware and software; just visit the Apple Product Documentation Archive (<http://support.info.apple.com/manuals/manuals.qry>).

If you lose a product manual and can't find it online, call the manufacturer's customer service and explain your problem; the company may be able to replace your manuals for a nominal charge. Or check out the awesome selection of computer books from PeachPit Press (<http://www.peachpit.com>) for more detailed—and more entertaining—information.

OH #%#@*!!!!

I threw out an important file, then emptied the Trash.

When it comes to Mac files, Symantec's Norton Utilities (\$99.95, 541-334-6054, <http://www.symantec.com>) is your personal trash scavenger. Its UnErase tool slogs through the remains of discarded files on your hard drive and does its best to recover the ones you accidentally trashed (see "Dumpster Diving" at right). There's no guarantee that your deleted files will still be around, but you can increase their chances of survival by not saving anything to the drive until you use Norton.

OH #%#@*!!!!

I switched Web browsers and lost all my bookmarks!

Switching to a different browser shouldn't mean losing all your bookmarks. Here's what to do if you're moving from Netscape Navigator to Microsoft Internet Explorer.

1. In Navigator, select Edit Bookmarks from the Bookmarks menu. Then choose Save from

the File menu to save your bookmarks to your hard drive as an HTML document. Name the file "moving.html."

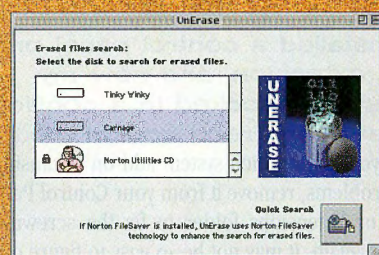
2. Open Internet Explorer. Select Open Favorites from the Favorites menu. Then choose Import from the File menu and select moving.html. Voilà!

If you're switching from Internet Explorer to Navigator, do the following.

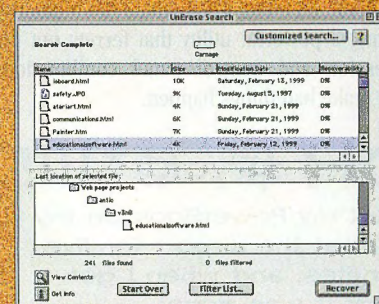
1. Select Open Favorites from Internet Explorer's Favorites menu. Choose Export from the File menu to save your favorites (again, name it "moving.html").

Dumpster Diving

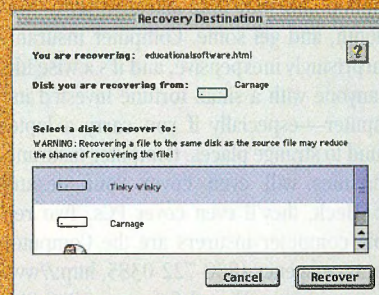
Trashed your Trash and now you want it back? Roll up your sleeves and start digging....



1 To salvage a deleted file with Norton Utilities' UnErase function, first choose the disk where you had the unlucky file stored.



2 Next, select the file from the list of deleted items. Some items may not be recoverable. If you're not sure a file is the one you need, use the View Contents and Get Info buttons to glean more information.



3 Finally, choose a drive to store the recovered file. For best results, recover to a different place, such as a Zip disk or a floppy.



What to Do When Undo Just Won't Do

undo

2. Switch to Navigator and select Edit Bookmarks from the Bookmarks menu. Choose Open Bookmarks File from the File menu to import the bookmarks.

If you want to share bookmarks between both browsers, or if you're simply looking for a better bookmarking tool, try URL Manager Pro, a \$25 shareware utility. It's browser independent, and it does a better job of organizing bookmarks than either Navigator or Internet Explorer. Find URL Manager Pro at <http://www.url-manager.com>.

OH #%@*!!!!

I installed a control panel or an extension, and now my system is locked in a conflict that even Freud couldn't fix.

If you know which system add-on is causing problems, remove it from your Control Panels or Extensions folder to fix the screwup. Then again, it may not be so easy to figure out which add-ons don't play well together (there could be two or more). For such cases you need Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher (\$79.95, 831-484-9228, <http://www.casadyg.com>), a powerful utility that ferrets out the extension and control panel combinations that make bad things happen.

OH #%@*!!!!

I left my PowerBook on my seat at the airport for five minutes, and when I got back it was gone!

This is the mother of all undoables. First file a report with the police. Then contact your computer-insurance company to report the theft and get a check to replace your Mac.

What? You don't have computer insurance? Then hop into your time machine, jump back a month, and get some. Computer insurance is surprisingly inexpensive, and it's a wise idea for anyone with a small fortune invested in a computer—especially if you carry a laptop around to strange places. Computer-insurance companies will even cover your desktop Mac. Heck, they'll even cover PCs. Two reputable computer insurers are the Computer Insurance Agency (800-722-0385, <http://www.computer-ins.com>) and Safeware (800-800-1492, <http://www.safeware.net>).

The cost to insure your computer depends on how much coverage you want and where

you live. A California resident can insure up to \$5,000 of equipment against most kinds of catastrophes (except earthquakes) for \$69 a year through Safeware. At the Computer Insurance Agency, a \$5,000 policy that includes quake coverage costs \$125 a year.

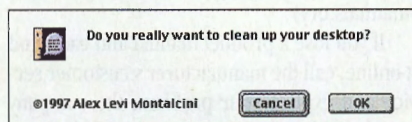
OH #%@*!!!!

I accidentally chose the Finder's Clean Up command and messed up my perfect desktop icon arrangement.

Step one: Put those misplaced icons back where they belong for the last time.

Step two: Install Alessandro Levi Montalcini's NoDeskTopCleanUp (\$10, <http://www.montalcini.com>). This nifty shareware control panel lets you add a confirmation dialog box to any menu item. NoDeskTopCleanUp gives you a chance to opt out when you accidentally choose Clean Up. It also helps clumsy mousers avoid accidental shutdowns and restarts.

Step three: See an analyst about your unbecoming anality.



WITH THE NODESKTOPCLEANUP SHAREWARE installed, this little window stands between you and accidental reorganization of desktop icons.

OH #%@*!!!!

I threw out the disk that came with my scanner/printer/digital camera, and now I can't figure out how to make it work.

This is the reason they invented the Web. Every hardware manufacturer worth its salt has a Web site with downloadable drivers. Point your browser to the company's site, download the appropriate software, and you'll be printing, scanning, and downloading pictures from your camera in minutes.

OH #%@*!!!!

I need just one...more...Undo.

Programs with multiple levels of Undo are wonderful, but invariably you need just one more Undo than the program provides. That's no problem if you use Aladdin Systems' Flashback (\$49.95, 800-850-3388, <http://www.aladdinsys.com>). This program lets you revert to any earlier version of a document: Every time you save, it creates a permanent record that won't get nuked when you save

again. Not only can you revert to the last saved version of your file, you can jump back to the previous saved version, or even all the way back to your first draft.

OH #%@*!!!!

I was canoeing down the Yangtze River while putting the finishing touches on my latest travel guide, when the canoe tipped over and I lost everything!

When your computer is home to irreplaceable data that you haven't backed up, and that computer endures a catastrophe—such as a fire or flood—you may think your ship is sunk.

But don't give up. Your precious data may still be clinging for dear life to those hard disk platters, and a data-recovery service just might be able to retrieve it intact. Leaders in the field include DriveSavers (800-440-1904, <http://www.drivesavers.com>) and Datarec (800-563-1167, <http://www.datarec.com>). Such services are expensive—DriveSavers says its average invoice is \$800, but prices can range from \$200 to \$2,000. Then again, that may be a small price to pay to rescue your invaluable data from a burnt, crushed, or soggy computer.

The folks at DriveSavers also say that "normal, everyday failures" account for the vast majority of the work they do. Mundane digital disasters like data corruption far outnumber dramatic ones like fires and floods. No matter what the eventual fate of your computer, a good backup strategy is all it takes to avoid data loss. Back up often, and keep your backups offsite. Although that sounds like a hassle, it doesn't have to be. Dantz's Retrospect Express (\$49.95, 800-225-4880, <http://www.retrospect.com>) can back up files to removable media or to an Internet FTP site without much fuss.

OH #%@*!!!!

I installed a plug-in that I needed to access this really cool dancing-hamster site, and now my Web browser keeps crashing.

Removing a misbehaving browser plug-in is like removing a tick from a dog, except no one has to be tested for Lyme disease. Just open the plug-ins folder inside your browser's folder, find the offending add-on, pluck that bugger out, and toss it in the Trash. Finish the job by quitting and restarting your browser.

Kevin Savetz (savetz@northcoast.com) writes about Macs and is an avid collector of vintage computers.

Vimage[®]

CORPORATION

NEW MotionCam 350

USB Digital Camera
Motion JPEG Compression

Features

- Speedy hardware compression enables full-motion (30fps) capture!
- 350,000 pixels—best picture quality in its class
- Ideal for small business and family use
- Completely lifelike, real-time teleconferencing, unlike other video cams
- Professional quality video conferencing software included
- Real-time color picture preview
- Perfect for Web pages, e-mail and other Internet use



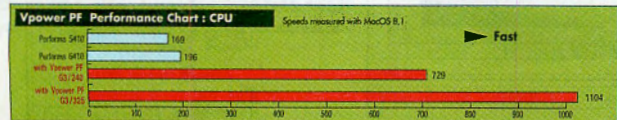
\$149

Apple 54, 55, 64, 65 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500



"Freakin' Awesome"—MacAddict

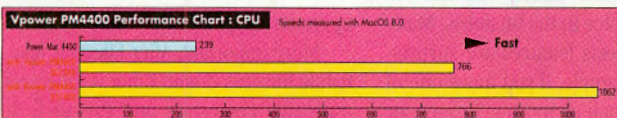
Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Keep your machine at the forefront of PowerPC technology simply by plugging a Vpower G3 upgrade into its Level 2 cache slot. New copper chip technology runs cooler and faster than ever, making the 320/325-MHz upgrade particularly ideal.



Power Mac 4400 StarMax 3000 & 4000

"[H]efty speed boost"
—MacWorld

The word is out: **Macworld** Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.



NEW for the G3 Mac.



**G3/Z400
\$899**

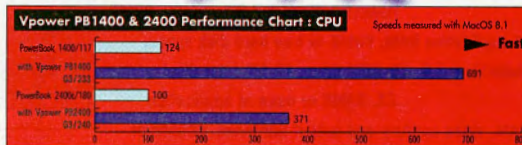
400MHz ZIF upgrade
**G3 acceleration
for your Mac!**

NEW PowerBook 2400 & 1400



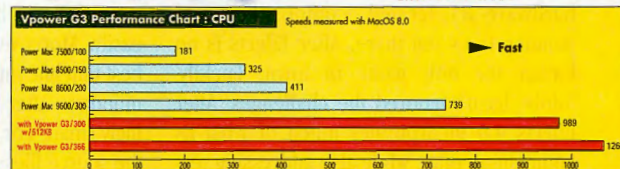
Installing a Vpower G3 upgrade turns your PowerBook 2400 into the fastest notebook computer in the Mac universe! And high-speed combined with low battery consumption make the PB 1400 G3/233 the winner in its class!

As seen in MacWorld
March 1999



PCI Power Mac

Bring your Power Macintosh into the G3 generation with a Vpower G3 upgrade card, and enjoy the best price-to-performance ratio available on the market!



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300/512	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	512/150MHz	\$ 295
Vpower G3/366	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/366MHz	1MB/183MHz	\$ 659
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 339
Vpower PB 2400 G3/320	Power Book 2400	G3/320MHz	1MB/160MHz	\$ 899
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400,7220 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000 series	G3/240MHz	512/120MHz	\$ 289
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx, 20th Anniversary Mac Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 339

To Order Call Toll Free:

1 - 8 7 7 - 4 V I M A G E
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM (PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Vimage is a registered trademark of Interware Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out www.vimagestore.com



reviews

This summer you'll be sipping lemonade and making sweet music and graphics.

Adobe After Effects 4.0

MULTIMEDIA



FREAKIN' AWESOME
The most valuable products, the coolest gizmos.



SPIFFY
A solid offering. Overall a good investment.



YEAH, WHATEVER
A few good features, but generally a waste of time and money.



BLECH!
We hate to even blotch our pages with the thing.



FIND A TRYOUT of Adobe After Effects 4.0 on The Disc.

COMPANY: Adobe Systems

CONTACT: 800-888-6293 or 408-536-6000,

<http://www.adobe.com>

PRICE: \$995 standard version, \$2,195 Production Bundle; \$299 upgrade from standard version 3.x, \$1,295 upgrade from version 3.x to Production Bundle

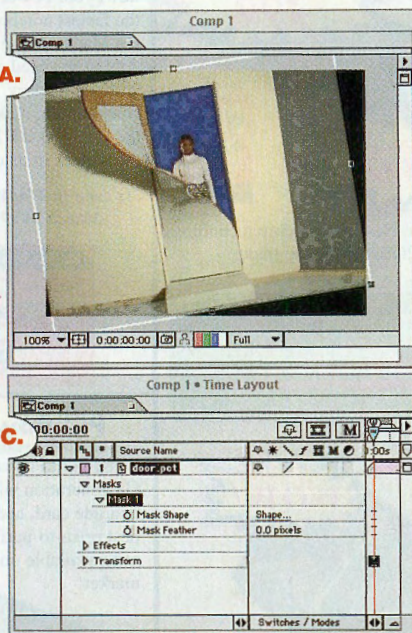
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.6.1 or later, 32MB of application RAM, 80MB of free hard disk space, QuickTime 3.0, CD-ROM drive, 16-bit color display
RECOMMENDED: 63, 64MB or more of application RAM, video capture and output hardware, 500MB or larger hard disk for ongoing work, 24-bit color display

With After Effects 4.0—the new version of Adobe Systems' motion-graphics, compositing, and 2D animation software for film, video, and multimedia postproduction—Adobe completes the task of upgrading all its market-leading applications. After Effects users had to wait nearly four years, but perhaps that's not so bad when you consider that After Effects 3 was so advanced, dependable, and versatile that it became, well, indispensable.

But times have changed. With all the new hardware-accelerated compositing and painting tools out there, After Effects is no longer the only game in town. Luckily, Adobe hasn't ignored the challenges: After Effects 4.0 incorporates much of what its competitors offer, while also addressing version 3's most obvious shortcomings.

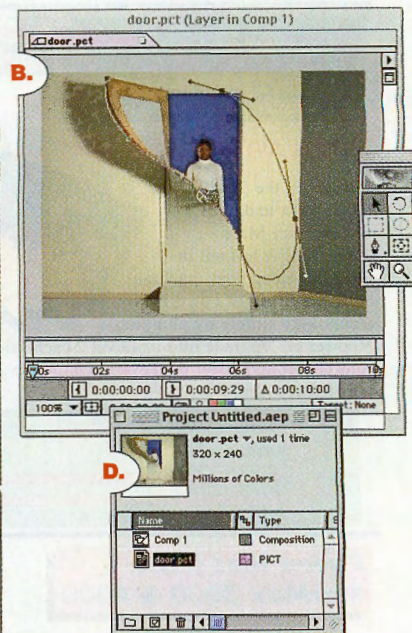
Adobe sells After Effects 4.0 in two versions: the standard retail package for \$995 and the Production Bundle for \$2,195. The Production Bundle includes additional plug-ins aimed mainly at video and film professionals. A hardware key is required to run the Production Bundle plug-ins, but no dongle is needed for the standard package.

As a composition program, After Effects is unmatched. It allows you to assemble and animate layers of QuickTime movies, numbered sequences of PICTs, and files from



Illustrator, Photoshop, Premiere, and other applications rapidly. It can nest compositions (called "comps") within each other, allowing you to build and track complex interrelations between layers and effects easily. Moreover, After Effects still has the best timeline interface in the business. Many mundane After Effects features are surprisingly smart: For example, if you move one of the source files (such as movies, images, or sounds) in an After Effects project to another folder, After Effects automatically recognizes and remembers the change, even if it was not running at the time.

After Effects has long retained a slightly non-Adobe air, a legacy of its roots in now-defunct CoSA. After Effects 4.0 now sports the standard Adobe look and feel, with such previously unavailable niceties as docking palettes and tabbed windows. The downside for longtime users is that many of After Effects 3's key equivalents have been changed, but anyone who's been through a few Adobe



A. PUT LAYERS TOGETHER in the Comp window. Now you can access multiple comps from tabs at the top of the Comp window.

B. WORK WITH EFFECTS and masks in the Layers window.

C. SEE THE TIMELINE of your project in the Time Layout window. After Effects 4.0 lets you color-code layers for easier identification.

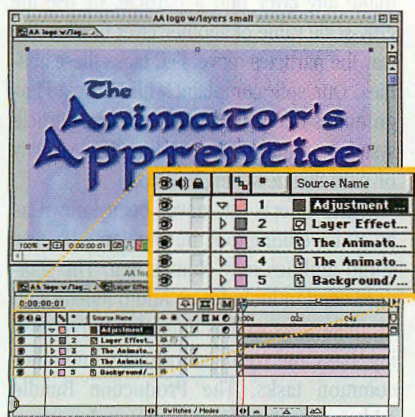
D. DISPLAY AND ORGANIZE all the pieces of your project in the new Project window.

upgrades ought to expect that by now.

More important, After Effects is now more tightly integrated with other Adobe products, especially Photoshop and Premiere. It preserves adjustment layers and layer effects when you import layered Photoshop files as comps, and many After Effects tools, such as the Pen tool, now work just as they do in Photoshop. You can also import layered Illustrator files, with strokes and gradient meshes preserved. But the best new integration feature is that Premiere 5.x projects now come into After Effects comps as individual layers, with each layer arranged in the appropriate sequence in the Time Layout window. This feature eliminates the time-wasting need to compile clips in Premiere

After Effects' New Tools

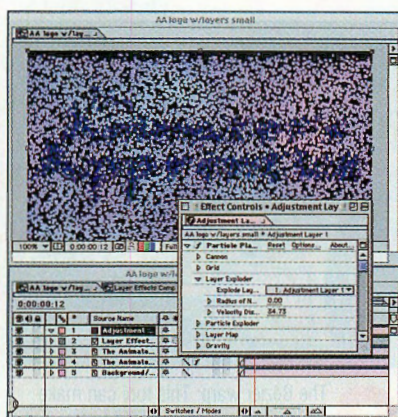
Some of After Effects 4.0's most important new features are Photoshop 5.0-compatible layer import, Adjustment Layers, more versatile Bézier masking, and particle animation. We created this comp directly from a Photoshop 5.0 file using the Import Photoshop As Comp feature. The file had several layers, as well as layer effects and text layers. All converted into After Effects layers without a hitch.



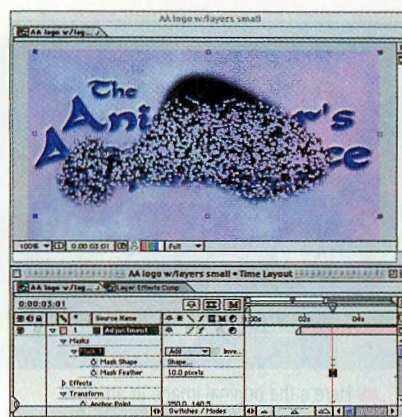
1 To apply an effect to several layers at once, just pop an adjustment layer in front of the other layers and apply the effect to it—no precomposing is necessary.

before moving them into After Effects.

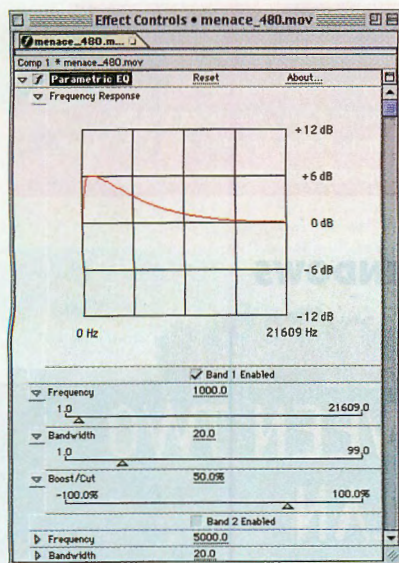
Another time-wasting problem from After Effects 3—the inability to see a comp play back in real time—no longer exists in version 4.0. Taking a tip from Puffin Designs' Commotion, After Effects now quick-renders frames into RAM and plays them back as fast as your Mac can handle. Naturally, the speed



2 We applied the Particle Playground filter to the Adjustment Layer. We've broken the layer into square particles, which will then fall out of the frame.



3 You can now limit the area of an effect by using After Effects 4.0's new Bézier masks. Here we limited the particle effect to the middle of the frame.



AFTER EFFECTS 4.0'S NEW PRODUCTION BUNDLE audio filters include a parametric equalizer for tweaking your project's soundtrack.

of your machine and the amount of RAM available for After Effects limits this capability.

When you're ready to render, a well-designed render queue lets you output several versions of the project in one step—for example, a D-1 version for broadcast video, a 320 by 240 version for CD-ROM, and a 120 by 90 version for the Web. You can specify output in NTSC, PAL, or SECAM, and use 3:2 pulldown/removal to convert the 29.97 fps rate of NTSC video to the 24 fps rate of motion-picture film. After Effects 4.0 exports animated GIFs, too. Moviemakers who must mix different motion graphics media—such as composite video, computer animation, and digitized film footage—will especially appreciate After Effects' high level of control over video field ordering.

The inadequacy of After Effects 3's masking tools plagued the program's users. After Effects 3 allowed you to draw a Bézier mask on any layer, making any nonmasked areas transparent, but it permitted only one mask per layer, which was often inadequate for complex masking jobs. Also, animated interpolations between very different masking shapes yielded unpredictable results.

With the new masking tools, you can not only create up to 128 named masks on one layer, but also import masks from Photoshop or Illustrator and edit them the same

way you would in those programs. You can make masks interact via Boolean operations and use them with effects plug-ins. The Reshape plug-in (included in the Production Bundle) amply demonstrates this ability; Reshape allows you to apply complex transforms defined by the mask shape directly to an image. Interpolation between dissimilar mask shapes is also more accurate and predictable.

Adobe has also improved the way After Effects uses and applies effects. In After Effects 3, a blur could never extend beyond the edge of a layer, and this often resulted in an odd boundary effect. After Effects 4.0 has an expanded effects buffer and allows effects to spread beyond the boundary of the original layer. Likewise, Adobe has upgraded the color correction tools to match those in Photoshop, including the addition of the long-awaited Curves filter.

Some of After Effects 4.0's most important new features are available only in the Production Bundle. These include particle animation tools, audio filters, enhanced motion tracking, and warping tools that rival those in dedicated warping and morphing programs (see the sidebar "Warp Factor Dennis").

In creating the new Particle Playground filter, Adobe wisely steered away from competing directly with the popular but complex

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

DREAMWEAVER 2.0 p. 56
EXTENSIS PHOTOGRAPHICS 1.0 p. 68
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 5 p. 60
MARKZTOOLS III 7.3 p. 71
ADOBE IMAGESTYLER 1.0 p. 54

FUN & GAMES

KLINGON HONOR GUARD p. 58
HOYLE CASINO p. 63
JAZZ JACKRABBIT 2 p. 63
CONNECTIX VIRTUAL GAME STATION p. 64

MULTIMEDIA

ADOBE AFTER EFFECTS 4.0 p. 50

UTILITY

MACLINKPLUS DELUXE 10.003 p. 62

AUDIO

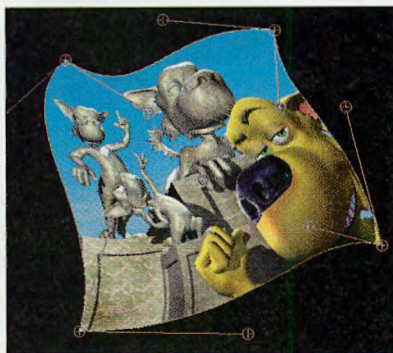
NATIVE POWER PACK II 2.5 p. 53
IONIZER 1.3 p. 66
OPUS 1.6 p. 68

Warp Factor Dennis

After Effects 4.0's new warping filters (available only in the Production Bundle) can do the job of dedicated warping and morphing programs such as Elastic Reality.



1 Here's the original image in an After Effects comp.



2 The Bézier warp: This tool can make any layer resemble a curvable piece of paper by turning each corner into a Bézier control point you can move or adjust using the tangent controls.



3 The Mesh warp allows you to mold the entire image like Silly Putty by creating an entire grid of Bézier points.



4 The Reshape filter is very similar to a morphing tool. Here, we've morphed Dennis's head into the shape of a cube.

3D particle system plug-ins available in ICE's Final Effects Complete. Instead, After Effects' easy-to-use particle animation nicely complements FEC's effects. For example, you can make any layer into a particle, or use the gray-scale value of another layer to affect the way the particles move. FEC lacks these abilities. Our sole complaint with Particle Playground is that you can only turn the particle systems on and off by toggling their velocity or particle size setting to zero.

After Effects has never been known as an audio-editing tool, but version 4.0's new audio abilities may change that. The standard version includes an Audio palette with VU meters, as well as filters for stereo mixing, bass and treble adjustment, and other common tasks. The Production Bundle adds a parametric EQ, plus echo, tone, reverb, chorus, and flange.

Which is right for you—the standard package or the Production Bundle? The standard package is a good deal, especially with the new RAM playback, but Adobe saved many of the coolest new features for the Production Bundle. If you're able to shell out the additional \$1,200, the Production Bundle does practically everything you could ask of a compositing program and more. Either way, After Effects 4.0 is still the one indispensable tool for motion graphicists. —Steven Anzovin and Raf Anzovin

GOOD NEWS: New Adobe-standard interface. RAM preview for instant playback. Adjustment layers.

Warping effects. Audio processing and effects. Particle animation. **BAD NEWS:** Some keyboard equivalents have changed.



MAC

WINDOWS

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO PLATFORMS IS PC MACLAN

PC MACLAN and PC Migrator shorten the distance between Windows and Macs. Together PC MACLAN and PC Migrator eliminate cross-platform hassles and file transfer and renaming headaches that cost you time and money.

PC MACLAN for Windows 95/98 allows you to share printers, files, and drives with Macs, and PC Migrator makes moving files from Mac to PC an ocean breeze - renaming and adding the proper file extensions on the way.

PC MACLAN & PC Migrator - bridging the gap between Windows and Macs.

Call Now for a Free Demo! 1-877-462-2272 (877-4MAC2PC)
www.miramarsys.com/ma.htm





Native Power Pack II 2.5

AUDIO

COMPANY: Waves

CONTACT: 800-264-0109 or 423-689-5395, <http://www.waves.com>

PRICE: \$500 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 603e 120MHz or faster; System 7.6.1 or later; 32MB of RAM for basic processing, 48MB of RAM for multitrack applications; Cubase VST or VST plug-in-compatible applications; 800 by 600 resolution; CD-ROM drive

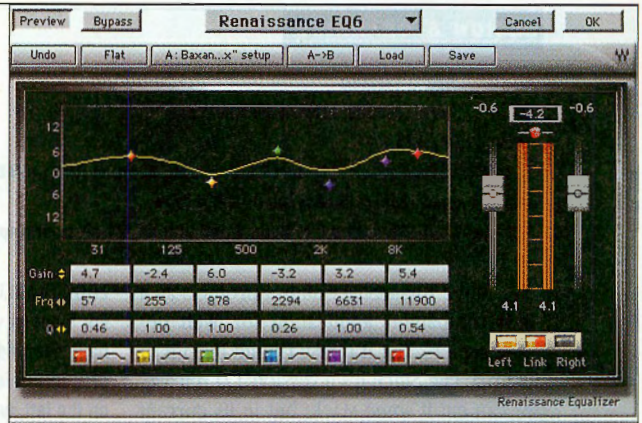
Since the adoption of audio CDs, music purists have lamented the fact that digital music lacks the warmth of analog sound. Waves' Native Power Pack II 2.5 bundle is a collection of four plug-ins (Renaissance Equalizer, Renaissance Compressor, DeEsser, and MaxxBass) that breathes life into the ones and zeros that make up digital sound. Native Power Pack II 2.5 differs entirely from the original Native Power Pack, but like its predecessor it offers superior audiophile effects. If adding the warmth of classical analog recordings to your sounds is important, and if you know your way around concepts like sidechaining, Q, and expansion ratios, this is definitely the package you've been longing for.

Installation is easy once you connect a dongle to your ADB port. In the earlier version, you had to install the plug-ins, then copy and drag them into all the plug-in folders of the audio applications you wished to use—a downright messy process. Now, Waves' WaveShell acts as a gateway to the Waves plug-ins: It's the only app you need in the host applications' folders, because it points to one folder where all the Waves plug-ins reside—no matter how many you have. In addition, Native Power Pack II is compatible with VST,

MAS, Adobe Premiere, AudioSuite, and Sound Edit 16 file formats and can run with 14 different applications.

The bundle's flagship plug-in, Renaissance Equalizer, is an audio wonder. It uses 64-bit processing to deliver ultrahigh resolution, which it dithers back to a lower bit rate at the last stage of output. Its algorithms simulate the filter curves of vintage equalizers, giving you the same sound quality you'd get using a pricey hardware equalizer to process your audio. The result is a luscious, fat sound that most people thought wasn't possible using digital technology. We couldn't believe our ears. Renaissance Equalizer uses quite a bit more processing power than the digital equalizers you find in Peak, Cubase, or other sound-editing apps, but if you want your digital material to sound less digital, this plug-in is unquestionably the one to use. It does an awesome job of emulating the rich, warm flavors of classic analog equalizers.

For mastering and tracking, the Renaissance Compressor plug-in is a gem. It too applies vintage analog characteristics, as

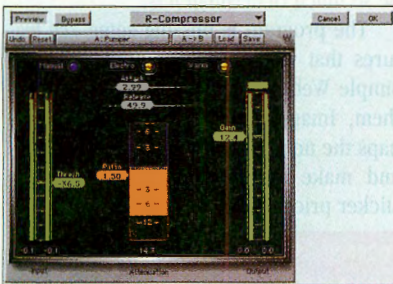


RENAISSANCE EQUALIZER'S TRIM BUTTON indicates a signal 4.2 dB above 0 dB. If you click the button, it automatically reduces the gain by exactly 4.2 dB to avoid clipping. The Link button shows that all changes affect both channels simultaneously.

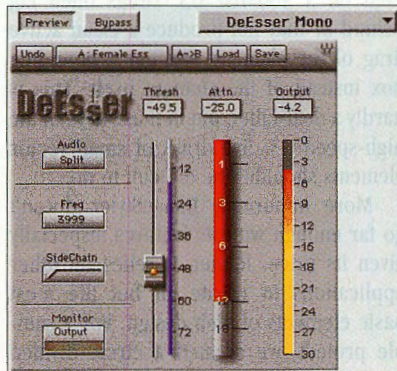
well as pumping, thumping radical edges. Renaissance Compressor's Automatic Release Control (ARC) gives you the option of having the software vary release times in a way that fits the ear's expectations—faster for peak transients and slower for overall RMS (root mean square) levels. ARC makes it possible to control the release in ways no hardware box ever could, and it gives you the sonic advantages of an expensive analog compressor. It's the best of both worlds.

MaxxBass and DeEsser are elegant tools for making the most of your bass and removing those annoying *ess*, *shh*, and *chh* sounds from vocals and speech. These precise, well-designed plug-ins easily correct problems that would be difficult and time consuming to fix using equalization alone.

Native Power Pack II 2.5 is an indispensable set of tools for audiophiles who crave warm, analog-sound processing in the digital domain. Plus, it costs considerably less than what you'd spend on hardware counterparts, and if you bought them separately the plug-ins would cost a total of \$1,100. At \$500, the bundle is a great deal.—*Judy Munsen*



THE ATTENUATION METER IN RENAISSANCE COMPRESSOR shows compression in blue (as above) and expansion in yellow. The rectangle at the top of the Output meter indicates that the automatic limiter is activated to prevent clipping.



HERE WE CONFIGURED THE DEESSER plug-in to remove an extreme female *ess* sound in a voice-over track.

GOOD NEWS: Comes with four quality plug-ins. Produces rich, warm analog sound. Offers simultaneous multiparameter control.

Informative manual. Compatible with VST, MAS, Premiere, and AudioSuite. Relatively inexpensive.

BAD NEWS: Requires previous audio engineering knowledge.





ImageStyler 1.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Adobe Systems

CONTACT: 800-833-6687, <http://www.adobe.com>

PRICE: \$124 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5.5 or later, 32MB of RAM, 40MB of free hard disk space, 256-color display, CD-ROM drive

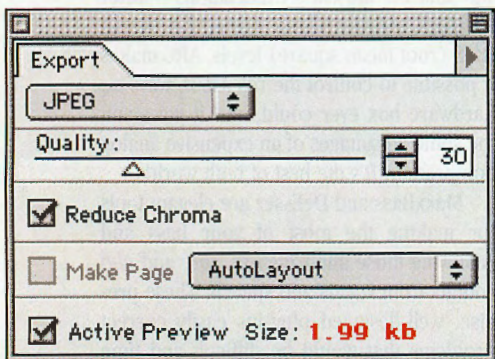
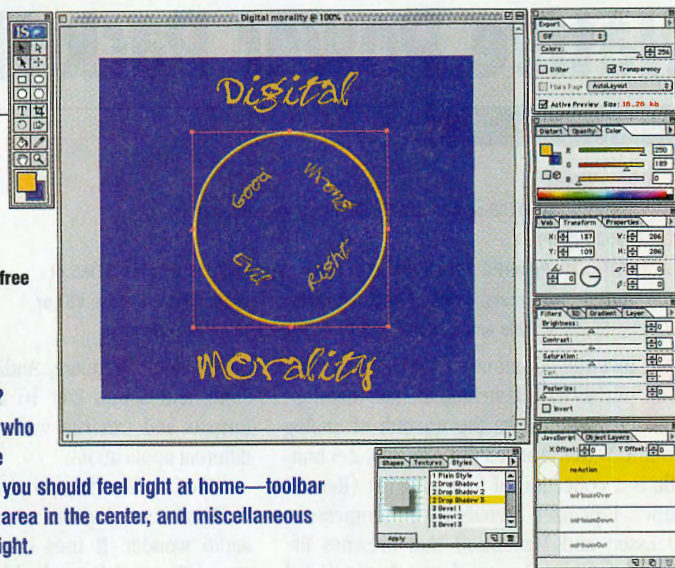
RECOMMENDED: Mac OS 8.0 or later, 64MB of RAM, 24-bit color display

Adobe ImageStyler shows promise as a companion application for Web designers, but it doesn't quite live up to its price tag. Since it's a version 1.0 release, we can cut it some slack, but in its current state (lacking a few critical features) ImageStyler would have worked better as a plug-in to Photoshop or Illustrator rather than as a stand-alone application.

The idea behind ImageStyler is to provide Web professionals with a tool for getting graphics ready to go into Web pages—just as the application's name suggests. By and large, the application does a good job

LOOK FAMILIAR?

For those of you who have used Adobe products before, you should feel right at home—toolbar on the left, work area in the center, and miscellaneous palettes on the right.



IMAGESTYLER'S ACTIVE PREVIEW function lets you quickly optimize your work for the fastest possible load time.

of this. With just a few clicks in the various palettes, Web gurus can add drop shadows, JavaScript actions, blends, embossing effects—pretty much any Web effect you'll see out there today, short of animated flames on a logo (thank goodness).

As well as adding style and functionality to Web graphics, ImageStyler has some great quick-access effects. Attaching URLs to graphics is as simple as entering the URL in the appropriate palette. ImageStyler also comes with a great HTML search-and-replace feature, allowing you to substitute your own custom graphics for generic header tags. With the Active Preview fea-

ture, designers know at a glance just how big their images are. When exporting a graphic, ImageStyler can do everything from saving a simple JPEG to creating an entire layout, slicing the image into appropriate pieces for fast download and generating the HTML code (complete with JavaScript) to render the slices as parts of a table. ImageStyler's HTML is pretty clean, and it even fills in the Alt tags for text—a nice touch. The program does seem a bit slice happy, though. During an export, for example, ImageStyler sliced our sample graphic into 44 pieces, when no more than 20 would have done the trick.

ImageStyler's interface is clean, and you can easily access most of its features through the plethora of onscreen tabbed palettes—if you have a large enough monitor. Oddly, though, the interface seems slow and sometimes reacts unresponsively, even on a 400MHz G3. Drags often lag behind or may not produce a clean active drag of the element; you get a bounding box instead of the element itself. This is hardly a deal-killer, but in these days of the high-speed G3, live drags of small vector elements shouldn't be difficult to do.

More important, ImageStyler doesn't go far enough with its features, especially given its price. Rather, it relies on other applications to create all but the most basic elements of Web design. For a sample project, we created a circle divided into quarters, with each quarter devoted to a link. We also wanted a JavaScript to implement a rollover that would make each quarter change color when a mouse

moved into the quarter's boundaries. Simple, eh? That's what we thought. It took us a while to figure out that to draw a straight line, you have to trick a rectangle into acting like a line. Fair enough. The next step was to produce four quarter circles by masking four circles with four squares so that a quarter of each circle would be visible. No luck. After puzzling over this for a couple of hours, we were faced with the choice of giving up and changing our design idea, or creating that part of it in a more capable application.

There's the crux of the problem with ImageStyler. If users have to change design ideas or switch to other applications to complete simple tasks, then they'll probably use something else for most of their Web work. By including a couple of common vector-graphics capabilities (such as basic Bézier and clipping tools), ImageStyler could be so much richer than it is.

The program is missing some key features that would enable it to work as a simple Web graphics application. Without them, ImageStyler feels incomplete. Perhaps the next version will fill in those gaps and make the program worth its hefty sticker price.—David Reynolds

GOOD NEWS: Quick access to common Web graphics effects. Familiar Adobe interface. Includes Alt tags when building a graphic. Fairly clean HTML code. Nice HTML batch replace.

BAD NEWS: Limited graphics tools. Doesn't work well as a stand-alone application. Interface tags. Expensive for what it offers.

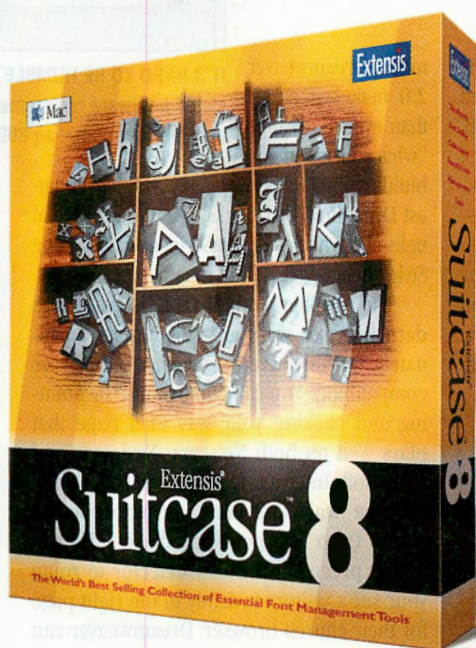


Now Suitcase[™] 8 comes with all sorts of new features

(Including the logo in the corner of this ad)

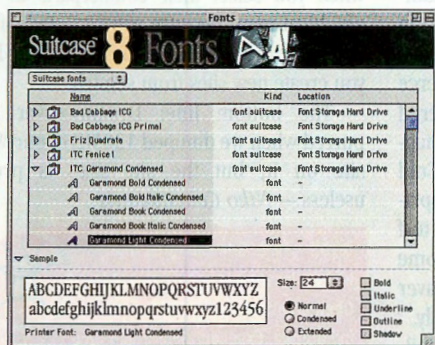


85
Compatible



UPGRADE NOW
\$39⁹⁵
AND SAVE BIG!

We're not saying they didn't love Suitcase[™]. We just love it more. We've packed new Extensis Suitcase with everything you need to take control of your fonts. The font management features in Suitcase 8 make it easier than ever to locate, organize and quickly activate the fonts you need to get the job done.



NEW Suitcase is optimized for Mac OS System 8.5.

NEW Keep your System up to speed by opening only the fonts you need when you need them.

NEW No more "missing fonts" dialog box. Saves time creating and outputting QuarkXPress files.

NEW Organize, manage and display fonts in their own type styles and group fonts by families in your menus.

ORDER NOW! EXTENSIS SUITCASE 8

www.extensis.com/suitcase8

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! 800.803.6921



Extensis Corporation, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530, Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039, © 1999 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of DUBL-Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC, © 1999. FontAgent is a trademark of Insider Software. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SUMANA010399



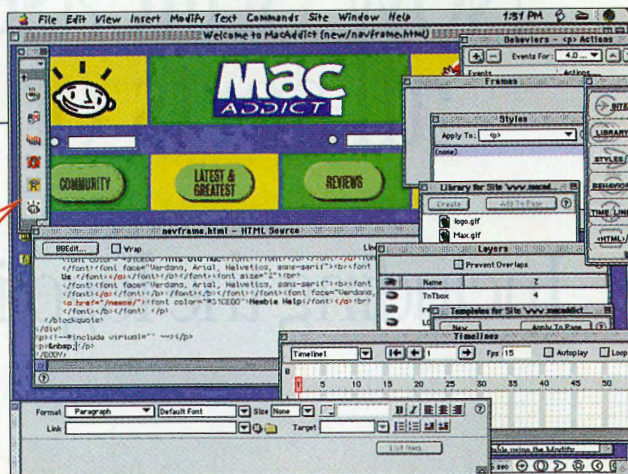
reviews

Dreamweaver 2.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Macromedia
CONTACT: 800-457-1774,
<http://www.macromedia.com>
PRICE: \$299 (SRP), \$269 download without
 BBEEdit, \$99 upgrade
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5.5 or later,
 24MB of application RAM, 20MB of free hard disk
 space, color monitor capable of 800 by 600 resolu-
 tion, CD-ROM drive

EXTENSIBLE,
 EXTENDABLE,
 CUSTOMIZABLE,
 WHATEVER—you
 can add your own
 behaviors to the
 toolbar.



FIND A
 TRIAL of
 Dreamweaver
 2.0 on The
 Disc.

WYSIWYG. Say it again: What you see is what you get. When we looked at Dreamweaver 1.0 (see May/98, p38), we affirmed its reputation as the first respectable WYSIWYG Web-authoring package because it got the "what you get" part—the HTML source code. Dreamweaver 2.0's HTML tools are even more powerful, offering precise control over HTML formatting and grep find-and-replace functions that make the bundled BBEEdit nearly redundant. In visual

mode, Dreamweaver 2.0 makes it easier than ever to arrange "what you see" while building interactive Web sites with all the latest Dynamic HTML tricks, like the proverbial bells and whistles of JavaScript and Cascading Style Sheets.

The problem with DHTML is that those darn browser wars are still raging. Fortunately, Dreamweaver is a master of browser compatibility. You can compromise by pointing and clicking your way to a page that plays well on both Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer, or go to the extreme with individual, browser-specific pages (also via point-and-click). There's even a precoded browser detector to route your site's visitors invisibly to the right page for their chosen browser. Dreamweaver can also translate your layer-based design into HTML tables for older browsers. It does a good job, but don't expect the moon—some earlier browsers (3.x) can't handle the content, so you'll get display errors.

DHTML is cool, but dynamic content is where the big bucks are, and here Dreamweaver 2.0 has another trump card: an extensible architecture. Need a spiffy interface on your database-driven or e-commerce Web site? Dreamweaver's got you covered with Dream Templates and advanced tagging options that let you incorporate Cold Fusion, ASP, XML, and nearly any proprietary code you can teach it. This is the turf where complex, data-driven sites become Web apps and extranets, and Dreamweaver 2.0 is poised to integrate them seamlessly.

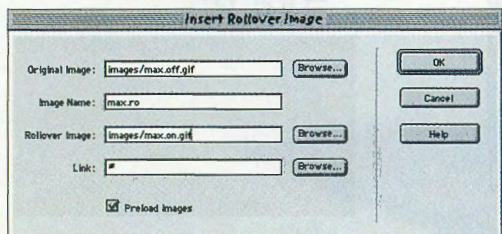
Despite the buzzword factor, extensibility is a good thing. On the low end, it means you can easily configure menu buttons to invoke your frequently used snippets of

IT'S HARD TO BE HUMBLE, but Dreamweaver 2.0 is way too modest in its stated hardware requirements. You may experience code rage if you have only the minimum—an 800 by 600 display and a low-end Power Mac.

code—from a simple Mailto link to just about any item you can enclose in a pair of HTML tags. If you're handy with JavaScript, you can add your own precoded actions, behaviors, and commands to the menu palettes (see "Extensibility 101"). Ironically, the more Web programming you know, the more you get out of this WYSIWYG editor.

Dreamweaver 2.0 addresses all the complaints we had with version 1.0, although it handles some more adequately than others. Version 2.0's interface is much more efficient: It streamlines the JavaScript Behaviors window and most of the Properties Inspectors, rolling two or three separate steps into one. The price you pay is screen space. With a big monitor (preferably two) and a fast Mac (preferably a G3), the program's only real weakness is its new Site View window; it makes even a small site, if poorly organized, a nightmare. However, the site map is configurable, and the directory view identifies files when you select their counterparts in the graphical map. Because you can create files and directories in the map, it's useful when you create new sites from scratch.

The bottom line: Dreamweaver 2.0 purred when we dumped 120MB of our Web site on it, but the site map is pretty useless. —Niko Coucouwanis



PHIEW! THE NEW INSERT ROLLOVER IMAGE box replaces a confusing multistep process.

Extensibility 101

Even if you don't know a lick of JavaScript, extensibility can be yours. These Web sites offer precoded actions, behaviors, and commands that other Dreamweaver developers have built—and they're free for the download.

Dreamweaver Depot

<http://people.netscape.com/andreww/dreamweaver>

Dreamweaver's Fan Page

<http://www.cybernet.ch/users/massimo>

Dreamweaver Bible

<http://www.idest.com/dreamweaver/objects-fr.htm>

Macromedia's Dreamweaver Support Pages

<http://www.macromedia.com/support/dreamweaver>
 Macromedia's site hosts an Extensibility Exchange and newsgroups that are an excellent source of support, both moral and technical.

GOOD NEWS: Sitewide grep find and replace made easy. Extensible. Open architecture and database integration. Excellent before-and-after WYSIWYG in browsers. **BAD NEWS:** Inefficient site map. Understated hardware requirements. Some interface quirks.



THE BIG 3.0

HARD DISK TOOLKIT™

Optimized for
Mac OS 8.5!

Now Shipping!



- ✓ Create RAID arrays!
- ✓ Create high performance Photoshop™ scratch partitions
- ✓ Full HFS+ support
- ✓ New bootable CD supports iMac and G3
- ✓ Support for Iomega™ password protection
- ✓ Improved SCSI Disk Mode support
- ✓ Fully compatible with Mac OS™ 8.5, and Themes
- ✓ Supports DOS volumes on removables
- ✓ Compatibility with all leading SCSI, Fibre Channel, and Ultra SCSI-2 cards
- ✓ FWB Configure supports SCSI-3 and IDE/ATA
- ✓ IDE/ATA support of master and slave devices and drives larger than 8.4GB
- ✓ New improved online User Guide



New tab-based user interface and one-stop HDT Utilities launcher!

DOWNLOAD YOURS TODAY AT WWW.FWB.COM!

Cyberian Outpost
800-856-9800
www.outpost.com

CDW
800-400-4239
www.cdw.com

MacWarehouse
800-255-6227
www.microwarehouse.com

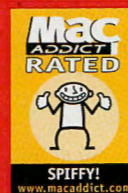
MacMall
800-552-8883
www.macmall.com

MacZone
800-711-4335
www.maczone.com

Fry's
650-496-6000

MacConnection
800-986-2289
www.macconnection.com

Micro Center
800-743-7537
www.microcenter.com





Klingon Honor Guard

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: MacSoft

CONTACT: 800-229-2714 or 612-509-7600, <http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft>

PRICE: \$49.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 603e 180MHz or faster, System 7.6 or later, 32MB of RAM (64MB recommended), 250MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM drive, Open Transport required for network play, hardware acceleration highly recommended

Based on the Unreal engine that dazzled Mac and PC gamers last year, Klingon Honor Guard blends a solid cinematic story with fast-paced action and offbeat humor to create a fun first-person shooter. The Klingons are the bad boys of the *Star Trek* universe—staggeringly strong, aggressive, and hotheaded. A plot has formed against the emperor, and everyone is implicated in the assassination attempt except you, a mere trainee in the elite Honor Guard. You'll encounter harsh alien environments, the meanest jail scum in the quadrant, and devious traps on your mission to bring the traitors to swift justice.

While many action games hardly let the story get in the way of constant bloodletting, Klingon Honor Guard's missions tightly follow the story as unveiled in cut-scene briefings. The short, mission-focused levels are more linear than in Unreal. Klingon quips and varied settings such as rowdy nightclubs and an impregnable jail make the game feel like a combination of late-night favorites Duke Nukem 3D and Shadow Warrior.

Grisly realism and gallons of pink blood alone don't make for killer action. Fortunately, Klingon Honor Guard flashes the eye-catching lighting effects and smooth explosions we expect from the latest games. Taking advantage of Unreal's core graphics programming, Klingon Honor Guard also adds

neat effects missing from Unreal's basic engine. Pour too much disrupter fire into a hapless enemy, and he vaporizes from the outside in. Blood sprays and fiery explosions leave marks on the walls. But despite the game's generally good visuals, the details have some bothersome quirks, including overpixelated walls and texture overlays (indicating damage) that misalign in places.

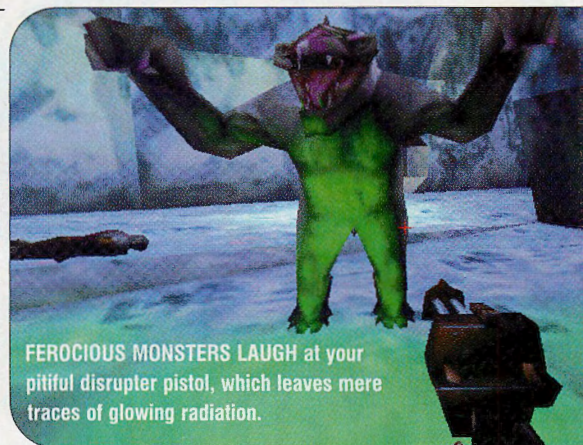
Good weapon design is essential to a first-person shooter. Klingon Honor Guard is true to its Klingon theme, featuring hand-to-hand combat with the Dk-tahg knife or viciously curved Batlith. The guns are a mixed bag, however. Along with the standard energy guns and rocket launchers, you get insane, arena-clearing Armageddon devices. Also, the reloading and weapon-switching animations slow the action and are lethally slow in deathmatches.

A high-quality multiplayer mode is what separates great shooters from the rest, and unfortunately Klingon Honor Guard's deathmatches aren't fun. Poor bot AI scripting and inconsistent map design mar the multiplayer. Unreal established a standard for kick-ass bot matches, whereas Klingon Honor Guard's botched bots spend too much time blowing themselves up.

The game also places heavy demands on hardware. The RAM **THESE KLINGON CAPTAINS MEAN TROUBLE.** Get used to it—you'll spend much of the game fighting these blockily rendered foes.



IS THAT MY BATLITH IN YOUR CHEST? Hand-to-hand combat is key to the honor-driven Klingons, but you'll quickly match this Nausican's firepower.



FEROCIOUS MONSTERS LAUGH at your pitiful disrupter pistol, which leaves mere traces of glowing radiation.

requirements are stiff, and virtual memory helps only so much. Nevertheless, this solid release is the best *Star Trek*-based action game we've seen—or expect to see—for a while. Despite some less-than-Unreal gameplay and a flawed interface design, Klingon Honor Guard offers single-player excitement that any action-crazed gamer can love.—*Samuel Parker*

GOOD NEWS: Engaging solo missions with compelling story tie-ins. Inherits flashy graphics from Unreal engine. Astonishing weapon effects.
BAD NEWS: Poor bot-match implementation. Occasional lackluster visual and level design. Heavy system requirements.



Sometimes *faking it*
is better than the real thing



*Now your Mac
can do Windows*

Connectix Virtual PC enables your Mac to run the latest PC software including business, game, and home applications. You can purchase Virtual PC with DOS®, Windows® 95, or Windows 98 included. Just install Virtual PC to increase your capabilities beyond the Mac OS. No additional hardware required.

Buy it now

at your favorite computer stores or at www.connectix.com
For more info call: 1800 950 5880





Kai's Power Tools 5.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: MetaCreations

CONTACT: 888-707-6382, <http://www.metacreations.com>

PRICE: \$199 (SRP), \$99 upgrade

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.6.1 or later, 32MB of RAM, Photoshop 3 or later, 50MB of free hard disk space, 24-bit color monitor, CD-ROM drive

As children, we all had toys we couldn't stop playing with. For me, it was a vast Lego collection. Today, it's Kai's Power Tools 5.0. The latest version of this venerable Photoshop plug-ins package is one mind-absorbing toy your mother won't be able to take away from you.

As with Legos, you'd be wise to read the directions before beginning to build your Ultimate Space Station. KPT5 sports a unique MetaCreations interface that takes getting used to. Choosing any of the KPT5 plug-ins warps you into the "Kai OS," a place where shadowed windoids, a gray stone background, and a unique attitude dominate. Go forth bravely, though, because the QuickStart manual provides lots of help.

Once you become familiar with the trippy interface, using the individual plug-ins is pretty simple. ShapeShifter, Blurrrr, Orb-It, Noize, Smoothie, FiberOptix, RadWarp, and a trio of fractal plug-ins make this package one that designers, photographers, and artists can all put to good use.

ShapeShifter is, at its core, a bevel plug-in. It extends the bevel idea by allowing

artists to control material appearance (plastic, metal, and so on), 3D light sources (position, intensity, and color), and more. You can use masks to composite multiple objects, and you can edit bevel paths.

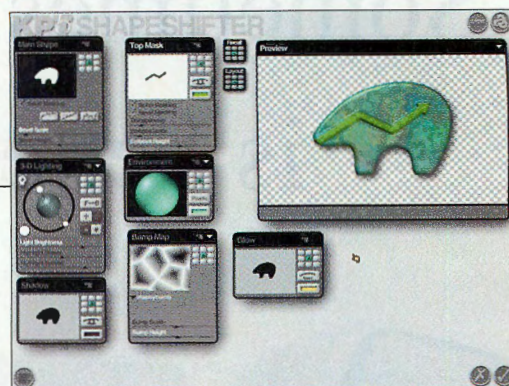
Blurrrr also extends a simple action—the blur—and executes large, real-time previews and 128-bit math. Blurrrr effects include Hi-Speed Blur, Camera Optics, and Zoom Blur. You can control many aspects of a blur, such as radius, angle, and length. If you're still using the blur plug-ins that Adobe Photoshop provides, get this real toy instead.

The Noize plug-in offers preset noises with adjustable frequency. Perlin noise, soft clouds, nebulae, swirls, crumples, and other sounds are available. We found the Noize filter perfect for adding slight variations to otherwise flat patterns, such as grass or water.

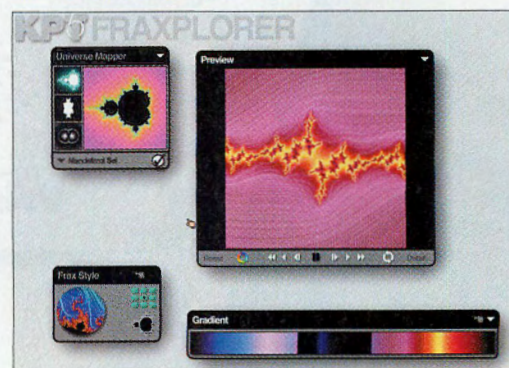
If Noize isn't cool enough for you, try FiberOptix. What good would a cat be without fur? Not much. FiberOptix puts fur on your cat (or just about anything else) with relative simplicity. Want to see your name as a worn, gradient-rich shag carpet? Fire up FiberOptix. Like some of the other plug-ins, it generates masks from 3D data for easy compositing.

For users whose inner child is satisfied with a simple ball, KPT5 provides Orb-It. This aptly named plug-in can make balls out of anything. Apply Orb-It to a layer or selection, then adjust the 3D lighting, color, reflectivity, and more. Wow, balls!

The Smoothie plug-in effectively cleans up dirty masks by blending the edges on black alpha masks in real time. RadWarp does what its



KAI'S POWER TOOLS 5.0 SPORTS A UNIQUE MetaCreations interface and plenty of power for work and play.

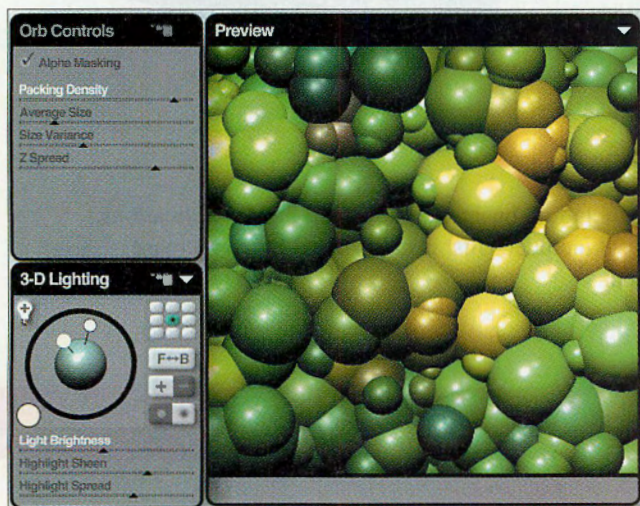


YOU CAN USE FRAXPLORER TO CREATE an infinite variety of fractals and animate them to achieve an otherworldly nirvana.

name says—it radically warps any image to look as if you were viewing it through a funky kaleidoscope.

These plug-ins are great, but they don't hold a candle to KPT5's fractal plug-ins, which include Frax4D, FraxPlover, and FraxFlame. FraxPlover creates stunning scenes that resemble the coolest parts of outer-space movies. After setting the base shape and gradient, this plug-in gives you animation with rewind, step forward, and other features that allow you to sit mesmerized for hours (or until the perfect fractal appears). Frax4D generates fairly realistic multidimensional objects. The coolest of the fractal plug-ins may very well be FraxFlame, which generates fractals in quasi-neon colors. Use it to create your own virtual aurora in seconds.

"Kai's Power Toys" might be a more accurate name for Kai's Power Tools. Sure, you can do real work with these tools, but it's tough to stop playing with them.—Erik J. Barzeski



ORB-IT ALLOWS YOU TO CREATE SPHERES, which can be a solid color or a blend of the colors of the layer you create Spheres on.

GOOD NEWS: Spectacular designs. Amazing variety. More fun to play with than any other filter or plug-in package. Mind trips for hours.

BAD NEWS: Somewhat confusing interface. Runs slowly on anything less than a G3 Mac.



WYSIWYG* Video From Any Source.

REC



09:32:66 4/8/99 8mm

From Video Source...



...to QuickTime Movie.

*What You See Is What You Get.

Introducing InterView®, interactive imaging for USB Macs. Makes video for your Macintosh as easy as 1-2-3. This one simple device transforms any USB enabled Mac or Power Mac G3 into a true media machine. InterView accepts video from almost any source, from a camcorder, a digital camera, a VCR, to a full-blown S-Video Satellite system.



The newest version of Strata™ VideoShop ensures that you'll have the tools you need to build your InterView captured video into high quality storyboards, web movies, or just about any form of visual, full motion communications. You can even create QuickTime movies that you can email to Grandma or post on a webpage!

For more information on the new InterView, or the MACH Speed Performance Package, visit www.xlr8.com, or call 888-XLR8TOR today! Available from distributors and resellers worldwide.



InterView® ships with the full version of Strata's VideoShop, for powerful yet intuitive video editing.



www.xlr8.com
1-888-XLR8TOR

Available now. Did we mention it's only \$99?

XLR8 by Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specification subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.



reviews

reviews

MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.003

UTILITY

COMPANY: DataViz

CONTACT: 800-733-0030 or 203-268-0030, <http://www.dataviz.com>

PRICE: \$99.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: 32-bit clean Mac or Power Mac, System 7.1.2 or later, 8MB of RAM, 24MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive

The Mac's file-typing system used to be years ahead of its time—just click on any document and the appropriate application would open it. But there's a dark side to this system: the dreaded message "file 'X' cannot be opened because application could not be found," which you most often see when you try to open a file fresh off a PC or the Internet. Macs have a tough time making sense of these foreign file formats. DataViz's MacLinkPlus Deluxe breaks down the language barriers by offering an easy method to decompress, convert, and otherwise modify file information to make any document compatible with your Mac.

MacLinkPlus Deluxe acts as a massive

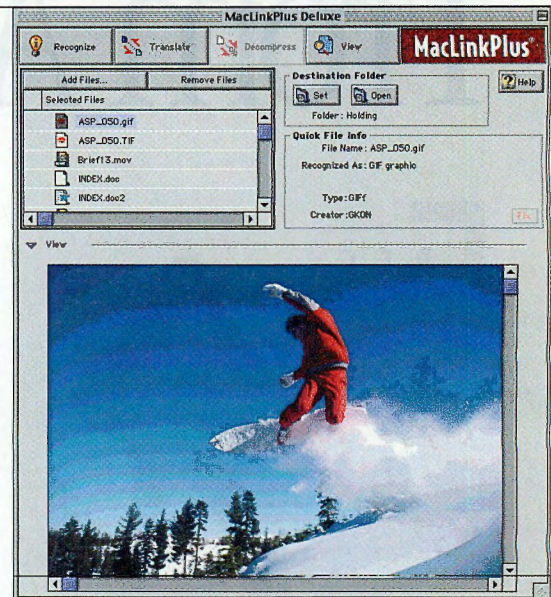
storehouse of filters for word processing, database, spreadsheet, and graphics files. Using either its own interface or Mac OS Easy Open, MacLinkPlus Deluxe can convert a document from almost any source imaginable into almost anything else. It also lets you read from (but not write to) HTML files.

Conversion performance between file formats was solid in our tests, but MacLinkPlus's HTML support was extremely marginal. It had a real problem locating and converting graphics, often crashing in the process. (Microsoft Word 98, by contrast, opened the same HTML documents without complaint, graphics and all.)

MacLinkPlus Deluxe also acts as a one-stop de-archiving application. It supports all the major Mac, PC, and Internet formats, including Stuffit, CompactPro, Zip, GZip, UUencode, MIME, and Apple's BinHex. It thus saves you a lot of time and energy normally spent sorting through multiple de-archiving programs.

As a bonus, MacLinkPlus allows you to change any file's type and creator, either directly or by asking the program to "recognize" and then "fix" the file type of a document. For example, if you bring in a JPEG that the Finder shows as a text document, MacLinkPlus can fix it so that your favorite graphics viewer opens it. The clever preview window can display the contents of a graphics or text file without opening it.

Despite all its useful features, MacLinkPlus is rather inflexible. It doesn't let you direct file de-archiving into one convenient folder, so things can get pretty messy. The program's weak image support further re-



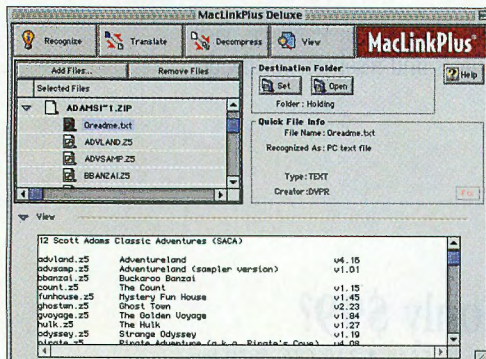
MACLINKPLUS DELUXE BROADENS YOUR HORIZONS with a variety of file types.

duces its usefulness: It always writes JPEGs at 75 percent quality and TIFFs as LZW-compressed RGB files.

We expected greater flexibility and depth from MacLinkPlus Deluxe. The price gets you a lot of features, but consider some cheaper alternatives: Aladdin Systems' \$30 shareware DropStuff beats its archive handling; virtually any shareware or commercial graphics application, such as GraphicConverter or QuickTime's PictureViewer, outshines its image-conversion capabilities; and the \$39.95 File Buddy can alleviate many of the same file-type headaches as MacLinkPlus Deluxe.

That leaves the word processing, database, and spreadsheet filters. Because the import-export filters of most office applications are not as extensive as MacLinkPlus's, you may want the impressive array it offers. Otherwise, you simply don't need MacLinkPlus Deluxe. —Jason Compton

MACLINKPLUS DELUXE HAS TONS OF conversion options, if you need them.



YOU CAN DE-ARCHIVE FILES and even browse through read-me files while they're still compressed.

GOOD NEWS: Solves Internet file-typing problems. Translates and converts a wide variety of file formats. Preview window lets you quickly see a file's contents without opening it.

BAD NEWS: Annoyingly inflexible navigation. Subpar HTML support. Clumsy interface. Lower-cost shareware programs offer many of its features.





Hoyle Casino

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Sierra Attractions

CONTACT: 800-757-7707 or 425-746-5771,

<http://www.sierra.com/attractions>

PRICE: \$29.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5 or later, 16MB of available RAM, 40MB of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM drive, 640 by 480 monitor with 256 colors

RECOMMENDED: G3, System 8.1 or later, 32MB of RAM, 4X CD-ROM drive, 24-bit color display

Sierra Attractions' Hoyle Casino offers eight different games of chance (blackjack, craps, keno, poker, pai gow poker, roulette, slots, and video poker) and purports to teach you how to win at each of them. No matter which game you prefer, Hoyle Casino has your bet covered. Many of the "100 variations" of games the box touts—this is especially true of slots—are

MOST OF THE SLOT GAMES ARE SIMILAR, offering different graphics and slight payoff variations. The Progressive game shown here is the only slot with multiple pay lines.



merely different betting levels or graphics, but at this price you can't complain.

What makes Hoyle Casino better than other parlor game programs is its Practice Mode, which unobtrusively watches your play and alerts you to bad bets, such as hitting on a hard 18 in blackjack. You can also request hints on a case-by-case basis, although the tutorial covers only the basics rather than the fine points of winning play.

Recreational players will not only enjoy Hoyle Casino, they may even improve their game. Hard-core betters, on the other hand, will find gameplay a little too slow

even if they turn off the optional (and annoying) character animations and commentary. The inability to fine-tune the action in certain features, such as the house rake and drop and the betting structure, is also regrettable.—*Owen W. Linzmayer*

GOOD NEWS: Good variety of games.

Inexpensive. Practice mode and tutorial help teach basics.

BAD NEWS: Slow gameplay. Character animations and table chatter annoying. Not enough control over settings to satisfy hard-core gamblers. Internet play available only in Windows version.



Jazz Jackrabbit 2



FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Logicware with Gathering of Developers

CONTACT: 888-564-4245 or 626-938-0104, <http://www.logicware.com>

PRICE: \$29.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: 100MHz PowerPC or faster, System 7.5.3 or later, 16MB of available RAM, 45MB of free hard disk space, 16-bit color display, 4X CD-ROM drive

Just when you thought it was safe to go into the carrot patch, that wascally wabbit Jazz is on the prowl again, shooting at every creepy turtle, poisonous goon, and evil ghost that twitches. Jazz is back, and so is the vile turtle king Devan Shell. This time, Jazz and his wacky brother Spaz combat the terrible terrapin, who has stolen a 12-carrot diamond ring and plans to use it to concoct a time machine and wipe out all rabbit civilization by bumping off a few ancestors before the birth of Jazz and Spaz.

To stop this hare-razing plan, you can dive into the past as either Jazz or Spaz. Both have unique abilities: Jazz's rotating ears help him hover like a helicopter, and Spaz's wicked side kick can knock down

walls. This makes for entertaining play, as do the three levels of difficulty. The harder the setting, the more villains you face. There are also several multiplayer options: Up to four people can play via split screen on the same Mac, and as many as 32 can join an Internet game.

The controls are simple. A heart monitor in the upper right displays your status, and power-ups keep you healthy as you shoot bad guys and rack up points by collecting coins, gems, and edibles. You get plenty of weapons—electro blasters, pepper spray, flamethrowers, missile launchers, and even an icy frostbiter. You can avoid going back to the start when you die by touching checkpoints along the way to save your progress.



A TWO-RABBIT RACE MAKES for awesome arcade action and addictive gameplay for all ages.

OK, so it's a sidescroller, and these days that seems old fashioned. But it works. The graphics are vivid and charming, the sound effects are cool, the music is upbeat—it's addictive fun. Jazz and Spaz seem to be geared more toward the teen and younger market than to hard-core players. So parents can relax: While there's violence aplenty, it's all of the harmless cartoon variety.—*John Lee*

GOOD NEWS: Bright, colorful graphics. Cool special lighting effects. Great sound. Fun-to-play arcade action. **BAD NEWS:** Gameplay gets repetitive over time.





Virtual Game Station 1.2

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Connectix

CONTACT: 800-950-5880, <http://www.virtualgamestation.com>

PRICE: \$49.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Factory-original G3, Mac OS 8.0 or later, 10MB of free RAM, 3.5MB of hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, recommended PlayStation titles (see current list on the VGS Web site), ADB or USB game controller highly recommended

Before Steve Jobs made a decided effort to bring cool new games to our favorite platform, Mac gaming could best be described as dismal. However, things took a decided turn for the better when Connectix released Virtual Game Station (VGS). This unique software single-handedly expanded the Mac's library to include more than 200 popular games developed for the Sony PlayStation.

VGS allows any factory-original G3 with standard ATI graphics hardware (including all iMacs and the new G3 towers) to work with any compatible PlayStation game. Installing VGS and updating the ATI drivers takes only about five minutes. The emulator runs well with about 10MB of RAM, so you don't really need a beefed-up Mac to enjoy some of the best games.

After installation, the AutoLauncher extension launches VGS whenever you place a PlayStation disc in your CD-ROM drive. However, don't try using a pirated or non-North American title, as VGS will spit it back out at you. Both newbie and hard-core gamers will appreciate its simple preferences menu and awesome controller setup menu, which uses InputSprockets—Apple's API for peripherals—to configure any

NO, IT ISN'T PRISON GUY—it's Stone Cold Steve Austin in WWF Warzone!

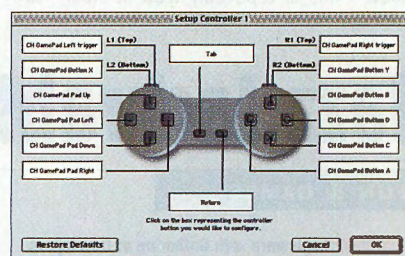
controllers you connect to your Mac. For example, both an ADB CH GamePad and a Gravis GamePad Pro USB worked flawlessly on our machines with all the Connectix-tested games we ran. If you have only one joystick, VGS lets a second player use the keyboard; we recommend using the number pad and arrow keys for the easiest control.

After setting the preferences, including an option to play movies in millions of colors instead of the regular 256-color PlayStation range, players will no doubt want to pop in their favorite game. With 200-plus compatible titles (and the list is growing), odds are yours will work. Connectix has accomplished a slick engineering feat with this bona fide PlayStation emulator. We tested VGS with a variety of games: Gran Turismo, Jet Moto 2, Bio Freaks, Tenchu Stealth Assassins, Final Fantasy VII, NHL '98, and WWF Warzone. All of the approved games played wonderfully, and some not listed on the VGS Web site worked as well. The only performance hiccups occurred when VGS hadn't accessed the CD in a while and stopped to spin up the disc to read data, but this caused no more than a second's delay.

If saving \$60 over the cost of a PlayStation isn't incentive enough, consider this reason to purchase VGS: memory cards, which cost about \$15 each and allow you to do such things as save games in progress and create custom football players in GameBreaker '99. VGS lets you put



as many memory cards on your Mac as you want. Connectix also added the ability to import and use DexDrive data, which previously you could access only in a PC DexDrive (a PC-only peripheral just for Nin-



TO CONFIGURE CONTROLLERS THROUGH APPLE'S InputSprockets API, you simply click the desired buttons.

tendo64 and PlayStation memory cards). You can now download DexDrive data from the Internet and even trade data files with other VGS users over the Internet. Unfortunately, you can't transfer the contents of your own VGS memory cards to a DexDrive or to a PSX memory card, so you can't give saved games to your buddies who use a PC or a PlayStation.

Apple is working hard to make sure that future games are actual Mac applications. In the meantime, we can be happy campers with VGS.—*Erik J. Barzeski*

GOOD NEWS: Games, games, games—the Mac gaming library has exploded. Great graphics. Good support of Apple's InputSprockets. Supports 24-bit color movies. **BAD NEWS:** Can't play all games. Sound cuts in and out in certain games.



CLEAR OUT THAT PUCK! Electronic Arts hasn't yet developed any sports games for the Mac, so just grab one of its many PSX titles.



IT AIN'T BRAGGING IF IT'S TRUE.

(AT THIS RATE WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO THINK OF SOMETHING ELSE TO CALL THEM BESIDES CRITICS.)

OF COURSE, WE'RE ONLY REPEATING WHAT THE EXPERTS ARE SAYING. CAN WE HELP IT IF THEY GO ON AND ON ABOUT OUR REVOLU-

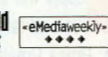
Canvas 6 now includes Over 30,000 clip art images. More than 2,400 urw™ fonts. Professional version* \$375. Competitive upgrade* \$199.

LUTIONARY SPRITELAYER™ TECHNOLOGY AND ITS NEAR MAGICAL ABILITY WITH

TRANSPARENCIES? IS IT OUR FAULT THEY'RE SMITTEN WITH CANVAS 6'S KNACK FOR CUT-AWAYS, VIGNETTES AND COLLAGES? WE'RE STILL BLUSHING OVER THE RAVES FOR ITS SNAZZY CUSTOMIZABLE INTERFACE, IMAGE EDITING AND EASE OF USE. GRANTED, WE COULD HAVE KEPT ALL THIS TO OURSELVES. BUT THEN HUMILITY CAN BE HIGHLY OVERRATED.

“Comparing [Freehand, Illustrator and CorelDraw] directly to Canvas is like comparing apples to, well, the whole basket of fruit...In the competition of the graphics titans, Canvas 6 is fighting with a unique set of weapons.” **Macworld, February, 1999** “SpriteLayer technology is an excellent piece of programming wizardry. With it, designers can easily experiment with complex graphic ideas that would have been prohibitive or impossible in any other program.” **Digital Design and Production, January/February, 1999** “With its elegant interface, Canvas is a compelling alternative to suite-based solutions that require separate illustration and image editing programs to perform the same functions.” **PC Magazine, January, 1999** “...A standalone graphics application that skillfully integrates its separate components. Canvas 6's price and its range of tools combine to earn it a place on our WinList.” **Windows, March, 1999** “...An integrated, easy-to-use graphics package that's so sophisticated you're not likely to outgrow it... We found Canvas 6's transparency tools alone to be worth the upgrade price.” **PC Computing, March, 1999** “The hype is well deserved...Canvas 6 features a variety of transparencies that can significantly bump up the oh-la-la quotient of your images.” **MacAddict, April, 1999** “Deneba has done what Adobe has refused to do: unify graphics apps...Canvas 6.o's unique ability to combine disciplines will lead the designer down previously inaccessible creative paths...SpriteLayers composite like no other program can.” **Maximum PC, January, 1999** “Canvas 6's array of new transparency tools allows you to create awesome depth and layering in your images – and it does so better than other graphics products on the market today.” **MacAddict Magazine, “Canvas continues to deliver a vast scope of graphics tools in one convenient application, and does a remarkable job of breaking down barriers between bitmap and vector graphics.” PC World Online, December 28, 1998** “...No program comes close to Canvas's ability to combine vector and bitmapped graphics...Canvas 6's strong integration of text, painting and drawing tools makes it a good one-stop graphics application.” **Macworld, March, 1999**

ORDER YOUR COPY OF CANVAS 6 TODAY. CALL 1.800.6CANVAS OR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU. OR DOWNLOAD A 30-DAY TRIAL AT WWW.DENEBA.COM/MACADDICT/. A FEW MINUTES AT THE CONTROLS AND YOU'LL BE READY TO DO ALMOST ANYTHING. EVEN OVERLOOK THIS RATHER UNDIGNIFIED GLOATING.



CANVAS™

This ad was created and color separated using nothing but Canvas 6. *Estimated street pricing in U.S. dollars. Pricing does not include shipping and handling. Sixty-day money back guarantee excludes shipping and handling costs. © 1999 Deneba Software. Limited time offer valid only in North America. Canvas and SpriteLayer are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Ionizer 1.3

AUDIO

COMPANY: Arboretum Systems

CONTACT: 800-700-7390 or 650-738-4750, <http://www.arboretum.com>

PRICE: \$499 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 120MHz or faster (200MHz recommended), System 7.6 or later, 16MB of RAM, 8MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive

No matter how carefully you record or create digital audio, it always needs noise reduction, compression, limiting, special equalizing for the system that plays it, or a new sound to match previous recordings. Ionizer 1.3, a multipurpose postproduction audio plug-in with an innovative interface, does all those tricks—and more—exceptionally well. It belongs in the arsenal of sound designers, composers, producers, sound effects and mixing engineers, or anyone who needs specific control of sound frequencies.

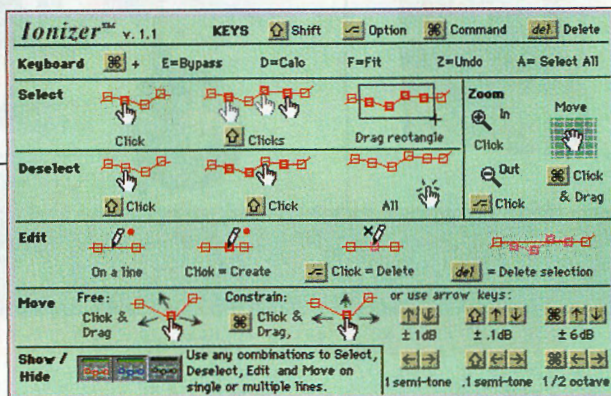
This Mac-only plug-in operates from within any Premiere- or AudioSuite-compatible application. If you don't have an audio-editing program, the Ionizer CD includes Hyperprism, which allows you to do basic sound editing, run Ionizer on different sections of the same file, and hear disk-based previews of unlimited length. You can also use it in play-through mode (in the same way that a hardware effect device like a compressor box does) without affecting the original sound file.

Ionizer has a unique interface that takes a little getting used to. There is a red line, or Red Curve, as the program calls it, and a Blue Curve. These determine which part of the frequency and dynamic range of your

sound changes. Anything beyond the Blue Curve receives the full amount of processing; the area between the curves gets processed relative to where the signal falls between the Curves. For example, a signal halfway between the two Curves gets 50 percent of the boost or attenuation, which is represented by the Black Curve. Since each of the Curves can affect up to 512 equalization bands, the amount of control is staggering.

Ionizer's ingenious, if complex, interface makes it possible to do multiband compression, expansion, and equalization simultaneously—a very valuable feature. In one pass you can get rid of annoying high-end transients in a vocal mix, compress the signal to reduce extreme dynamics, boost the bass line, and—most important—hear how the settings mix sounds as you change each one. You'd need three separate plug-ins to do that without Ionizer, and you still wouldn't be able to hear setting changes relative to the other plug-ins.

The program's analytical features are a godsend. If you need music to accompany a narrator or vocalist, a unique keying feature analyzes the voice and automatically reduces



CLICKING ON THE QUESTION MARK in Ionizer brings up this helpful screen, which shows you keyboard shortcuts and how to adjust the Curves.

competing frequencies so that you can keep the level high enough to hear your accompaniment without drowning out the voice. Take an instant "fingerprint" of hum or camera noise on your track and easily remove it. Steal the sound of a favorite group and apply it to your own music (see "Commit EQ Theft").

Ionizer 1.3 has some great one- or two-button features such as the Noise button and Automatic Tracking, but its real power comes from its incredible range of customization. We can't think of another single plug-in that performs so many postproduction sound processes so well. It takes time to understand how to use Ionizer, but the investment is worth it.—Judy Munsen

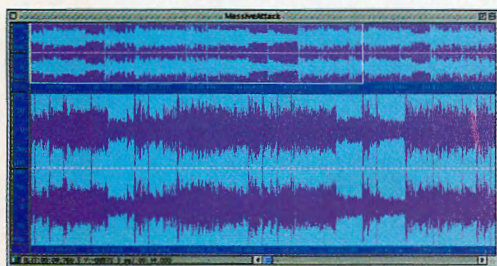
GOOD NEWS: Serious, high-quality noise reduction, equalization, compression, expansion, limiting, vocoding, and frequency morphing plug-in. Well-designed interface. Easy to use for most basic operations. Excellent HTML manual.

BAD NEWS: Big learning curve for those not already familiar with compressor or limiters.

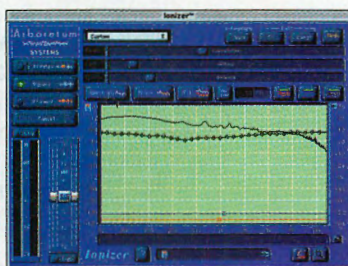


Commit EQ Theft

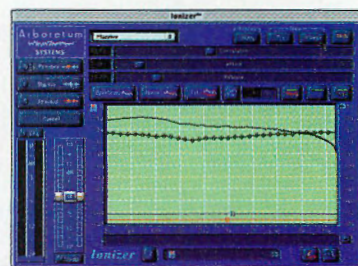
Steal the sonic characteristics of your favorite group and use it in your own music. Ionizer 1.3 analyzes 512 different equalization bands and determines how much is boosted or cut in each. You can then apply that calculation to your own music.



1 Find a part of a CD track similar to the sound you're looking for and import it into your audio editor or Hyperprism. We've used a few bars of Massive Attack's "Mezzanine" track. Select all the audio in the editor.



2 Open Ionizer and turn on Bypass. Click Spectrum to calculate the audio's frequency profile. Move the Red and Blue Curves to the bottom of the screen, with the Blue above the Red. Save and name this as a preset.



3 Open the sound file to which you want to apply the filched equalization. Select the file and launch Ionizer. Press the Morph button. Press Preview to hear your creation. Click Process, quit Ionizer, and save the new sound.

GET 3 BOOKS FOR \$1.99 EACH!

as your introduction to the MAC PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK CLUB

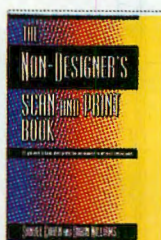
TOTAL VALUE UP TO \$149.97



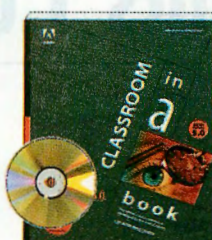
60991 \$19.99
Sams Teach Yourself
Illustrator 8 in 24 Hours



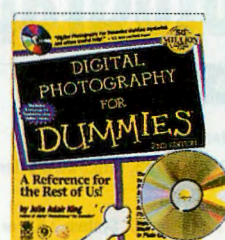
61016 \$17.99
The Little iMac Book



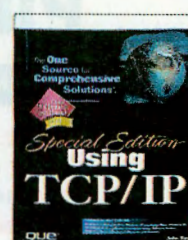
61017-2 \$24.99
The Non-Designer's Scan
and Print Book
counts as 2 choices



63676 \$45.00
Adobe Photoshop 5
Classroom in a Book



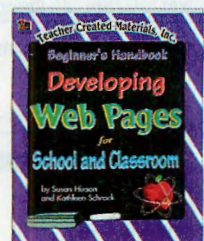
61145 \$24.99
Digital Photography
For Dummies



61180 \$39.99
Special Edition
Using TCP/IP



73515 \$29.95
Real World Scanning
and Halftones, 2/e



77407 \$19.95
Beginner's Handbook
for Web Pages



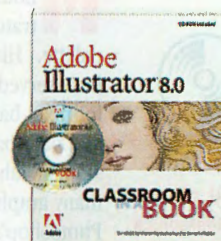
77613 \$39.99
Fundamental
Photoshop 5, 4/e
counts as 2 choices



78409 \$19.99
Sams Teach Yourself
Mac OS 8.5 in 24 Hours



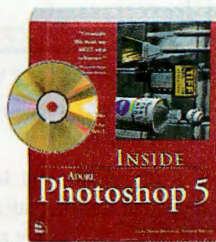
78657 \$49.99
Macworld Mac
Secrets, 5/e
counts as 2 choices



78668 \$45.00
Adobe Illustrator 8
Classroom in a Book
counts as 2 choices



80922 \$29.99
Looking Good in
Print, 4/e



80966 \$44.99
Inside Adobe
Photoshop 5



81124 \$39.99
Macworld Mac Upgrade
and Repair Bible



81336 \$28.99
Make Your Scanner a Great
Design & Production Tool



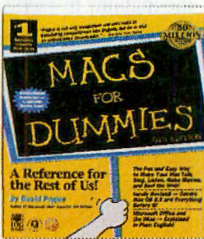
82075 \$39.99
Adobe Photoshop 5
Productivity Kit
counts as 2 choices



82203 \$49.99
Mac OS 8.5
Black Book



82817 \$24.99
Mac Answers!
Certified Tech Support



85071 \$19.99
Macs For Dummies, 6/e



87403 \$49.99
Web Design Studio Secrets
counts as 2 choices

MEMBERSHIP MADE EASY When your membership in the Mac Professional's Book Club is confirmed, you get the three books of your choice for \$1.99 each, plus shipping-and-handling (and sales tax where applicable). You also receive quality publishers' editions. **You always save at least 20% off** Publisher's Price on every computer book. With your first purchase of a regular selection, you earn **Bonus Credits** you can use to save 50% off Publishers' Prices. At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you'll get the club magazine and a dated reply card. Three Special Selections will also be sent. If you want the Main Selection(s), do nothing; it will be sent automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. A shipping-and-handling charge (sales tax where applicable) is added to each shipment. You can order online at www.booksonline.com/mpbc. You always have 15 days to decide if you want the Main Selection(s). If you receive a book you do not want, because of late mail delivery of the magazine, return it free of charge. Your only commitment is to buy one book at the regular Member's Price in the next 12 months. You may cancel after that.

MAC PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK CLUB

PO BOX 6304, INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46209-6304

YES! Please enroll me in the Mac Professional's Book Club and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me \$1.99 each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least one additional selection at the regular Member's Price during the next 12 months. As a member, I save at least 20% off the Publishers' Prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy this additional book. A shipping-and-handling charge is added to all shipments.

NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 15 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

3 books for \$1.99 each: Indicate by number the books you want.

--	--	--

A few books (as noted) count as more than one choice.

Name _____

Address _____

Apt. _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone number, please _____

Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Prices slightly higher outside the U.S. and are invoiced in U.S. dollars. Sales tax added where applicable. We reserve the right to reject any application. Offer valid in U.S.A. and Canada only. MacAddict 6/99 A-F07

Publishers' prices shown



PhotoGraphics 1.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Extensis

CONTACT: 800-796-9798, <http://www.extensis.com>

PRICE: \$149.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5.5 or later, 3MB of free hard disk space, Adobe Photoshop 4.0 or later

Many graphics professionals consider both Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator vital parts of their electronic palette. Historically, the two applications have served different functions—Photoshop for pixel-based images, Illustrator for vector- and path-based graphics and text. This division of labor isn't always convenient, and many graphic artists have complained about Photoshop's lack of path-based text tools.

There's no need to complain anymore, because Extensis has stepped in to fill a void in Photoshop's feature list. PhotoGraphics is a powerful but easy-to-use Photoshop plug-in that both veterans and novices will like.

PhotoGraphics is very well rounded for a first-generation product. Its interface superimposes itself on top of Photoshop's, essentially acting as a separate application launching within Photoshop. The interface looks and acts like any other Extensis plug-in—polished, accessible, and highly capable.

PhotoGraphics can perform a variety of tasks, but primary among them is creating

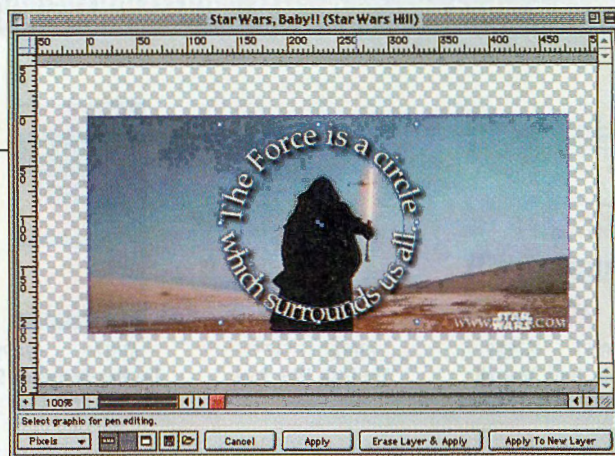
and editing geometrical shapes and Bézier curves. Its simple toolbar allows you to draw rectangles, ovals, polygons, stars, and more. Other tools let you resize or rotate the shapes. The Pen tool, for example, works much as it does in Illustrator and enables you to create complex Bézier curves with minimal effort. The comprehensive manual spends five pages discussing how to create various curves, points, and corners. However, once you deselect a shape or a Bézier curve in PhotoGraphics, you essentially lose the ability to edit it beyond resizing or rotating it: You can't move a point on a Bézier curve, and you can't change the indentation on a star.

Graphics professionals have the ability to create multiple text blocks on any path, with complete independent control over placement and formatting for each block. Options include settings to adjust kerning, baseline, character width, style, alignment, horizontal and vertical scaling, aliasing, and more. All of these options preview in real time. If you can't get your text to look just right, it probably isn't PhotoGraphics' fault.

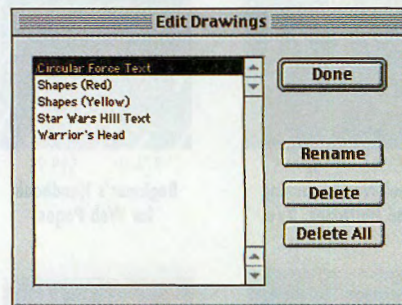
Extending the idea of an application within an application, PhotoGraphics supports layers within itself, allowing you to position your drawings properly, as well as add object-level antialiasing and opacity. It also provides extra workspace for inspired sketching and doodling and comes with other perks that hard-core users will find practical, including keyboard shortcuts for everything, plus a well-written and helpful manual in the form of an Acrobat (PDF) file.

Perhaps PhotoGraphics' niftiest trick is its ability to save what it calls "drawings" within the Photoshop file. Saving a drawing

WITH ONLY TOOLBARS OR PALETTES to manage (the Layers palette doesn't appear here), even the most novice user can maneuver in PhotoGraphics.



A LONG TIME AGO, in a galaxy far, far away, someone said, "Let's give Photoshop text on paths!"



PHOTOGRAPHICS LETS YOU EDIT vector-based drawings, which you can save within a Photoshop file.

in a file allows you to open, reedit, and apply that drawing later. You can open and edit only one drawing at a time, but you can get around this limitation by compositing drawings on different layers. What's even cooler? The program can save drawings in a wide variety of formats other than PSD, including MBP, EPS, JPEG, PDF, PICT, PNG, Scitex, Targa, TIFF, and many more. Email your colleagues a PICT file, and they'll be able to open the drawings tucked inside!

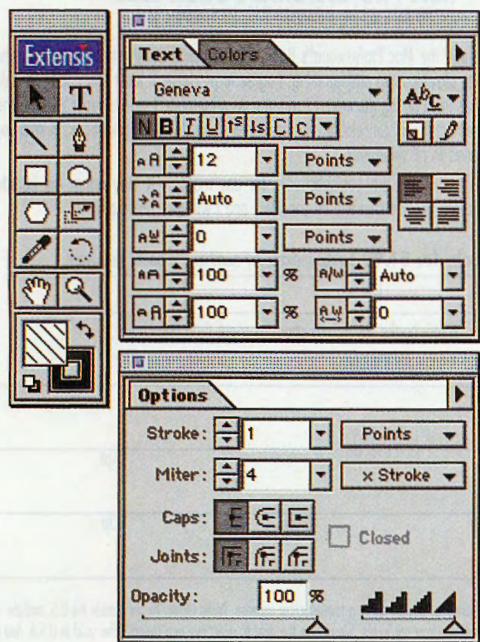
At about \$150, PhotoGraphics is reasonably priced, and it's endowed with great features that may encourage you to ditch Illustrator altogether if you use it only for simple tasks. PhotoGraphics is mature and powerful for a version 1.0 release, although the inability to reedit deselected shapes and Bézier curves means it falls a little short of *Freakin' Awesome*.—Erik J. Barzeski

GOOD NEWS: Finally, text on paths in Photoshop. Advanced text-tweaking capabilities. Variety of shapes. Easy-to-use interface.

BAD NEWS: You can't reedit shapes or Bézier curves after you've deselected them.



FIND A TRIAL of PhotoGraphics 1.0 on The Disc.



**IMPORT
IMAGES VIA
SUPPORT FOR
PHOTOSHOP™
"ACQUIRE"
PLUG-INS.**

Industrial Strength TOOLS for QuickTime VR™

AVAILABLE FOR:



www.vrtoolbox.com

Create an Immersive Imagery experience for your
Web and Multimedia audiences by producing 360°
Interactive Movies right from your desktop.

QuickTime VR™ is fast becoming one of the most important assets a content provider can have, bringing a new level of interactivity and motion to your web design and multimedia productions with panoramic movies, object movies and multi-node movies. Now, VR Toolbox presents a line of QTVR™ authoring tools that give you the ability to really take advantage of all that QuickTime VR has to offer.

Explore the potential of e-commerce, like showing panoramic movies of real estate or visiting travel & leisure destinations. Tour museums, galleries, archeological sites,

educational centers, and more. Incorporate object movies for on-line product catalogs, training & instruction and more. Any object, large or small, that needs to be viewed from every angle can be shaped into an interactive experience for your audience. So many things, from products to parts, artifacts to works of art, show-rooms to corporate facilities come to life when viewable from any direction...the possibilities are endless.

When you combine VR PanoWorx, VR ObjectWorx and VR SceneWorx, you've got the best QTVR arsenal anywhere...except for The VR Worx.

And to show you how confident we are in our tools, we are offering you the chance to test-drive full working versions of each one. Just go to our web site at www.vrtoolbox.com and download any one you want, complete with tutorial, source images and samples. We're convinced you'll find them to be the best ever built and you'll become a VR Toolbox devotee forever.



■ **VR PanoWorx™** integrates an intuitive interface and an extensive set of features and functions to create the finest in QuickTime VR Panoramic Movies.



■ **VR ObjectWorx™** employs a powerful and precise architecture to generate the most advanced, full featured QuickTime VR Object Movies available.



■ **VR SceneWorx™** brings you the capability to design and produce QTVR Multi-node Scenes, with panoramic and object movies as well as still images and linear movies.



■ **The VR Worx™** combines all our QTVR solutions in a studio environment, creating the ideal tool suite for the user who needs all that QuickTime VR has to offer.

VR Toolbox™

Find out for yourself.
Contact us today.

TOLL FREE 1-877-878-6657

sales@vrtoolbox.com

www.vrtoolbox.com



Opus 1.6

AUDIO

COMPANY: Sincrosoft

CONTACT: 39-2-76020403, <http://www.sincrosoft.com>

PRICE: \$499 (SRP), \$99 competitive upgrade, \$199 academic price

REQUIREMENTS: 68040 or faster (PowerPC recommended), System 7.0 or later, 8MB of RAM (16MB recommended), CD-ROM drive, 13-inch or larger monitor

Professional music notation software has been around for a long time. Unfortunately, getting it to do what you want can be a complicated, unruly, and frustrating proposition. Sincrosoft has introduced a program that refines the process. Opus 1.6 makes basic functions easier and elaborate adjustments more intuitive than other high-end notation applications such as Passport Designs' Encore or Coda's Finale. However, we can't give Opus a solid recommendation for several significant reasons.

But first the good stuff. Setting up your virtual score in Opus is a snap (see "It's an Easy Score [Finally]," below). You can enter notes via a MIDI keyboard, by using note-value computer-keyboard shortcuts, or by selecting note symbols and dragging and dropping them onto the score. Automatic spacing functions keep everything neat (you have the option of changing or overriding them). You can fully customize every parameter, including 10 different ways to display tuplets for six time signature options. You can create a score of any dimension and easily set up pages in any configuration you choose. Opus comes with hundreds of symbols, from the centuries-old traditional notation conventions

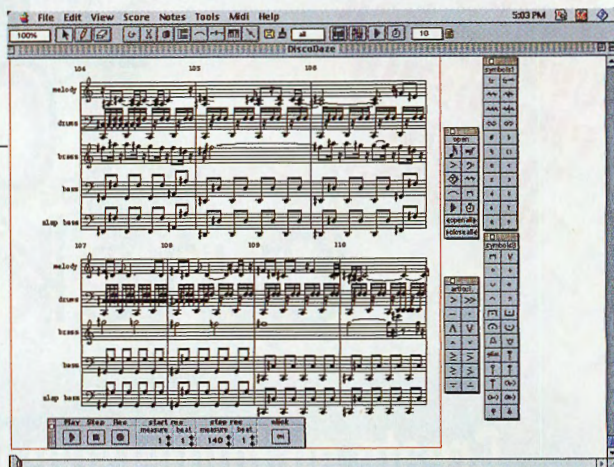
to the eclectic representations of 20th-century music.

OMS (Open Music System), included on the software CD-ROM, accesses the instruments in your studio for recording and playback. MIDI playback supports QuickTime, so you can listen to scores or MIDI files without having to use any external MIDI equipment.

We downloaded several popular MIDI files from the Web and opened them in Opus 1.6 to see what the scores looked like. Because Opus doesn't support Type 0 MIDI files, not all of the files opened. However, you can convert Type 0 to Type 1 if you have a sequencer that supports both formats.

Most of Opus 1.6's features are fairly intuitive to use. That's good because if you should need help, reading the printed manual can be frustrating. It has no index, and its table of contents is incorrectly numbered.

Our other quibbles are that chord symbols aren't implemented; lyric entry, though exquisitely customizable, is slow and awkward; and playing and stopping a score is



HERE'S A MIDI FILE DOWNLOADED from the Web, then shown as a score in Opus 1.6. You can customize the eight icons in the middle of the toolbar at the top of the page. Four of the nine available icon palettes appear on the right.

a sluggish function, even when no other applications are running.

Because of these problems, we can't wholeheartedly recommend Opus 1.6. But if you need a tool for printing scores or publishing music, Opus is still the easiest one to use. The current state of professional music notation software is quite stale; until major developers revamp their product lines, Opus is a marginally decent pick of an unremarkable crop.—Judy Munsen

GOOD NEWS: Comparatively easy to use. Extremely customizable and flexible. Printed manual.

BAD NEWS: No chord symbol features.

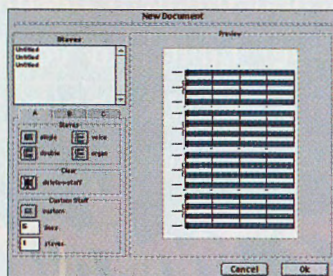
Sluggish operation. Won't open Type 0 Standard MIDI files. Lyric entry isn't automatic enough.

Manual lacks an index and has an incorrect table of contents.

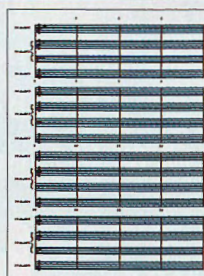


It's an Easy Score (Finally)

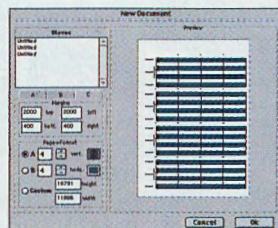
When you open a new document window in Opus 1.6, you just have to make a few choices, and voilà! You're ready to score.



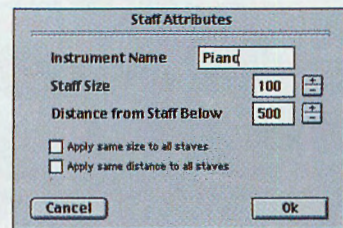
1 Decide how many parts, or staves, you need. Click on the Single icon for a melody, Double for a two-staved piano track, and Single again for a bass part.



2 Set up how you want to connect your staves. Define the number of staff systems and of measures per system.



3 Determine margin settings and format your page. (The defaults work well.) Click OK, and the first page of your score appears.



4 Double-click one of the untitled staves to bring up the Staff Attributes dialog box, where you name the instrument. Set tempo, time signature, and key from the Score menu.

reviews

MarkzTools III 7.3

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Markzware

CONTACT: 714-756-5100,

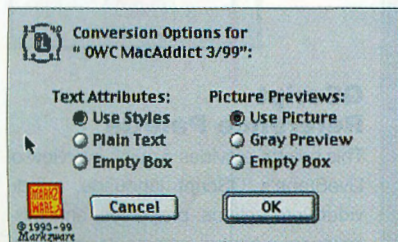
<http://www.markzware.com>

PRICE: \$199 (SRP)

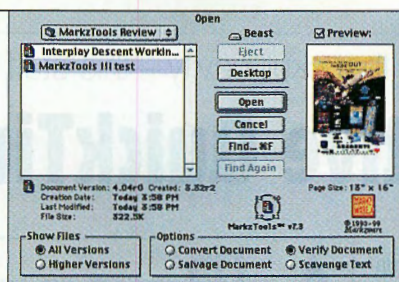
REQUIREMENTS: 680X0 or PowerPC, System 7.1 or later, 8MB of RAM, QuarkXPress 3.1 or later

MarkzTools III is a QuarkXPress Xtension that gives you, among other things, the ability to convert higher-version XPress documents from within your lower-version software. Seven modules compose this Xtension, which you simply place in your XPress Preferences folder and then activate from the Utilities menu. With them you can convert your document to another version, salvage damaged or corrupt files, and verify the integrity of your saved documents. You can also make temporary copies of your work in case of a system crash during a save, extract text from very badly damaged files, convert image previews to grayscale pictures (in the interest of keeping file size down while preserving the ability to update to your actual images), and set your preferences to give a warning if you are about to save a document in another version.

MarkzTools' Conversion module allows you to open QuarkXPress 4.0x documents from any 3.x version, so you won't have to invest in 4.0 if you're happy running an earlier version. The Verification module tells you whether a file is corrupt. If it is corrupt, however, the module doesn't give you any details about the nature or extent of the problem. With the Salvage module, you can select how you want the text and images saved in an attempt to recover your files, but as with the Verification module, MarkzTools III gives you no additional information



THE CONVERSION OPTIONS SETTING lets you select text and image attributes in a converted or salvaged document.



THE VERIFY WINDOW ALLOWS YOU to check, convert, salvage, and scavenge for text in the effort to preserve your documents.

regarding the problem areas. If your document is severely damaged, you can elect to use the Scavenge Text module in hopes of recovering at least the text.

The Verify When Save and Save To Temporary features are especially valuable. Verify When Save lets you check your document's integrity upon saving and can automatically update a lower-version document to your current XPress version. The Save To Temporary feature corrects the way XPress saves files. Unlike other applications, QuarkXPress does not save to a temporary file that it renames once the save is successful—it saves and overwrites the original file. So if your computer suffers a crash while a save is in progress, you risk losing or corrupting your XPress files. MarkzTools' Save To Temporary writes and verifies the temporary file before renaming the new one. If your system crashes, you won't lose the whole file, and your last saved version remains intact.

Make sure you have or download version 7.3 of MarkzTools III (available free to 7.0 owners at Markzware's Web site). Version 7.0 is very buggy and prone to crashing Xpress, and can cause printing problems.

If you regularly use QuarkXPress, MarkzTools III is a lifesaver. Even if you can't recover everything, MarkzTools III gives you the means to salvage some of your effort rather than starting completely from scratch.—*Susan Meredith*

GOOD NEWS: Allows conversion of higher-version XPress files from within lower versions. Can save you from having to rebuild corrupt files from scratch. Show Version and Available Memory features are useful. **BAD NEWS:** Gives no details about corrupt files. Tech support is fair at best.



REALbasic 2.0

Turn your ideas into applications

For Macintosh and Windows

Whether it's a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners, yet powerful enough for professional developers.

Download a FREE trial version at www.realbasic.com or call 512.263.1233 for more information

REALbasic™

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.



how to

Hope you got some room in that skull cavity—this stuff will grow your brain

Build Interactive QuickTime Movies

by Mark Simmons



When it comes to Web multimedia, you can only do so much with animated GIFs. In the last couple of years, lots of products and technologies aimed at the enterprising Web designer have come out, promising to enable the creation of interactive widgets, flashing highlights, synchronized music and sound effects, and sophisticated animation. Java and Macromedia Flash are now perhaps the most popular such solutions, but there's a new kid on the block—one that's approachable yet powerfully programmable, is light on the bandwidth, and doesn't require users to set off on a plug-in scavenger hunt: All you need is QuickTime 3 and Apple's standard-issue QuickTime browser plug-in.

The magic ingredient that taps this hitherto-hidden power of QuickTime is Totally Hip Software's LiveStage, a nifty new authoring tool unveiled at January's Macworld Expo. The program takes advantage of QuickTime's support for "sprites"—independent objects that can move to and fro within QuickTime movies and respond to user events such as mouse clicks. Any Mac or Windows user with QuickTime 3 can view and explore QuickTime movies made in LiveStage.



OUR SAMPLE PROJECT SHOWS YOU how to create the ever-popular rollover effect, which highlights a button and plays a sound when someone mouses over it.

And when embedded in a Web page, these movies will play back via the standard QuickTime plug-in.

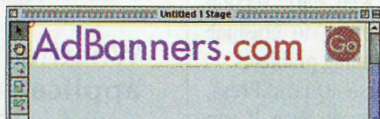
To help you get your feet wet with the powerful LiveStage, we're going to show you how to create a fancier version of the ad banners found on many Web sites. You can follow along with the demo version of LiveStage (on The Disc), which lets you export QuickTime movies but not save projects; we'll keep the exercise short so you can finish it in one sitting. The full package retails for \$199.95 (604-685-6525, <http://www.totallyhip.com>) and comes with a QuickTime 3 Pro registration and a copy of Totally Hip's WebPainter animation tool.

The Lay of the Land in LiveStage

Before we begin, let's take a quick tour of LiveStage's interface. In addition to the main window in which you arrange the elements of your multimedia masterpiece, you'll be working with an object-manager window and a couple of handy floating palettes. Here's the scoop on each of these tools.

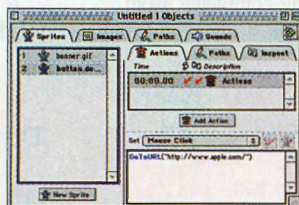
Stage Window

This is where you'll build your movie, dragging images from the Library palette into the stage area to create sprites. The tools on the left let you select, move, rotate, stretch, and skew your sprites.



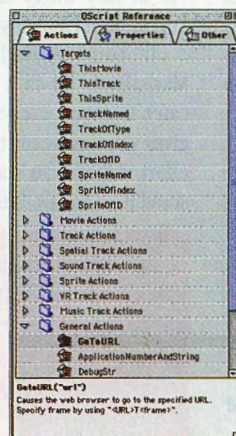
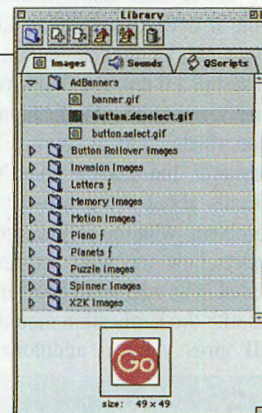
Objects Window

This tab-packed object manager allows you to peruse and twiddle your sprites, images, motion paths, and soundtracks. The Sprites tab is the most complex of these tabs, but for the most part you'll be concerned only with the lower right quadrant of the window, where you enter scripts that respond to events and user actions.



Library Palette

You use this palette to import and store images, sounds, and scripts for your LiveStage projects. You can group stored items into folders for browsing convenience.



QScript Reference Palette

This palette provides a quick overview of LiveStage's QScript language, subdivided into actions, properties, and miscellaneous control statements and operators. You can click a term for a brief explanation, or drag it into the script-editing area of the Objects window.



TOUGH
This stuff's for the pros.



TRICKY
It'll take some effort, but you can do it.



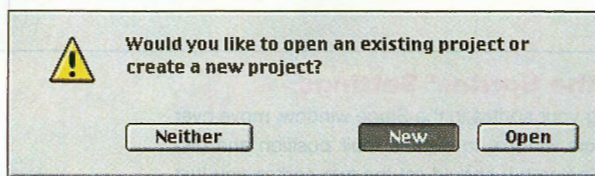
EASY
The fundamentals, if you will.



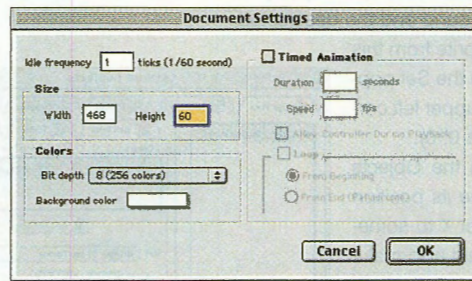
FIND QUICKTIME 3, a demo of LiveStage, and our sample projects and movies on The Disc.

1 Begin the Project

When you launch LiveStage, it asks whether you'd like to open an existing project or create a new one; choose the latter option. You'll then see a Document Settings dialog box, where you enter the dimensions, color settings, and animation parameters of your project. For our sample exercise, we'll be creating an advertising banner, so in this case choose 468 pixels wide by 60 pixels tall (standard ad banner size). Click the background color box and set it to pure white, then drop the bit depth to 8 bits for economy's sake. Your banner won't feature timed animation, so leave this box unchecked. Click OK, and the empty Stage and Objects windows will appear.



**LAUNCH
LIVESTAGE
and start a
new project...**

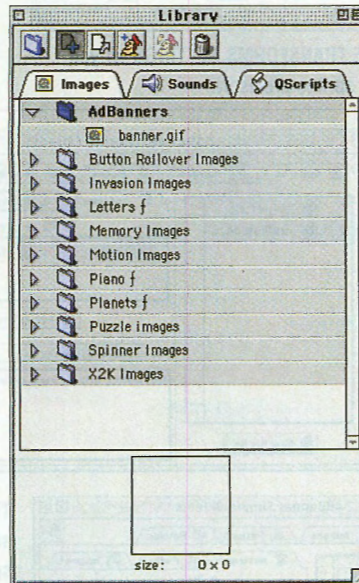


...then enter the document settings as shown here.

2 Stock Your Library

Now you need to gather your images and import them into LiveStage's Library palette. (If it's not visible, select Show Library Window from the Windows menu.) We've prepared prefabricated GIF images on The Disc, but you can create your own graphics in a program such as Adobe Photoshop; LiveStage works with just about any format—including TIFF, JPEG, PICT, PNG, Photoshop, and WebPainter files.

Create a new image folder by clicking the leftmost button along the top of the Library palette, then highlight this folder and import each of your images in turn by clicking the Add Items button (second from the left). For our sample project, you'll need to import the images banner.gif, button.deselect.gif, and button.select.gif—the ad banner background and the clickable button in its regular and selected modes.



THE LIBRARY PALETTE'S BUTTONS
allow you to create folders and import your images.

AdBanners.com

BANNER.GIF, our ad banner background image.



BUTTON.DESELECT.GIF,
our button in its normal
deselected form.

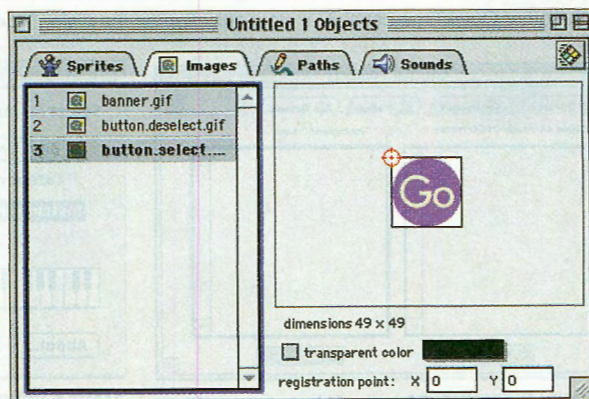


BUTTON.SELECT.GIF,
our button in its
highlighted form.

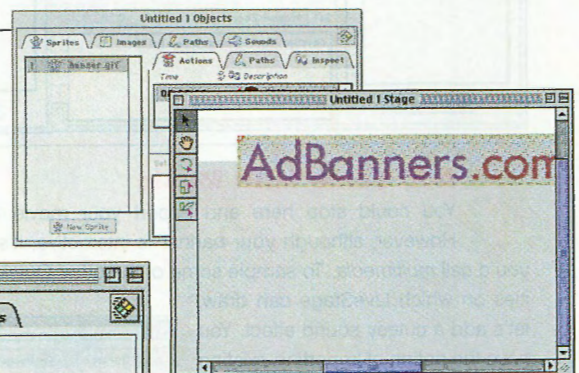
3 Place the Sprites

Now that you have your images at hand, you can go ahead and turn them into sprites. The simplest way to do this is to drag them out of the Library palette and into the Stage window, at which point LiveStage adds them to the list of sprites in the Objects window. You can then position the sprites by dragging with the mouse, nudging with the arrow keys, or selecting Image Transforms from the pop-up menu in the Objects window and entering X and Y values.

You'll need to create two sprites for our ad banner sample, using the banner background and deselected button images. Place the banner background sprite at the upper left corner of the Stage area, and put the button sprite over on the right end of the banner. (Don't worry about precise positioning—we'll tweak this in the next step.) Finally, you'll need a third image of the selected button. You won't be using it as a separate sprite, so don't place it on the stage. To make it available for your project, click the Images tab in the Objects window and add the selected button image to the list.



TO ADD SPARE IMAGES, drag them to the Objects window's Images tab.

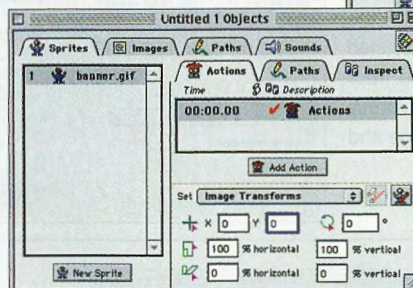


CREATE SPRITES by dragging Library images onto the Stage area.

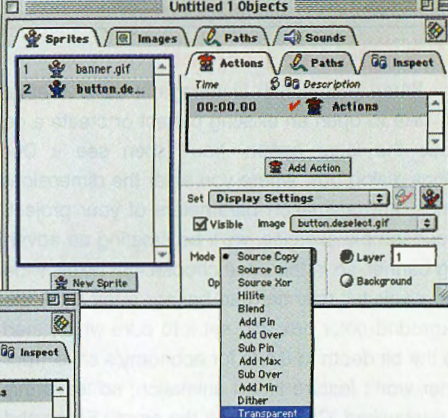
4 Tweak the Sprites' Settings

After placing your sprites in the Stage window, move over to the Objects window to tiddle their position and display settings. The Sprites tab should list the two sprites you just created—namely, the ad banner background and the deselected button. Select the banner background sprite from this list, then choose Image Transforms from the Set pop-up menu and position the banner at the upper left corner of the Stage area (at the coordinates 0, 0).

Now choose the button sprite from the Objects window list. If you like, you can fine-tune its position using the Image Transforms settings (set X to somewhere around 413 and Y to 5). You should also make the button image transparent; choose Display Settings from the Set pop-up menu, select Transparent from the Mode pop-up, and click the OpColor box to set the transparency color to white. Any areas of the button that match the OpColor will become transparent.



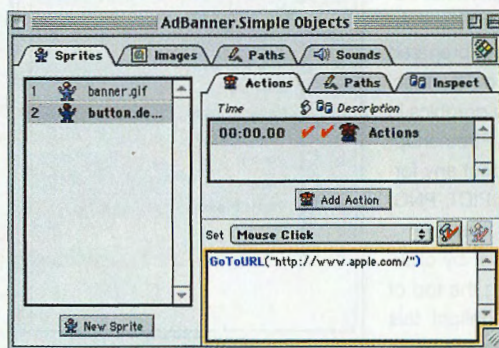
THE IMAGE TRANSFORMS SETTINGS let you place your sprites precisely.



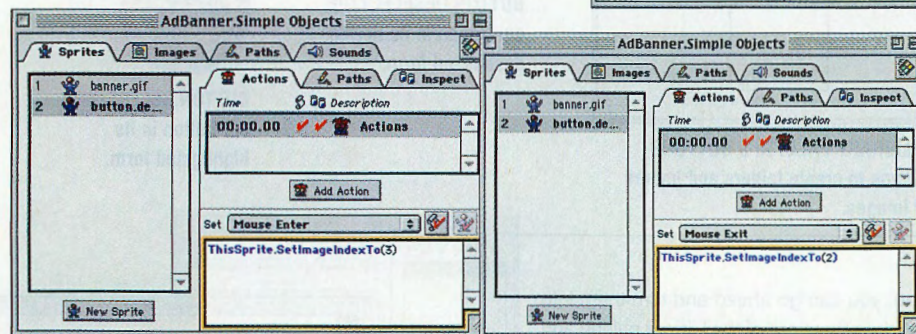
TWEAK THE DISPLAY SETTINGS to make the button sprite transparent.

5 Script a Rollover Animation

Now that you have your pieces in place, you're ready to do some QScripting. To create a rollover effect in which the Go button lights up when someone mouses over it, you'll need to add two scripts to the button sprite. A third script loads a Web site in the browser when a user clicks the button. To attach a script to the button, select it in the Objects window's Sprites list, choose the appropriate event from the Set pop-up menu, and type the QScript code. Shown at right and below are the events you'll need to script and the QScript code to enter.



WHEN A USER clicks the button, the script loads the specified URL. Yes, AdBanners.com is in fact a registered domain—hey, find us one that *isn't*—but it's not in use currently. Your button sends the user to Apple's home page instead.



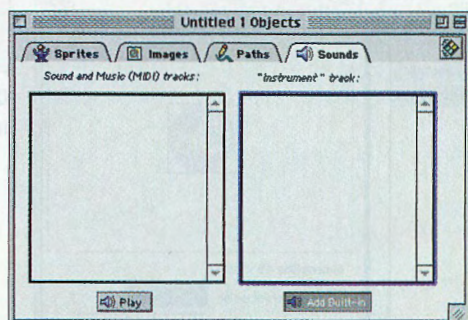
THE MOUSE ENTER AND MOUSE EXIT scripts change the image used for the button sprite; the "ThisSprite" portion of the script directs the SetImageIndexTo action to the sprite itself. The scripts refer to images by index number—this is also the order in which the Images tab lists them. Image 3 is the selected button, and image 2 is the deselected button.

6 Add Some MIDI Music

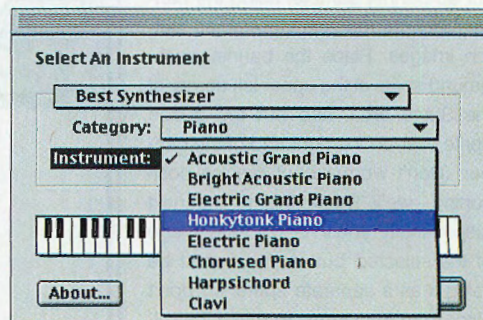
You could stop here and export your movie (see step 8). However, although your banner is interactive, it's not yet what you'd call *multimedia*. To sample some of the other QuickTime capabilities on which LiveStage can draw, let's add a cutesy sound effect. You have the option of importing existing audio files, but for the ultimate in low-bandwidth noisemaking you can add a MIDI instrument track and have your movie play notes using QuickTime 3's built-in selection of synthesized instruments.

To do this, you'll first need to add an instrument to your movie's instrument track. Switch to the Sounds tab

of the Objects window and click the Add Built-In button. In the resulting dialog box, select a musical category and instrument (you can try out your selection on the dialog box's keyboard widget).



ADD MIDI INSTRUMENTS in the Objects window's Sounds tab.



SAMPLE YOUR CHOSEN INSTRUMENT on the dialog box's virtual keyboard.

7 Make the Button Sing

Now that you've chosen your instrument, you can play notes on it by adding a line of QScript to the appropriate button event. For example, to play a brief tone when a user mouses over the button, add this command to the script for the Mouse Enter event:

```
TrackOfIndex(2).PlayNote(1,0,55,127,200)
```

This tells the instrument track (which has an index number of 2) to play a note on your first instrument with a delay of 0, a pitch of 55, a volume of 127 (the maximum), and a duration of 200. Delays and durations are multiples of the idle frequency you chose when you created your project—one tick, or 1/60 second, is the default idle frequency. Finally, run or export your music-enhanced movie to see and hear the results.

8 Export a Wired Movie

And that, believe it or not, is everything you need to make a wired movie containing a button that highlights and a Web link. You can test your work by choosing Run Wired Movie from the File menu, then save it by choosing Export Wired Movie. (You can't save projects with the LiveStage demo, but it does let you export movies from your unsaved project.) You can view the exported movie in Apple's MoviePlayer or any other QuickTime-savvy application.

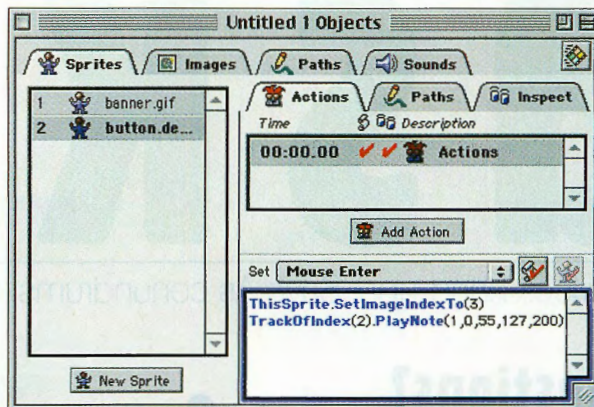
You can also embed your wired movie in a Web page, where anyone who has QuickTime 3 and version 2.0 of Apple's QuickTime plug-in may view and enjoy it. At less than 5K in size, the bandwidth requirements of our admittedly plain example are downright modest. Here's the HTML snippet you need to display it:

```
<EMBED SRC="mymovie.mov" HEIGHT=60 WIDTH=468  
PLUGINSOURCE="http://www.apple.com/quicktime/download"  
CONTROLLER=FALSE AUTOPLAY=FALSE>
```

More Fun with LiveStage

While we've covered a few of LiveStage's capabilities in this how-to, we've just scratched the surface. Besides offering more than 100 additional QScript commands, the program also lets you import WebPainter vector graphics; create timed animations in which the position, appearance, and behavior of sprites change over time; and create custom events so that sprites can send messages to each other. The demo on The Disc, along with the accompanying manual, will help you get started with this complex but powerful program.

For an example, look on The Disc for another banner we made with LiveStage called Advanced AdBanner.mov. Our goal was to subvert the ad banner paradigm by programming our button to squirm away before anyone can click it. A user mousing over the button has only a fraction of a second to click it before the button teleports away to a random area of the banner. Thus we train the hapless surfer



ADD ONE LINE OF CODE to the Mouse Enter event, and your button beeps fetchingly.



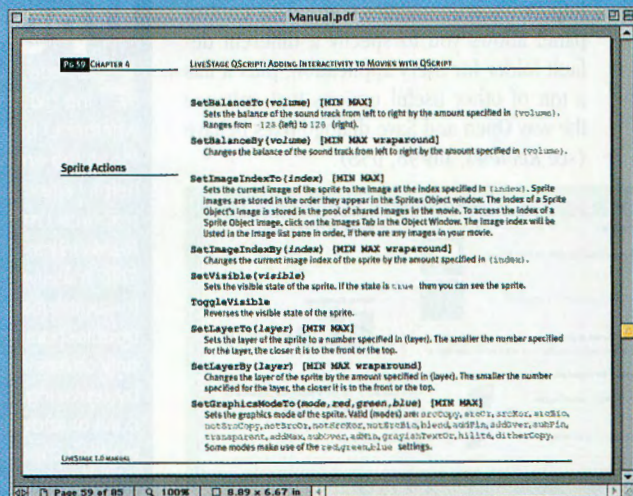
NOW THE WHOLE WORLD CAN ENJOY your fully interactive banner in a regular Web page.

AdBannerGo.com

AdBanners.com

OUR TRICK AD BANNER MOVES THE BUTTON whenever a user is about to click on it. How devious!

never to click on ad banners, thereby collapsing the economic foundation of online publishing. Ha ha ha ha! You'll find a LiveStage project file and concise instructions on The Disc.



LIVESTAGE'S ADOBE-FORMATTED MANUAL includes detailed explanations of each QScript command.



ask us

Sherlock hang-ups, Save As conundrums, and App Switcher annoyances resolved.



FIND ULTRA-FIND and a demo of Action Files on The Disc.

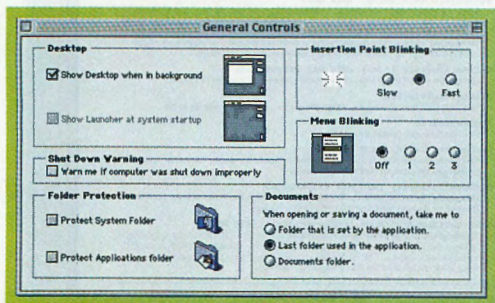
Questions?

Submit technical queries or helpful tips directly via email (askus@macaddict.com) or c/o MacAddict, 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005.

Q Back in the days of System 6, when you chose Save As from the File menu the default save folder was always the same folder as the one in which the application resided. That suited the way I work very well, and it doesn't seem to be an option in Mac OS 8. Is there any way to get it back?

A Open the General Controls control panel and take a look at the Documents radio buttons in the lower right corner. These determine the default location in Open and Save dialog boxes. The one you want to select is "Folder that is set by the application." Of course, this setting determines only the default location shown in Open and Save dialog boxes; you can choose a different location manually once the default appears.

For even more control, pick up a copy of Action Files from Power On Software (\$39.95, 800-344-9160 or 330-735-3116, <http://www.actionutilities.com>). This control panel allows you to specify a different default folder for every application, plus it has a ton of other useful options that enhance the way Open and Save dialog boxes behave (see *Reviews*, Jul/98, p58).



THE DOCUMENTS RADIO BUTTONS in the General Controls control panel determine the default folder used in Open and Save dialog boxes.

Q I want to know whether my PowerPC-based Performa is considered a Power Mac. I know it has a PowerPC 603e chip, so why don't any Mac product manufacturers list it along with other Power Macs? What gives? Is it such a crappy machine that nothing is compatible with it?

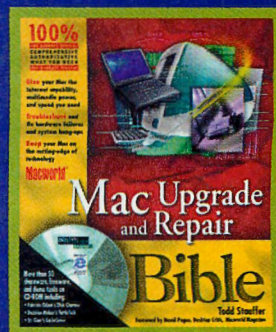
A Apple has produced so many different Mac models in various lines (Performa, Centris, Quadra, and so on) that it's virtually impossible for vendors to list them all by name. As far as meeting basic system requirements, any Macintosh with a PowerPC chip is considered a Power Mac, even if Apple calls the model something else, such as a Performa or a PowerBook, or even if you've upgraded an old 68000-based machine with a PowerPC motherboard. If a vendor thinks its product needs a particular type of PowerPC processor (such as a 200MHz PowerPC 604e or better), it usually specifies that in the system requirements.

Q I recently updated to Mac OS 8.5. I use Adobe Illustrator quite often and use the keyboard shortcuts almost daily. Since updating, whenever I press Control-Tab in Illustrator 7.0.1, instead of giving me the hollow arrow cursor as it used to, the Mac OS switches me out of Illustrator and into another open application or the Finder. I am so used to pressing Control-Tab for my pointer that I am thinking about reverting to Mac OS 8.1. How can I rid my computer of this problem?

A Upgrading is a double-edged sword. Sometimes improvements such as the new Application Switcher in Mac OS 8.5 come in handy. Other times the Command-Tab combo interferes with keyboard shortcuts in various applications. Fortunately, for this particular dilemma there's an easy solution. In the Finder, choose Mac OS Help from the Help menu. Search for Application Switcher and click "Switching

Recommended Upgrade Reference

Perhaps the most common question I get as the Ask Us columnist regards upgrading old Macs. Quite honestly, there is no definitive answer as to how to upgrade or whether to buy a new Mac. Nor is there one particular resource to which I can direct you for all the answers. Certainly the Web offers numerous helpful sites, but I recently discovered a wonderful print resource I'm happy to recommend: *Mac Upgrade and Repair Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide) by Todd Stauffer. This massive 942-page paperback helps you identify the bottlenecks in your system, then plan, perform, and troubleshoot the entire upgrade process. Stauffer not only covers increasing your Mac's raw processing power by replacing the CPU—he also discusses the pros and cons of adding memory, hard drives, input devices, networking capability, and a whole range of peripheral possibilities. At just \$39.99, *Mac Upgrade and Repair Bible* is a lot cheaper and more reliable than most consultants, plus it comes with a CD-ROM loaded with more than 50 useful freeware, shareware, and demo tools.



CHECK OUT MAC UPGRADE AND REPAIR BIBLE for answers to your upgrade questions.

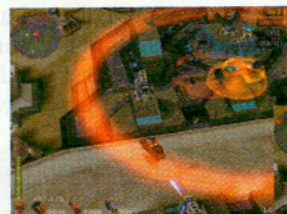
Introducing

MacMagic pro



Watch out for this box taking Mac gaming to a new dimension Get Voodoo Banshee power for your Mac and watch your screen ignite! First and only product on the Mac to support 2D and 3D along with all 3D libraries: GLIDE, Quickdraw 3D RAVE, OpenGL. See any difference?

First and only product on the Mac to support 3D Glide titles beyond the Voodoo2 render size barrier: Enjoy 3D gaming fun in resolutions up to 1600x1200 pixels. See crisp and sharp pictures instead of blocky screens with that "skip lines" effect on huge displays. So if you enjoy big monitors while you work, finally the time has come to enjoy them for 3D gaming as well.



640 x 480 with an ordinary graphic card

Actual game play on 21" display



1600 x 1200 with MacMagic pro

If some graphic cards are outRAGEous, this one's just from another planet!

\$ 269.00

call: 800 317-7217



www.villagetronic.com

Future Cop is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc.

[continued from page 76]

between open programs," which should be at the top of the list. The window displays information on how Application Switcher works, and if you scroll down, you'll find a diamond link entitled "Help me modify the keyboard shortcuts." Click this and follow the onscreen instructions to assign a new shortcut that doesn't interfere with any of the existing commands in your favorite programs.

Q When trying to use Sherlock's Find By Content feature, I have found that there is no way to specify an entire phrase. If I type in more than one word, Sherlock searches for each word individually, which makes the feature completely useless to anyone who has more than a handful of text documents on their hard drive. Do you know of any way to make it look at a phrase as a whole? I have tried all the usual Web tricks, including enclosing the phrase in quotes, hyphenating the words in the phrase, and putting a plus sign in front of each word.

A Oh, the joys of progress. In System 7.5 through Mac OS 8.1, if you Option-clicked the Name pop-up menu in the Find window, four hidden options would magically appear at the bottom of the menu. By choosing Contents, you could enter a word and have the Mac dutifully go off hunting for any file that contained that word. If you asked it to find more than one word, the Mac looked for only those documents with the complete phrase—not any file that happened to contain one or more of the

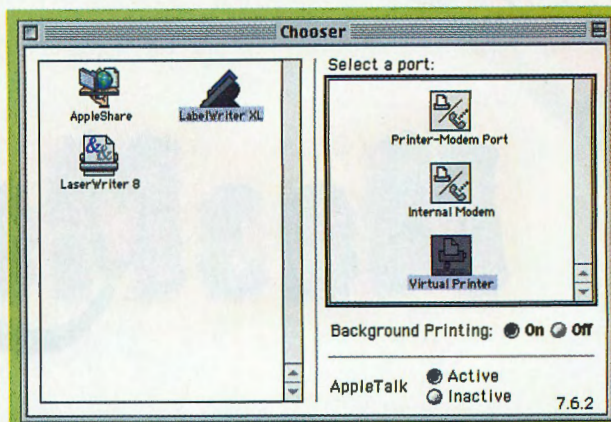
words in that phrase. That's because the Find command was searching for the string of characters, not individual words. Sherlock's Find By Content command, introduced in Mac OS 8.5, works by indexing your hard disk and creating a list of words in your documents. This makes for fast retrieval of documents, but the command can't search for a particular phrase. If you need to find documents by phrases contained therein, I suggest you download a copy of UltraFind from UltraDesign Technology (<http://www.ultradesign.com>). This shareware program can search for combinations of words and phrases, and it even allows you to find documents containing words within a certain proximity of one another. UltraFind really lives up to its name!

Q My Epson Stylus Photo EX printer lacks the option of a network interface. However, I would like to be able to share the printer on an Ethernet network. I know that Apple has Printer Share software for non-networkable Apple printers. Is there anything similar for Epson printers?

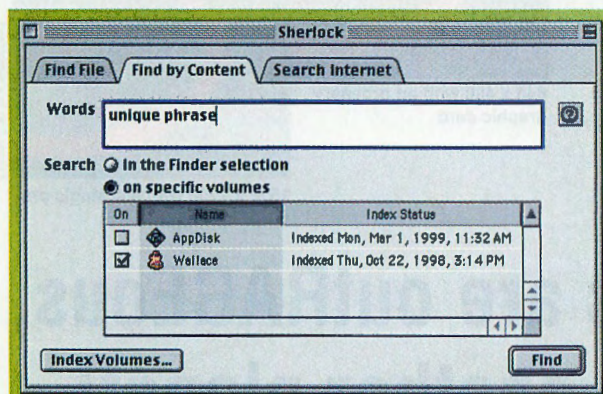
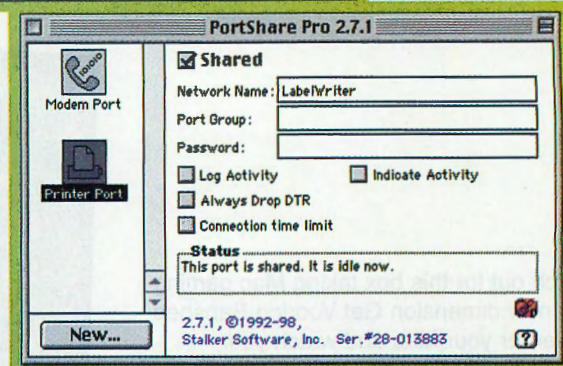
A I've never used an Epson Stylus Photo EX, but from what I could find out about it online (<http://www.epson.com>), the Photo EX is a serial printer that plugs into the printer or modem port on the back of the Mac. Normally only the computer into which a serial device physically connects can use that device, but with the help of PortShare Pro from Stalker Software (800-262-4722 or 415-383-7164, <http://www.stalker.com>), you can share most printers and modems with other Macs on the network. Unfortunately, Epson does something tricky with its newer drivers that prevents the use of PortShare Pro with its printers. Stalker and Epson have been in touch with each other to resolve this problem, so you may want to check back with them to see if they've devised a solution since I wrote this column.

For now, though, your best bet is to pick up a copy of Epson Stylus RIP, Epson's PostScript software for the Photo EX (and several other Epson inkjets). In addition to giving your printer the power to print PostScript files, this \$99 program can turn a Mac into a print server. Once you've done so, you will be able to print to this server from any other computer on an Ethernet network.

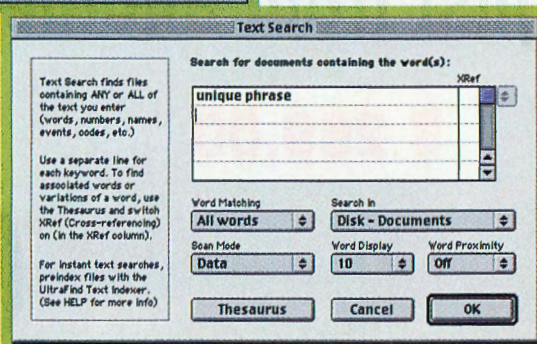
Owen W. Linzmayer is a freelance writer and the author of the recently released *Apple Confidential* (<http://pw1.netcom.com/~owenink/confidential.html>).

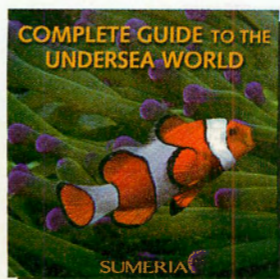


SHARING SERIAL DEVICES ON A NETWORK is easy with PortShare Pro. Just enable sharing on one Mac and then choose the newly networked device on another.



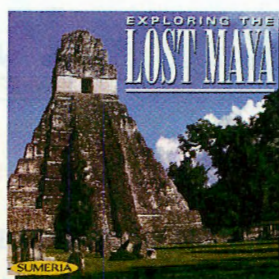
SHERLOCK'S FIND BY CONTENT COMMAND can find only individual words. If you need to locate phrases within documents, UltraFind is the tool for you.





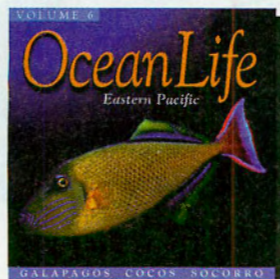
Complete Guide to the Undersea World®

Explore the world's top 10 dive travel destinations on CD-ROM. Read about the diving, animals, and accommodations in Tahiti, Fiji, Mexico, Hawaii, Australia, Micronesia, Indonesia, the Galapagos, and the Caribbean.



Exploring the Lost Maya™ and Exploring Ancient Cities™

The most complete history of ancient Maya civilizations available on CD-ROM, Exploring the Lost Maya covers 37 sites in four countries. Ancient Cities covers the ancient civilizations of Pompeii, Petra, Crete, and Teotihuacán. Both CD-ROMs include movies, photographs, and text, all exportable.



OceanLife™: The Series

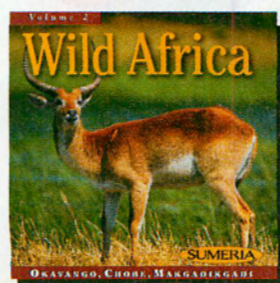
(volumes 1-6 sold separately)

An exploration of the fish and invertebrates of the world's oceans; the OceanLife volumes are separated by region. Titles contain original movies, music, land and underwater photographs, maps, and detailed marine-life taxonomy sections.



SPACE: A Visual History™ (2nd Edition)

The definitive multimedia almanac of American space missions, SPACE includes more than 90 minutes of narrated movies featuring the best of NASA's film archive. Exportable text, time lines, and movie index are included.



Wild Africa™: The Series

(volumes 1 & 2 sold separately)

In volume 1, explore the national parks of Botswana and Zimbabwe; volume 2 covers those in Tanzania. Each CD-ROM includes interactive park maps, a comprehensive wildlife field guide, a travel section, movies, photographs, exportable text and much, much more.

SUMERIA

100 Eucalyptus Street
San Francisco, CA 94132
(415) 586-3820 Fax (415) 586-3941
info@sumeria.com
www.sumeria.com

16 hot Mac sites just a click away!

MacAddict	MacCentral	VersionTracker	AppleJedi	MacFixIt	Mac Resource Page
Evangelist	Iconfactory	Inside Mac Games	Deal-mac	MacGamer's Ledge	
EveryMac	TheiMac.com	MacObserver	As the Apple Turns	MacSurfer	



www.macaddictnetwork.com

about us

The MacAddict Network is the online source for Macintosh enthusiasts.

Sixteen Mac-specific sites comprise the MacAddict Network making it the largest and most in-depth Macintosh site on the Internet. Affiliate sites have been selected based on the highest editorial standards and deliver the most passionate Mac buyers to advertisers everyday. From news to reviews, games to graphics, troubleshooting to PowerBooks, the MacAddict Network satisfies all the cravings of a Mac fanatic!

CALL FOR A **FREE Color Catalog!**
OR VISIT OUR **WEB SITE AT** www.warehouse.com/ma



MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller - Since 1987!

FREE* 64MB RAM or Instant Rebate!

with the purchase of any NEW Power Mac G3!

Now you can get:
FREE* 64MB RAM (a \$199.99 Value!)*

OR: an Instant Rebate

Call for details!

IOmega 100MB ZIP DRIVE

New Low Price!

As low as
\$99.95!
Was \$149.95

Price for 100MB Zip SCSI External Drive: Item # DR9279.
100MB Zip USB External Drive (shown), Disk sold separately.
Item # DR9464, only \$129.95.

IOmega 100MB ZIP DISKS

Only **\$8.99!** each, in
60-pack quantity
Item # BN6205

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740

Only
\$249.95!
Item # PR14065

EPSON

- 1440 X 720 dpi
- Amazing detail!
- 6ppm black/5ppm color
- PC/Mac serial/USB compatible



AGFA 1212U SCANNER

Only
\$99.95!

MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive!
\$30 REBATE!

New!

Item # IN7659

- Translucent blue!
- 36-bit color



*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$30 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Offer expires 5/31/99. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/snapscan or call 1-800-390-0706 to request one. While supplies last.

3COM PalmV Connected Organizer

Only
\$429!
Item # BN6356

3Com

- New sleek design
- Holds 6,000 addresses
- Battery lasts up to one month (depending on usage)



Power Mac G3s starting at just **\$1599!**

- Up to a 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- Up to 12.0GB hard drive
- Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- 24x max. CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive (on model CPU1283/CPU1333)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Two FireWire ports
- 2 extra bays/4 PCI slots



Monitors sold separately.



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

17" Apple
Studio Display
only **\$499!**
Item #
MON0786

*\$29.95 installation fee required. Limited time offer.

†Reconditioned systems do not qualify for offers. Limited time offer.

See the complete line of G3s at
www.apple.warehouse.com

Model shown
is CPU1284.

Regular MacWarehouse Price	OR	Price with Free* 64MB RAM
300MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB hard drive/24x max. CD-ROM drive/512K Backside Level 2 Cache Leaselt! for \$56/mo.*		
\$1599 Item # CPU1282		\$1628.95 Item # CPU1332
350MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB hard drive/DVD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache Leaselt! for \$69/mo.*		
\$1999 Item # CPU1283		\$2028.95 Item # CPU1333
350MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/12.0GB hard drive/24x max. CD-ROM drive/Zip Drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache Leaselt! for \$87/mo.*		
\$2499 Item # CPU1284		\$2528.95 Item # CPU1334
400MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/9.0GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive/24x max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache Leaselt! for \$104/mo.*		
\$2999 Item # CPU1285		\$3028.95 Item # CPU1335

APPLE POWERBOOK G3 BLOWOUT!

- G3/233MHz • 32MB SDRAM • 2.0GB IDE HD**
• 20X CD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
• 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
Ask for Item # CPU1238 **Leaselt! for only \$69/mo.* \$1999**
- G3/266MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB IDE HD • 20X CD-ROM**
• 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
• 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
Ask for Item # CPU1239 **Leaselt! for only \$94/mo.* \$2699**
- G3/300MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB IDE HD • 20X CD-ROM**
• 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
• 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
Ask for Item # CPU1259 **Leaselt! for only \$104/mo.* \$2999**
- G3/300MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB IDE HD**
• DVD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
• 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
Ask for Item # CPU1240 **Leaselt! for only \$121/mo.* \$3499**



We accept
these major credit cards.



- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.70. Please add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until

12:00 midnight (ET, 10:00 pm ET) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-8227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple.

1-800-SOS-APPLE (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-335-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable.

5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. Copyright© 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

*Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller - Since 1987!



CALL FOR A **FREE Color Catalog!**
OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT www.warehouse.com/ma

Apple iMac G3s starting at just \$899!

The 266MHz iMac G3 comes in 5 **JUICY** flavors!

\$1199! each



- 266MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" color monitor (13.8-inch viewable)
- 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24x Max. CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps V.90 modem
- ATI RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Mac OS 8.5
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Lots of software!

Lease! for only \$42/mo.*

**67 monthly payments of \$27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$32.71 and a loan origination fee of \$49.96 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of \$1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

ORDER YOUR FAVORITE IMAC FLAVOR TODAY!



Lime

Lime: Item# CPU1294



Tangerine

Tangerine: Item# CPU1296



Grape

Grape: Item# CPU1293



Blueberry

Blueberry: Item# CPU1292



Strawberry

Strawberry: Item# CPU1295

While supplies last, get the Original 233MHz Bondi Blue iMac for only

\$899!

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 • 15" monitor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4.0GB Hard Drive
- 24X max. CD-ROM Drive
- 56K modem • 6MB SGRAM
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache.

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB HD/original Bondi Blue
Ask for item # CPU1260 **\$899**

Lease! for only \$32/mo.* While supplies last.

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB/original Bondi Blue with
additional 64MB RAM (not installed) **\$1068⁹⁵**

Ask for item # CPU1261 **\$1068⁹⁵**

Lease! for only \$37/mo.* While supplies last.

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB/original Bondi Blue
with additional 64MB RAM INSTALLED **\$1098⁹⁰**

Ask for item # CPU1262 **\$1098⁹⁰**

Lease! for only \$38/mo.* While supplies last.



See the complete line of G3s at
www.apple.warehouse.com

1-800-981-9192 ★ www.warehouse.com/ma

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock
items, call by
midnight (E),
or order online by
10pm (E) weekdays.



Call by midnight (E)
for Overnight Delivery!

iMac Add-on! **IMAC G3 32MB SDRAM MEMORY**



Only \$99⁹⁵!
Item # CHP0658

IMAC SUPERDISK USB DRIVE

Only \$149⁹⁵!
Item # DRI2793

- 120MB capacity
- USB interface for easy plug and play, hot-swappable storage
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes
- Imation LS-120MB SuperDisk only \$7.99 ea. (in 10-pack) with purchase of SuperDisk Drive. Item # BND3240, \$79.90.

New! HP LASERJET 2100M

Only \$795⁹⁵!
Item # PR14691

- 1200 dpi max res.
- Up to 10ppm
- 8MB RAM (exp. to 40MB)
- HP PostScript Level 2
- Mac LocalTalk connectivity



ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5.0

Upgrade only \$189⁹⁵!
Item # UPG0836

QUICKKEYS 4.0

\$49⁹⁵!
Only with the purchase of Photoshop 5.0 or QuarkXPress 4.0.
Item # UPG1012

QUARKXPRESS 4.0

Only \$699⁹⁵!
Item # DTP0694

FREE* MYST!
with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE!
Ask for item # AAA0742.
*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

ClubMac®

STOCKS HUNDREDS OF ENTERTAINMENT & PRODUCTIVITY TITLES!

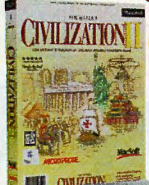
Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter



\$17⁹⁵

M469 1017

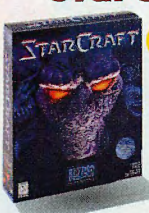
Civilization II Gold Edition



\$44⁹⁵

M469 1022

StarCraft



\$49⁹⁵

K030 1009

Mac OS 8.5



Upgrade Now!

\$89⁹⁵

A109 1411

FREE

Buy Mac OS 8.5 and get Tomb Raider II or Tomb Raider Gold, via manufacturer's mail-in coupon! Offer expires 5/16/99



Connectix Virtual Game Station

\$78

C149 1011

save \$1

Ariston "Hermes" USB Gampad



Microsoft Office 98



World Standard Business Tools!

Upgrade \$258⁹⁵

M089 1510

QuarkXPress 4.0

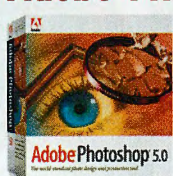


The choice for publishing software world wide!

\$698⁹⁵

Q069 1009

Adobe Photoshop 5.0



The de facto standard for image enhancement!

\$129⁹⁵

A030 1163

Kai's PowerTools 5.0



Redefine the possible with KPT5!

Upgrade \$99⁹⁵

M679 1033

PRINTERS

Stylus 900

- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x 14
- 10ppm Color
- Mac USB



\$449

E047 1066

Stylus Photo 700

6 Color Photo Printer



\$249

E047 1048

Stylus 740

- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x 14
- 5ppm Color
- Mac/USB



\$399

E047 1042

Stylus 1520

- 1440 dpi
- 11 x 17
- 5ppm Color

SCANNERS

EPSON Perfection 636

- 600 x 2400dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7



\$299

E045 1054

w/FREE Polaroid Camera

UMAX Astra 1220u USB

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB



\$129

U010 1095

MICROTEK ScanMaker X6 USB



\$99*

M150 1076

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

*After \$50 Mail-in Rebate



\$129

U010 1095

AGFA Snapscan 1220

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB

SONY 200ES



\$339

S106 1048

- 17" (16" Viewable)
- 25mm Dot Pitch
- 1024x768 @75Hz

SONY 100ES \$199

- 15" (14" Viewable)
- 25mm Dot Pitch
- 1024x768 @75Hz

Optquest Q71



\$263

V056 1037

- 17" (16" Viewable)
- 27mm Dot Pitch
- 1024x768 @75Hz

Optquest Q41 \$129

- 17" (16" Viewable)
- 26mm Dot Pitch
- 640x480 @75Hz

MONITORS

Viewsonic E771



\$299

V056 1060

- 17" (16" Viewable)
- 27mm Dot Pitch
- 1024x768 @75Hz

Viewsonic M890 \$599

- 17" (16" Viewable)
- 26mm Dot Pitch
- 1600x1200 @75Hz

Apple Studio Display 17"



\$499

A106 1397

- 17" (16" Viewable)
- 25mm Dot Pitch
- 1600x1200 @75Hz
- VGA Connector

Apple Studio Display 21"



\$1499

A106 1398

- 21" (19.8" Viewable)
- 25-27mm Dot Pitch
- 1600x1200 @85Hz
- Internal Color Calibration
- VGA Connector
- 4 Port USB Hub

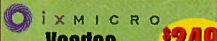
Graphics Cards

3Dfx Voodoo2 Upgrade



\$189

Rage Orion 128bit 16MB Game Accelerator



\$179

ix3D Game Rocket Voodoo Banshee 16MB



\$249

ix3D Game Rocket Voodoo Banshee 32MB



\$299

STORAGE



UltraStar 9ES 4.5GB



\$219

I014 1040



\$379

C104 1724

USB ZIP DRIVE



\$125⁹⁵

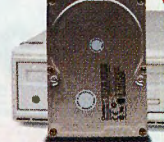
I044 1033



\$289

C104 1788

Quantum Stratus S 8.4GB



\$299

Q104 1079

CALL 1-800-217-9208 FOR A FREE CATALOG

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

NEW POWERMAC'S

333MHZ iMACS NOW SHIPPING!



STARTING AT \$1594

UP TO 400mhz!

FREE!

Buy G3 with 17" Studio Display get \$100 off!!

In addition get your choice of Internal Zip or 56K Modem. All coupons fulfilled from Apple Expires 6/27/99

Monitor not Included.



333MHZ \$1195

i3 300	64MB	6GB	24xCD	\$1594**	Imation SuperDisk 120MB Drive**	\$149* Value!
i3 350	64MB	6GB	DVD	\$1994**	Imation SuperDisk 120MB Drive**	\$149* Value!
i3 350	128MB	12GB	Zip/24xCD	\$2494*	128MB RAM*	\$235 Value!
i3 400	128MB	9GB UW SCSI	24xCD	\$2994*	128MB RAM* USB FLOPPY DRIVE	\$334* Value!

AVAILABLE IN 5 FLAVORS: Strawberry • Lime • Tangerine • Blueberry • Grape

iMac G3 233mhz 32MB 4GB 6MB VRAM Built in 10/100 \$979

USB SOLUTIONS



VST TECHNOLOGIES

USB Floppy Drive for iMac

\$99⁹⁵

V054 1032



Macally

iHub

\$59⁹⁵

M450 1023



Macally

iMouse Pro

2 button programmable

\$37⁹⁵

M450 1027



Ariston Technologies

USB Joystick

\$43⁹⁵

A550 1001



BELKIN

SURGE PROTECTOR

\$39⁹⁵

B011 1303



Macally

iBall Pro

programmable

\$53⁹⁵

M450 1026



newer

uDrive

\$89

N030 1114



newer

uSCSI

\$69

N030 1118



Vimage CORPORATION

Motion Cam 350 Digital Camera

\$149

V130 1009



Macally

iKey

\$39⁹⁵

M450 1024



USB ZIP DRIVE

\$125⁹⁵

1044 1033



SUPER DISK

\$149⁹⁵

1220 1029

SAVE OVER \$700! POWERBOOK PRICE DROPS!

PB G3 233	32MB	2GB	14.1" TFT	20XCD	\$1999
PB G3 266	32MB	4GB	14.1" TFT	20XCD	\$2549
PB G3 300	64MB	8GB	14.1" TFT	20XCD	\$2989
PB G3 300	64MB	8GB	14.1" TFT	DVD	\$3439

MEMORY UPGRADES

FOR YOUR iMac:

32MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2298	\$69
64MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2299	\$119
128MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2300	\$235
256MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	\$859

NEW POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY

32MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2196	\$69
64MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2197	\$119
128MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2209	\$235
256MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	\$859

NEW G3 MEMORY

32MB DIMM	M905 2363	\$65
64MB DIMM	M905 2364	\$119
128MB DIMM	M905 2365	\$235
256MB DIMM	M905 2366	\$829

DIGITAL CAMERAS



EPSON PhotoPC 750Z

\$799

E043 1024

- 6x Zoom
- 1600 x 1200 Rez
- 12mb



Nikon CoolPix 950

\$999

N045 1040

- 2.11 Mega Pixel
- 4.5Mb Internal Buffer
- 8Mb Flash Card



AGFA ePHOTO 1680

\$699

A055 1047

- 6x Zoom
- 1600 x 1200 Rez
- 4mb Card



SONY Mavica FD91

\$999

S108 1068

- 14x Zoom Lens
- 1024x 768 Rez
- 2x Floppy Drive
- Capture 60sec of Video & Audio

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9208

ORDER ON-LINE

www.clubmac.com/ma69

SOURCE CODE 62069

NO SURCHARGE

24-Hour Fax: (949) 768-9354

Corporate/Educational Sales

M - F 5am - 5pm PST (800) 258-2621

Technical Support: (800) 854-6227

M - F 5am - 9pm PST

Sales

24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week: (800) 217-9208

Customer Service: (800) 551-6398

M-F 5am-7pm PST

Inquiries & International Sales: (949) 768-8130

M - F 5am - 9pm PST

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales: cmsales@clubmac.com

Customer Service: custsvc@clubmac.com

Technical Support: techsup@clubmac.com

Mail: ClubMac: 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- ✓ Shop and order online
- ✓ Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- ✓ Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- ✓ Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON
- ✓ Complete Mac product selection - call for products not listed!
- ✓ Affordable leasing options
- ✓ Tech Support and Customer Service
- ✓ 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff!

It's time to get an iMac!

STARTING AT

\$898

Ask for #07949

Own an iMac for ONLY **\$22⁹⁸/mo.**

Apple Loan Program
CALL NOW TO APPLY!



Now play
Sony® PlayStation®
games on your Mac
Connectix Virtual Game Station
ONLY \$48⁹⁸ #103788

Over 25 iMac
solutions
available
Call today!

Thousands
of software
titles available
for your iMac!



Check out
zones.com for
our complete
software
selection!

USB Products for your Mac!



AsanteTalk 10T
to LocalTalk

ONLY
\$99⁹⁸
#16630



Imation USB
SuperDisk

ONLY
\$149⁹⁹
#12196



Microtek
ScanMaker X6 USB



ONLY
\$99⁹⁸*
#104840
*When purchased with a
PowerMac G3 MiniTower!
After Mail-in rebate
Low Zone price \$129.98



ONLY
\$149⁹⁵
#95251
USB Zip Drive
#12237 Zip Media (6 pk). \$79.95



ONLY
\$24⁹⁸
#31901
MacALLY
USB iMouse

Business Software		
55871	MS Office 98-Mac	\$444.98
55870	MS Office 98 Upgrade	\$254.98
55872	MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	\$349.98
55873	MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	\$529.98
55868	MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	\$134.98
08329	Appleworks	\$87.98
06231	Act! 2.8 f/Mac	\$149.98
93952	Adobe Acrobat 4.0	\$229.98
83063	Adobe Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade	\$94.98
03972	Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	\$159.98
Utilities		
103716	Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11 upgrade	\$59.98
20634	Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98	\$128.98*
	*After \$40 Mfr Mail-in rebate. Exp. 6/30/99 Reg	\$168.98
02077	Virex 5.9	\$54.98
25006	Insignia SoftWindows 98	\$118.98*
	*After \$30 Mfr Mail-in rebate. Exp. 6/30/99 Reg	\$148.98
41956	StuffIt Deluxe 5.0	\$18.98*
	*After \$50 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit 2.5	\$122.98
32550	Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	\$84.98
32558	Retrospect 4.1	\$149.98
73702	RealPC	\$44.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 8	\$72.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.0	\$94.98
84048	RAM Doubler 8	\$45.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$23.98*

04890	Norton Utilities 4.0	\$44.98*
613683	Symantec Super Utility Bundle	\$138.98

Games/Education

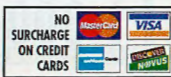
Call for other titles!

74149	Shanghai Dynasty	\$39.98
72741	Carmageddon	\$29.98
41484	Tomb Raider 2	\$48.98
34779	Myth 2: SoulBlighter	\$49.98
74846	Civilization 2	\$28.98
53467	Jack Nicklaus 4	\$44.98
74847	Quake	\$27.98
74166	Riven: The Sequel to Myst	\$39.98
07427	Extreme Mac 12-Pack	\$36.98
71251	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	\$79.98
80635	Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	\$59.98
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	\$59.98
05984	Reunion 5.0: Family Tree	\$39.98
46434	Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	\$154.98
Internet		
59636	Macromedia Fireworks 2	\$188.98
73486	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	\$288.98
07535	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 upgrade	\$129.98
77546	Adobe ImageReady	\$188.98
14182	Adobe ImageStyle	\$128.98
83832	Adobe PageMill 3.0 Upgrade	\$48.98
71916	Adobe GoLive 4.0	\$289.98

63320	Microsoft FrontPage	\$139.98
Graphics		
613842	QuarkXPress 4.0	\$698.98
88205	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	\$118.98
71273	Adobe Graphics Studio	\$928.98
83068	Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Upgrade	\$118.98
83083	Adobe Photoshop 5.0	\$598.98
83084	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	\$178.98
83930	Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0	\$64.98
14158	Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade	\$148.98
86007	Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio Upgrade	\$489.98
59682	Kai's SuperGoo	\$44.98
17246	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	\$124.98
38248	Kai's Photo Soap 2	\$44.98
72905	Bryce 3D 4.0	\$179.98
72981	Metacore Painter 5.5 Web Edition Upgr from 5.0	\$79.00
00815	Metacore's Infiniti-D 4.5	\$538.98
91289	Metacore's Poser 3.0	\$179.98
53541	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol I & II	\$119.98
104508	Art Explosions \$25,000	\$149.98
89657	PANTONE Color Survival Kit	\$154.98
71241	PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics	\$229.98
13733	FLIGHTCHECK 3.45 for Power PC	\$369.98
Digital Cameras		
73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	\$899.98
20250	Sony FD71 Mavica Digital 10x Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$699.98
93849	Sony FD81 Mavica Digital 3x Optical Zoom Digital	

93851	Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$799.98
	Sony FD91 Mavica 14x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$999.98
96863	Olympus D-400 Zoom Digital Camera	\$699.98
96864	Olympus D-620L Digital Camera	\$999.00
52813	Agfa ePhoto 1280 Digital Camera	\$599.98
08571	Agfa ePhoto 1680 Digital Camera	\$879.98
107813	Sony FD73 Mavica Digital Camera	\$499.98
608570	Nikon Coolpix 950 Digital Camera	\$844.98
Fixed HD/CD Drives		
70443	La Cie 6.4GB Internal SCSI hard drive	\$409.98
70444	La Cie 6.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$479.98
70444	La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$469.98
38221	La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	\$799.98
95396	La Cie 4x8 External SCSI CD-Recorder	\$289.98
95359	La Cie 2x6x2 CD-RW External SCSI	\$349.98
59776	Fuji CD-R 10 pack	\$19.98
21258	Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	\$38.98
Zip Drives and Media		
51752	Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	\$99.95
12220	Zip External SCSI	\$99.95
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	\$159.95
101712	Zip 250 Ext. SCSI	\$198.98
101727	Zip 250 Media	\$19.95
101715	Zip 250 Media 6 Pak	\$99.95
32251	Zip large carrying case	\$29.95

we're open
24 hours a day
7 days a week



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Buy different.

SHOP ONLINE
zones.com™



Buy a NEW PowerMac G3
Today and Take Advantage
of These Mac Zone
Special Offers!

All offers while supplies last, subject to change without notice. For latest offers, special buys and promotions, visit our Online SuperStore Zones.com.

Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower

- Up to 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- Outstanding video performance with 16MB video memory and an ATI RAGE 128 graphics accelerator
- Built-in 10/100 Ethernet
- Two super-fast 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two industry-standard 12Mbps USB ports

FireWire
Storage
Available
Now!

STARTING AT
\$1594

New!

Apple® Power Mac G3

Processor	RAM	HD	Cache	CD	Zip Drive	Item #	ONLY
G3/300	64MB	6.0GB	512k	24X	-	#102922	\$1594
G3/350	64MB	6.0GB	1MB	DVD	-	#102923	\$1994
G3/350	128MB	12.0GB	1MB	24X	YES	#102924	\$2494
G3/400	128MB	9.0GB UW2	1MB	24X	-	#102925	\$2994

FREE
with PowerBook
purchase
MICROSOFT
Explorer 4.5 &
Outlook
Express 4.5
MacZone Exclusive
#107700

STARTING AT
\$1994

PowerBook G3 Prices Slashed

Apple® PowerBook® G3 Series

Processor	RAM	HD	Display	CD	Item #	WAS	NOW!
G3/233	32MB	2.0GB	14.1" TFT	20X	#19056	\$2499	\$1994
G3/266	64MB	4.0GB	14.1" TFT	20X	#19057	\$2999	\$2575
G3/300	64MB	8.0GB	14.1" TFT	20X	#07968	\$3999	\$2939
G3/300	64MB	8.0GB	14.1" TFT	DVD	#19058	\$3699	\$3435

All offers while supplies last, subject to change without notice. For latest offers, special buys, go to www.zones.com

Ares
USB
Joystick
ONLY
\$39.98
#101329

Newer
Floppy
Drive
ONLY
\$99.98
#106357

HP DeskJet
882c
ONLY
\$299.98
#102363

Epson
Stylus 740
ONLY
\$249.98
#31720

89195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with \$10 rebate	\$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with \$10 rebate	\$99.98
54009	Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 4 Free Disks by mail	\$199.98

Removable HD and Media

95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	\$349.95
95234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	\$349.95
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	\$124.95
75663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3 Pack	\$269.85
73836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3 Pack	\$299.85

Modems

95638	Viking 56k v.90 PCMCIA Card Modem	\$129.98
60395	SupraExpress 56e D/F for Mac	\$109.98
60399	Teleport 56k v.90 ext Fax/Modem for Mac	\$107.98
60313	3Com/USR 56k v.90 D/F for Mac	\$97.98
36229	Viking 56k v.90 external fax/modem	\$99.98
84690	Global Village 56k v.90 PC Card	\$147.98

Input

75112	Macally Two Button Mouse	\$29.98
87464	Kensington Mouse in a Box	\$39.98
03727	Kensington Keyboard in a Box	\$49.98
89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	\$59.98
93628	Kensington Thinking Mouse	\$69.98
78420	Kensington Orbit	\$69.98
87483	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	\$99.98

85553	Addesso Touch Extended Keyboard	\$39.98
75111	Macally MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad	\$72.98
85594	Addesso Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	\$89.98
75109	Macally Port Xpander	\$58.98

Powerbook Essentials

07157	Targus Leather Notebooks	\$99.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	\$89.98
06421	Kensington Security Cable	\$39.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	\$239.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer	\$329.98
43690	Konex Mobile Connector	\$119.98
82633	PB Universal SCSI Adapter	\$31.98
81849	DAVE Mac 2.1	\$119.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	\$93.98
03765	Road Rocket	\$289.98
55677	IREZ Capsure zoomed video PCMCIA	\$109.98
55678	KritterKam	\$239.98
44546	VST auto adapter	\$78.98

Monitors

77015	Apple Studio Display 15" flat panel	\$1,299.00
76514	ViewSonic G5771 17" Monitor (16" View)	\$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitor	\$359.98
76517	Sony Multiscan 100ES 15" Monitor	\$199.98
75914	Optquest Q71 17" Monitor	\$249.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	\$299.98

93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19"/18" Monitor	\$449.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19"/18" 25 SM 1600	\$599.98
101417	Sony Multiscan 220GS 17" Monitor	\$439.98
75956	Optquest Q51 15" Monitor	\$157.98
78611	ViewSonic Optquest Q53 15" Monitor	\$165.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitor	\$1,099.00
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitor	\$729.98
84147	ViewSonic G810 21" Color Monitor	\$917.98

Printers

105493	Epson Stylus 900	\$449.98
107408	Epson Stylus Photo 750	\$299.98
31720	Epson Stylus 740	\$249.98
80668	Epson Stylus 800	\$249.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	\$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	\$499.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	\$499.98
60288	HP DeskJet 697c Printer	\$229.98
102363	HP DeskJet 882c Printer	\$299.98
57715	HP DeskJet 1120se Printer	\$598.98
102384	HP LaserJet 2100m Printer	\$799.98
53213	HP LaserJet 4000N Printer	\$1,289.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	\$1,999.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	\$2,579.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Printer	\$1,995.00
74757	Apple LaserWriter 8500	\$1,499.00
52851	Costar LabelWriter Turbo	\$249.98

FREE* 56K Ext. USB Modem

*Mfr. mail-in redemption

FREE* Iomega internal Zip Drive

*Mfr. mail-in redemption

\$100 BACK* With purchase of
PowerMac G3 & Apple Studio Display 17"

*Mfr. mail-in rebate

Mac Zone Exclusive
FREE* Entrega 4-port USB Hub. \$80 Value!

*With purchase of PowerMac G3 and any USB product on same invoice.

Special Purchase!
128MB Viking Memory upgrade for only \$275*

*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$325

Mac Zone Best Sellers!



Mac OS 8.5 #41970 **\$89.98**

Free! Downloadable upgrade to OS 8.6



Norton
Utilities 4.0 #04890 **\$44.98***

*After \$50 upgrade rebate. Low Zone price \$94.98



Microsoft
Office 98 Upgrade #55870 **\$254.98**



Quark
QuarkXPress 4.0 #613842 **\$698.98**



Adobe
Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade #88205 **\$118.98**



Virtual PC 2.1 #20634 **\$128.98***

*After \$40 upgrade rebate. Offer Expires 6/30/99



Global Village
56K Modem #60339 **\$129.98**



Hewlett-Packard
LaserJet 2100M Printer #102384 **\$799.98**

For all 100,000
of our products at the
latest prices, visit our online
SuperStore: **Zones.com!**

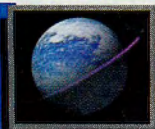
Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code
MA906

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com®

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON



Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)



800-275-4576

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



**FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!**

24hr. OnLine Ordering
& Product Info
Daily Updated
Prices & Specials

www.macsales.com
has Easy, Fast,
Secure Internet
Ordering Now.

**On
Web
Commerce**



Upgrade your PowerMac to G3 Power in an instant with the right G3 accelerator card from Other World.

**All Processor Upgrade Cards Carry Our
Other World 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.**



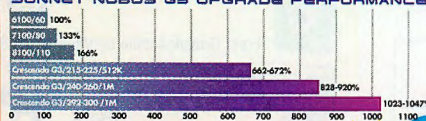
**G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/
7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius;
Performa 611X Series**

SONNET Crescendo Nubus Series from \$335

G3/250mhz 512k - \$335
G3/300mhz 512k - \$450
G3/300mhz 1024k - \$579



SONNET NUBUS G3 UPGRADES PERFORMANCE

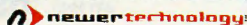


NewerTech Nubus Series from \$499

G3/266mhz 512k - \$399
G3/300mhz 512k - \$649



**G3 Upgrades for
PowerBook 1400 Series**



NewerTech G3/233mhz w/512k Cache - \$303
NewerTech G3/250mhz w/1024k Cache - \$405

Vimage G3/233mhz
w/512k Cache - \$469



G3 ZIF Upgrades from \$359

**SCSI ACCELERATION
SPECIAL!**

ATTO UltraSCSI PCI SCSI Card \$139

Compatible with ANY Mac Computer with PCI Slots and fully bootable. Supports up to 14 SCSI Devices. Supports SCSI I/II/III Narrow & UltraWide 50 pin/68 pin for up to 40mb/Second Transfers!



**ixMicro
Ultimate Rez 128
PCI**

**Video
Card
SPECIAL!**



**With 8mb of V-Ram
New with 1 year Warranty**



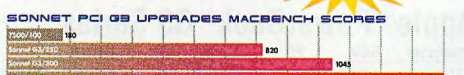
**G3 Upgrades for PowerMac7300/
7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s;
WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650;
PowerCenter/PowerWave/
PowerTower; UMax S900/J700**

SONNET Crescendo PCI Series from \$279

G3/250mhz 512k - \$279
G3/300mhz 512k - \$385
G3/300mhz 1024k - \$485
G3/400mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache - \$765



SONNET PCI G3 UPGRADES MACBENCH SCORES



NewerTech PCI Series from \$289

G3/250mhz 512k - \$289
G3/300mhz 512k - \$449
G3/300mhz 1024k - \$599
G3/400mhz 1024k - \$899



PowerLogic PowerForce PCI Series from \$399

G3/300mhz 512k - \$399
G3/300mhz 1024k - \$549
G3/366mhz 1024k - \$659
G3/400mhz 1024k - \$799



Go to

www.macsales.com

**for more Mac
products, information,
AND
FREE DELIVERY*
when you place your
order online!!!!!!**

Visit us for Monitors, Printers,
Great Deals on USED
PowerPCs & More....

Call Today or Visit

www.fastermacs.com

**for more upgrade
options to Make your
Mac a FasterMac!
Upgrades for
Older Macs too!**

Home About E-Mail OWC Tools Specials Join Our List 800-275-4576

G3 ZIF UPGRADES from \$299!

20th Anniversary G3 UPGRADE only \$379

Serving the Mac Universe since 1988

Friday, March 05, 1999

**ACCELERATE YOUR MAC
AND SHATTER THE SPEED BARRIER!**

Select your CPU:

20th Anniversary Mac

or view products by manufacturer:

SONNET SIMPLY FAST OWC VIMAGE POWERLOGIX

All OWC Processor Upgrade Cards have a 30 day money back guarantee.

Our hours are:
8:30am-6pm Monday - Friday (Central)
10am-6pm on Saturday (Central)
Phone: 1-800-275-4576
International: 815-338-8685
FAX: 815-338-4332

All Online Transactions are secured
Via VeriSign's SSL Encryption System.

A Proud Member of the
Web Assurance Bureau

*Free delivery only available for destinations within the 48 continental United States.

AD699

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332



New 333MHz iMacs!

Original iMac Now Only \$898!



LAST CHANCE!

**Guaranteed
Lowest
Price
Anywhere!**

\$898!

#44098 Call for even lower price! While supplies last!

FREE!

Up to 128MB RAM or INSTANT CASH BACK!

PLUS

56K Modem or Iomega Zip Drive!

PLUS

SAVE an Additional \$100!



Order#	#44237	#44239	#44241	#44242
MHz	300MHz	350MHz w/DVD	350MHz w/Zip	400MHz
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB	128MB
Price	\$1,598	\$1,998	\$2,498	\$2,998

\$30 installation fee applies for free memory. Monitor sold separately.
Free 56K modem or Iomega Zip Drive is a mfr. mail-in promotion valid 4/2/99 - 6/27/99 or while supplies last.

PowerMac G3 + Apple 17" Studio Display = Savings!



Purchase any Power Mac G3 listed above and the Apple 17" Studio Display and receive \$100 back from Apple!

- > 17" (16" Viewable)
- > 1600 x 1200 @ 60MHz
- > .25 dot pitch
- > Mitsubishi Diamondtron CRT

Apple 17" Studio Display

only \$499⁹⁹

#44243

SAVE \$100

Mfr. mail-in promotion valid 4/2/99 - 6/27/99 or while supplies last. CPU and monitor must be on the same invoice.

Blowout! PalmPilot Professional with Mac Converter Kit

only \$159⁹⁹

#88147

While supplies last!



K7 17" Monitor

- > 17" (16.3" viewable)
- > .28mm
- > Max res. 1152 x 870

only \$179⁹⁹

#44538

Price after \$50 mail-in rebate. Limit 1 rebate per customer. While supplies last!



"SMART" DEAL!

56K V.90 External Modem

Get V.90 right out of the box. No rebates! No hassles!

only \$69⁹⁹

#39443

While supplies last!



Stylus Color 740i Printer

EPSON

The perfect color match to your iMac or Power Mac G3!

- > 1440 x 720dpi
- > 6ppm black, 5ppm color

only \$249⁹⁹

#45418

Price reflects \$30 mail-in rebate. Call for details.



UMAX

Astra 610s Scanner

- > 30-bit
- > 300 x 600dpi optical
- > 4800dpi enhanced
- > 8.5" x 11.7"
- > Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe

only \$69⁹⁹

#25144



CASTLEWOOD

ORB SCSI External 2.2GB Drive

New!

Fast as a Hard Drive; 10ms seek time, 5400rpm, Ultra SCSI Interface. Unlimited capacity with additional 2.2GB storage.

\$199⁹⁹

#44042

#44416

2.2GB ORB USB External Drive \$249⁹⁹



iQue! 4x2x8 CD-Rewritable Drive for the iMac

- > Three drives in one > USB Interface
- > Ideal for data archiving
- > Translucent Blue Casing
- > Excellent addition for MIDI & recording studios



only \$299⁹⁹

#45035

EPSON

Stylus Photo 750 Printer

- > 1440 x 720dpi
- > 6-color photo quality
- > Serial & USB
- > Prints up to 8.5" x 44"



New!

only \$299⁹⁹

#44849

**Order Any Time!
Open 24 Hours.**

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

1-800-965-3282

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty!
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

The PowerMax Difference:

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. Well over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line technical support with no voice mail. Always a live human being!
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We have competitive prices on over 30,000 Macintosh® items.
- All we do is Macintosh® - our company is run entirely on Macs®.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!*
- We listen.

The other guys

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax Hard Drives contain only top-quality cables, power supplies and internal mechanisms. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!*



2 GB EXTERNAL 7200 RPM BARRACUDA!
\$229

9.1 GB ULTRA WIDE 7200 RPM BARRACUDA
\$439

Call for the latest in SCSI card controllers for "Blue" Macs, external hard drives starting at \$169, CDR Recorders, DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM both internal and external, plus so much more!!

PowerMax Trinitrons®

- # PM15-501 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz... **\$229**
- # PM17-700 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz... **\$329**
- # PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz... **\$499**
- # PM20T 30 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz... **\$688**
- # PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz... **\$749**
- # PM1000T 21" Trinitron! 25 mm dot pitch up to at 1600x1280 @ 80Hz... **\$1188**
- # PM4000T 24" Trinitron! 25 mm dot pitch up to at 1920x1200 @ 95Hz... **\$1999**

PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac®-ready cables and adapters, a five year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

**GUARANTEED
BEST DEALS ON
MAC SOFTWARE!**



**Our least expensive
PowerPC system ever!**

Package includes pre-tested 6100 with 40 Mb of RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, internal CD, an extended keyboard, and 17" Apple display! All this for only **\$688!!**

**Looking for a six-PCI slot
Mac? Call PowerMax!**

**9500's starting as
low as \$888!**

Are you a Macintosh Users Group member? Call us to find out how to get exclusive special discounts and deals!



**LACIE
LIMITED**
A QUANTUM COMPANY

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2 GB External Drive .....\$239 | Zip Gig-O-Color 10 Pak.....\$88 |
| 9 GB Wide w/2940 PCI.....\$849 | Zip Plus 100 Mb .....\$149 |
| 18 GB Wide w/2940 .....\$1249 | USB Zip 100MB .....\$145 |
| DVD RAM External .....\$749 | Zip 100MB SCSI Drive .....\$119 |
| 4x12x CDR External .....\$329 | Jaz 2Gb SCSI Drive .....\$329 |
| 2x2x6x CDRW External .....\$349 | New! Zip 250Mb Drive.....\$188 |
| External 19T Display.....\$679 | Jaz 1 Gb Cartridge .....\$83 |
| AIT External w/Respect.....\$1988 | Jaz 2 Gb Cartridge.....\$88 |
| AIT Autoloader .....\$4288 | Imagex Carrying Case ....\$24 |

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
Newton MessagePad 120, only \$149! Still beats the Palm Pilot hands down!

EPSON

Guaranteed best prices on the complete line of Epson printers!



Authorized Reseller

The Northwest's largest Mac-only reseller!

If you don't see an authorized reseller logo you'd better ask lots of good questions!

EDITORS CHOICE AWARD SPECIALS!

We've taken the best of the best the Mac world has to offer and are offering them at the lowest prices ever! All are all award-winning products unsurpassed in their category!

- | | |
|---|---|
| Utility: Conflict Catcher .....\$69 | Display: Mits. Diamond Pro 900u...\$729 |
| Internet: M/S Internet Explorer...Free! | Science: StatView 5.0 .....\$499 |
| Cross-Platform: Dave 2.1 .....\$109 | Image-Editing: Photoshop 5.0 U...\$174 |
| Game: Unreal .....\$30 | Drawing: Illustrator 8.0 U.....\$119 |
| Printer: Epson Stylus 740.....\$239 | Digital Camera: Olympus D-600L...\$729 |
| Education: Kid Pix Studio Deluxe...\$29 | Input Device: Wacom Intuos 6x8...\$299 |
| Reference: Britannica 99.....\$55 | Web Authoring: GoLive Cyberst...\$299 |
| Software of the year: Office 98...\$199 | Web Graphics: Macromedia Flash \$279 |

Best selection of pre-owned Macs ever!

- Fully bench-tested Macs® at the best possible pricing.
- Sensational warranties - buy with confidence!
- Wide selection of G3 upgradable models- our Mac® experts will go over every detail with you!
- With used and refurbished Macs® you get: better expansion, better price/performance, upgradability and most are fully G3 upgradable!
- Huge selection with new models available every day!

This month's inventory list: and new arrivals daily!
See our web site for complete descriptions and pictures!

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 6115/60 8/350/CD .....\$199 | 7500/100 32/1 Gb/CD .....\$588 |
| 6110/60 24/1 2/CD .....\$279 | PowerBook 5300C 16/750...\$588 |
| 6200/75 12/1 Gb/CD .....\$288 | 6400/200 32/2.4 Gb/CD .....\$599 |
| 6100/66 8/500/CD .....\$299 | 7600/120 16/1 Gb/CD .....\$649 |
| 6100/60 16/250/CD .....\$299 | StarMax 4200 32/2.5 Gb/CD Twr...\$649 |
| 7100/80 24/1 Gb/CD .....\$319 | PwrTwr Pro 225 32/2/Jaz.....\$849 |
| 6230/75 16/1 Gb/CD .....\$329 | 8500/180 16/6Gb/CD .....\$849 |
| 7200/75 24/500/CD .....\$349 | 9500/233 32/2 Gb/CD .....\$1199 |
| 7200/90 8/500/CD .....\$388 | Ref iMac G3/233 32/4/24x...\$Call! |
| PowerCurve 120 20/800/CD...\$388 | Ref 6500/225 32/3 Gb/CD...\$749 |
| PowerBook 180C 14/160/Mod...\$399 | Ref 7300/180 16/2 Gb/12x...\$799 |
| 8100/80 16/250/CD .....\$429 | Ref PowerBook 5300C 16/750...\$829 |
| StarMax 3000/180 16/1.2/CD...\$449 | Ref 6500/250 32/4/24x...\$849 |
| Power 100 40/365 .....\$449 | Ref 6500/250 32/4/12x/Zip...\$899 |
| 5200/75 24/750/CD all-in-one...\$449 | PowerBook 3400C/180 16/1.3...\$1199 |
| Umax J700 24/2 Gb/CD .....\$449 | Ref G3 266 Tower 32/6/Zip/24x...\$1499 |
| 8100/100 16/500/CD .....\$488 | Ref G3 300 Tower 64/8/Zip/24x...\$1749 |
| PowerCenter 150 32/2 Gb/CD...\$488 | |
| 5260/100 16/1.2/CD all-in-one...\$588 | |

**No else has this kind of selection at these kinds of prices!*

Just a sample of our over 30,000 items!

Call today for the best deals on modems, scanners, software, hard drives, removable drives and media, USB products, accessories and more!

Printers

- Epson 800N- Was \$499, Now...\$349
- Epson Photo EX\$379
- Used LaserWriter® 12/640\$788
- Ref HP 4ML Laser Printer\$369
- GCC Elite 1208 Supersize\$3088

Networking Devices

- Dayna AAUI to Thin Transceiver...\$29
- SVEC 5 Port 10/100 Dual Hub...\$129

Displays

- Voxon 14" Color Display\$99
- Used Apple 15" Display\$99
- Used Apple 17" Multiscan\$239
- Ref Apple 17" ColorSync.....\$349

Keyboards

- Alps ADB with built-in trackpad...\$39
- MacAlly USB Keyboard.....\$39
- Extended ADB Keyboard.....\$35

Modems

- Dayna 56K/10BT PCMCIA card...\$149
- Practical Peripherals 28.8 mod...\$39
- Internal 56K fax modem.....\$99

Storage

- SuperDisk LS-120 5 Pack\$49
- PowerMax 12X Ext. CD-ROM\$99
- Jackhammer PCI SCSI Card.....\$129
- CD Recorder Media\$1.25

Upgrades

- Sonnet 300MHz w/1 Mb Cache...\$589
- NuPower G3 233 for 1400\$319

Input Devices

- Wacom Pen Partner 4x5 Tablet...\$69
- Wacom Intuos 12x12 Tablet...\$419
- We're your complete USB source!
- USB External Floppy Drive\$99
- USB Programmable Joystick...\$39
- PCI to USB Adapter\$29

800-441-6977

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Some restrictions apply.

**OR ORDER ON LINE AT
WWW.POWERMAX.COM!**
Free freight on orders placed
online on over 30,000 Mac items!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!



GO TO OUR WEBSITE FOR:
 • EASY & SAFE E-COMMERCE
 • INSTANT ONLINE ORDER TRACKING
 • REGISTER FOR MONTHLY GIVEAWAYS
 • DAILY SPECIALS

www.pdisales.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

ALWAYS CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY

FREE SHIPPING
 FOR ALL
 ONLINE
 ORDERS!

90 Day
 Performance
 Guarantee

PRO TUNED

The Difference? It's Speed-Tuning!

Working closely with drive manufacturers to identify and optimize key internal mode settings for the Mac, NT, & PowerPC hard drives are calibrated to operate at peak efficiency. We call it Speed-Tuning™ and it works. All our awards prove it.

The other guys give you a hard drive in a box. The Speed-Tuning Experts at ProDirect give you...

- A HARD DRIVE IN A BOX THAT HAS BEEN SPEED-TUNED TO THE EXACT WAY YOU WORK
- YOUR CHOICE OF SPEED-TUNING:
 - AV RECORDING, DESKTOP PUBLISHING OR MULTIPURPOSE CALIBRATION
- AWARD-WINNING PERFORMANCE
- TECH SUPPORT FROM PROS WHO KNOW MORE THAN JUST HOW TO PACK BOXES

Buying a New System? Remember, Apple Hard Drives & SCSI Accelerators Only Carry a One Year Warranty! All ProDirect drives have a Five Year Mfg. Warranty!

POWERSTOR EXTERNALS

All ProDirect External Hard Drives are Enclosed in our Attractive, High Performance PowerStor Cabinet.

- All Drives Pre-Tested • QUIET High Power Cooling Fan
- Active Terminator • System Complimenting, Stackable Design
- Reliable 110-220 Auto sensing 40 Watt UL, TUV, CV, Approved Power Supply • System or Daisy Chain Cable

ACCELERATOR CARDS

Adaptec YOUR CHOICE: ATTO

ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD or ATTO Express PCI or Initio Miles

UP TO 40 MB/Sec. *WITH ANY DRIVE PURCHASE

Ultra Wide SCSI PCI

PowerDomain 2940UW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. **\$235**

Adaptec AHA2930U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin **\$109**

Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. **\$425**

Dual Channel Express PCI **\$399**

Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI

BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI

PowerDomain 2940U2W Card Only **\$339**

Adaptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin **\$69**

Express PCI LVD **\$329**

Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel **\$499**

Initio Speedway U2W **\$345**

Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD **\$299**

U2 CARD, ALL CABLES, TERMINATION UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

New Ultra ATA-66 IDE PCI Controller \$119

WITH DRIVE PURCHASE

TAPE BACKUP

SONY AIT DSX300C 120MB/MIN. \$2389

SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	STD8000	60 MB/Min.	655
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	835
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1245
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	995
30 GB	DLT 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	1495
40 GB	DLT 4000	180 MB/Min.	1979
70 GB	DLT 7000	600 MB/Min.	3979
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3295
200 GB	DLT 4500	180 MB/Min.	3795
280 GB	DLT 4700	180 MB/Min.	5575
560 GB	DLT Stor4114TSL	180 MB/Min.	10,485
980 GB	DLT Stor7114TSL	180 MB/Min.	13,899

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC or CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT) SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

MEMORY

CALL FOR BEST MEMORY PRICES

HIGHEST QUALITY APPLE CERTIFIED WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

CPU UPGRADES

newer technology

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 6100	\$518
MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 7100-8100	\$525
MAXPOWER G3 250MHZ 512K 7200-9600	\$385
MAXPOWER G3 300MHZ 1024K/150 7200-9600	\$449
MAXPOWER G3 366MHZ 1024K/183 7200-9600	\$849
MAXPOWER G3 400MHZ 1024K/200 G3	\$999

ZIP II JAZZ

Zip Drive no cartridge **\$115**

Jaz 2GB Drive no cartridge **\$359**

Media: Zip: \$9.95 | Jaz 1GB: \$84.95 | Jaz 2GB: \$99.95

Quantum

CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY

ATLAS IV Ultra2 LVD LP

New 9.1GB (QM309100KN-LW) **\$475** Ext: \$565

18.2GB (QM318200KN-LW) **\$779** Ext: \$869

36.4GB (QM336400KN-LW) **\$1429** Ext: \$1519

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.9MS SEEK

ATLAS 10K Ultra2 LVD

New 9.1GB (QM309100TN-LW) **\$649** Ext: \$739

18.2GB (QM318200TN-LW) **\$1159** Ext: \$1249

36.2GB (QM336400TN-LW) **\$1859** Ext: \$1949

10000RPM 2048K BUFFER 5.5MS SEEK

Quantum VIKING II U2W

4.5GB (PX34550LW) **\$239** Ext: \$329

9.1GB (PX39100LW) **\$339** Ext: \$429

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

Quantum ATLAS III U2W

9.1GB (AL309100LW) **\$399** Ext: \$489

18.2GB (AL318200LW) **\$699** Ext: \$789

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 8MS SEEK

Quantum FIREBALL

CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY

2.1GB FB32100T-M **\$179** INT **\$249** EXT

3.2GB FB33240ST-S **\$189** INT **\$259** EXT

4.3GB FB34320ST-S **\$199** INT **\$269** EXT

8.4GB FB38400ST-S **\$299** INT **\$369** EXT

5400rpm 128k buffer 9.5ms 1 Yr. Warr.

Quantum IDE HARD DRIVES

4.3GB FB304300CR-A **\$129**

6.4GB FB306400CR-A **\$159**

8.4GB FB308400CR-A **\$169**

13.0GB FB313000CR-A **\$249**

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

New IDE to SCSI RAID Solution

PowerRAID V

The security and performance of a hardware SCSI RAID with the cost effectiveness of IDE drives.

- RAID Level 0, 1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swappable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swappable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild
- Includes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & extension cables Mac/PC

101GB...\$5880 125GB...\$6720

Great for Digital Video or Server

50GB \$3960

DIGITAL VIDEO

New

Adaptec ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camcorder right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible.

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 \$535

(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRA WIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX

WITH ADAPTEC PREMIERE 5.0

MEDIA 100 QXC

WITH ADAPTEC PREMIERE 5.0

MEDIA 100 LE

WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE

MAC WIN NT \$1795 \$1795 \$3795 \$4995

MIROMOTION DC300-WI PREMIERE 4.2 MAC \$865

MIROMOTION DV300-WI PREMIERE LE MAC/WIN \$735

Service & Performance & Price & Always™

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South
 Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
 International Orders: 612-884-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
 Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952

Internet: www.pdisales.com
 E-mail: info@pdisales.com

IBM ULTRASTAR

4.5GB NARROW/WIDE \$219
 (DDRS34560S/W) External: \$289

9.1GB NARROW/WIDE \$349
 (39130W) External: \$439

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

ULTRASTAR LZX

9.1GB U2W \$569 Ext: \$849

18.2GB U2W \$979 Ext: \$1069

10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

18.2GB LP U2W \$839
 (DNE-S31850LW) External: \$929

7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.2GB U2W \$1459 Ext: \$1549

7200RPM 4096K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

10.0GB (DTTA-351010) **\$179**

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) **\$229**

16.8GB (DTTA-351680) **\$289**

20.5GB (DTTA-351203) **\$359**

25.0GB (DTTA-351255) **\$479**

DESKSTAR GPX

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) **\$344**

18.0GB (DTTA-371118) **\$411**

22.0GB (DTTA-372200) **\$527**

DVD, CD/CDR

DVD RAM Drive \$559 \$589

Pioneer 36x CD Drive \$79 \$129

Toshiba 40x CDR Drive \$99 \$139

Yamaha CRW4416 CDR Drive 2Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 4x Rewritable, 16x Reader \$339 \$379

Panasonic CDR7502 Drive 1Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 8x Reader \$295 \$345

Plextor Plexwriter 820 \$445 \$499

CD STOMPER CDR Drive Software Included: Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator

RAID SYSTEMS

For Maximum Data Transfer Rates

Plug in a PowerRAID™

www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

All PowerRAIDs are initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.

- The Premier Adaptec 2940U2W Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Raid-Tuned Hard Drives
- Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling
- Remus RAID Software.
- All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDS

18GB PowerRAIDSB18

FIXED: \$1575 LEASE FOR: \$74/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$1720 LEASE FOR: \$82/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSB36

FIXED: \$2435 LEASE FOR: \$103/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$2615 LEASE FOR: \$115/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSB72

FIXED: \$4199 LEASE FOR: \$144/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$4379 LEASE FOR: \$154/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSB144

FIXED: \$7989 LEASE FOR: \$245/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$8179 LEASE FOR: \$275/MO.

Seagate CHEETAH

9.1GB U2W \$589
 5.2ms Seek (ST39102LW) External: \$679

18.2GB U2W \$1039
 (ST318202LW) External: \$1129

10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

18.2GB LP U2W \$1499
 (ST318203LW) External: \$1589

10000 RPM 1024K 5.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.4GB U2W \$CALL
 (ST318304LW) External: \$CALL

10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

Seagate BARRACUDA

4.5GB U2W \$349
 (ST34573LW) External: \$439

9.1GB U2W \$419
 (ST39173LW) External: \$499

18.2GB Wide \$739
 (ST118273W) External: \$829

18.2GB LP U2W \$849
 (ST318275LW) External: \$939

7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.4GB U2W \$1479
 (ST136475LW) External: \$1569

50.0GB U2W \$CALL
 (ST150176W) External: \$CALL

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 7.1MS SEEK

Seagate MEDALIST

4.5GB NARROW/WIDE \$219
 (ST34520NW) External: \$279 Wide Ext: \$309

6.5GB NARROW/WIDE \$279
 (ST36530NW) External: \$339 Wide Ext: \$369

9.1GB NARROW/WIDE \$349
 (ST39140NW) External: \$409 Wide Ext: \$439

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

Seagate ELITE

23GB NARROW/WIDE \$1395
 (ST423451N/W) External: \$1495 Wide Ext: \$1525

5400 RPM 2048K BUFFER 11MS SEEK

46GB Wide \$2377
 4096K BUFFER (ST463451W) External: \$2462

Seagate CHEETAH PowerRAIDS

18GB PowerRAIDSC18

FIXED: \$1885 LEASE FOR: \$82/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$2035 LEASE FOR: \$90/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSC36

FIXED: \$3265 LEASE FOR: \$128/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$3445 LEASE FOR: \$135/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSC72

FIXED: \$5955 LEASE FOR: \$157/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$6325 LEASE FOR: \$177/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSC144

FIXED: \$11,775 LEASE FOR: \$305/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$12,475 LEASE FOR: \$335/MO.

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDS

18GB PowerRAIDSB18

FIXED: \$1575 LEASE FOR: \$74/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$1720 LEASE FOR: \$82/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSB36

FIXED: \$2435 LEASE FOR: \$103/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$2615 LEASE FOR: \$115/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSB72

FIXED: \$4199 LEASE FOR: \$144/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$4379 LEASE FOR: \$154/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSB144

FIXED: \$7989 LEASE FOR: \$245/MO.

REMOVABLE: \$8179 LEASE FOR: \$275/MO.

www.pdisales.com

Quickly find and order it now on our website!

800-524-9952

ZIP II JAZZ

Zip Drive no cartridge **\$115**

Jaz 2GB Drive no cartridge **\$359**

Media: Zip: \$9.95 | Jaz 1GB: \$84.95 | Jaz 2GB: \$99.95

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAs MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more
check out our website!

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791
WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

Newton 130

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Light LCD display
- 8 MB RAM, 2.5 MB ROM
- FREE W/ PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem
- Leather Newton Carry Case



\$279

PowerMac 6500/275

- 48MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished



PowerPC

\$999

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



FREE!! ClarisWorks 3
and Carrying Case!

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- Built-in display
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- Includes mouse and keyboard



\$699 with internal 4XCD

FREE
software

PowerMac Upgrades

**Quadra/Centris 610 to
PowerMac 6100/60
(refurbished)**

As low as \$199!

with exchange of your working board

**Quadra/Centris 650 to
PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade
(refurbished)**

As low as \$199!

with exchange of your working board

**Quadra 800/840av to
PowerMac 8100/80
(refurbished)**

As low as \$299!

with exchange of your working board

**PowerMac 7200 to
PowerMac 7500/100
(refurbished)**

As low as \$299!

with exchange of your working board

**Performa 6200/75
120-MHz Upgrade
(refurbished)**

As low as \$299!

with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 4400/200

- 200-MHz Power PC 603e
- 32MB of EDO RAM
- 2GB Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM
- 2 PCI Expansion Slots
- Factory Refurbished



\$799

PowerMac 7500/100

- 32/1GB/4X CD
- 16" Trinitron Display
- Apple Keyboard
- Mouse
- Refurbished

\$749

G3 Logic Board

- No Processor
- Refurbished

exchange \$599

Quadra 950

- 8MB of RAM
- 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubus Slots
- New

\$399

LAST CHANCE BLOWOUT SALE!

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor	.....\$599
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	.....\$349
LC logic board, refurbished	.....\$49
LC II logic board, refurbished	.....\$179
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	.....\$199
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	.....\$199
7500 logic board, exchange	.....\$399
8500 logic board, exchange	.....\$549
9500 logic board, exchange	.....\$699
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	.....\$199

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	.....\$299
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	.....\$149
Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished	.....\$199
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	.....\$199
Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished	.....\$269
LaserWriter 8500 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished	.....\$1399
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	.....\$299
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	.....\$699
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	.....\$799
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	.....\$749
NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm NEW	.....\$999

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

Apple LaserWriter 8500

- 600-dpi
- 20 ppm
- 60 MHz RISC
- 500-sheet capacity
- 16MB RAM (48 max)
- PostScript Level 3
- Refurbished



\$1149

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	.....\$149
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	.....\$49
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	.....\$149
Supermac 8.24 PQD Plus, 24-bit Nubus card	.....\$449
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	.....\$79
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	.....\$249

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished	.....\$1099
Apple 14" AV NEW	.....\$249
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	.....\$149
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	.....\$279
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	.....\$299
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	.....\$299
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	.....\$899
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	.....\$999
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	.....\$179
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	.....\$229
Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished	.....\$299

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	.....\$199
Pentium 166-MHz 12" PCI card, refurbished	.....\$299
586 100-MHz 7" PCI card, refurbished	.....\$149
486 66-MHz for 6100 series, NEW	.....\$59
FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase!	

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	.....\$79
Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter	.....\$79
Ilisi NuBus adapter with math co-processor	.....\$89

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner, refurbished	.....\$199
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	.....\$199
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	.....\$329
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	.....\$199

**QuickTake
Cameras**
Refurbished



**STARTING AT
\$129!!**

Save A Mac Foundation

**MacAly Extended
Keyboard**



NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives



STARTING AT \$49!
REFURBISHED
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!



**NEW 7200/75
LOGIC BOARD
ONLY \$149**

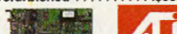
Logic Board Blowout!!

Ilfx logic board, refurbished	.....\$99
Centris 650 logic board, refurbished	.....\$99
Quadra 800 logic board, *refurbished no processor	.....\$99
Quadra 840AV logic board, *refurbished no processor	.....\$99
Quadra 900 logic board, *refurbished no processor	.....\$99
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor	.....\$99
PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished	.....\$99
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	.....\$99

\$49

Genuine Apple
ADB Mouse II

NEW!



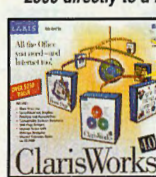
**XClaim VR with
FREE XClaim TV!**

NEW OEM\$149
• 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM



**Color StyleWriter
LocalTalk Module**

Connect your StyleWriter 2400 or
2500 directly to a LocalTalk network!



\$39!

**ClarisWorks 4
Internet Edition**

NEW!

FREE Claris HomePage!

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

CD RECORDERS



Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:
 ✓ Toast Mastering Software
 ✓ 5 FREE disks
 ✓ Toll Free support

Stomper CD label kit only
 \$35 with CD-R drive!

Includes DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD-R or RW drive as easy to use as a hard drive.

CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!

4x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$279	\$339
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	\$349	\$409
6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$359	\$419
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$369	\$429
8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	\$499	\$559

CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!

4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$339	\$399
4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$429	\$489
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$479	\$539

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA SCSI				
9.1GB 7200 1MB	XP309100S	\$379		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	XP318200S	\$689		
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB 7200 512K	VK304550W	\$239		
9.1GB 7200 512K	VK309100W	\$345		
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB 7200 512K	VK304550LW	\$239		
9.1GB 7200 512K	VK309100LW	\$345		
9.1GB 7200 1MB	XP309100LW	\$379		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	XP318200LW	\$689		
ULTRA-2 SCSI A/V (Min sustained 10MB/sec)				
4.5GB 7200 512K	VK304550LV4	\$269		
9.1GB 7200 512K	VK309100LV4	\$385		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	XP318200LV4	\$739		
IDE				
3.2GB 5400 128K	FB303200A	\$125		
4.3GB 5400 2MB	CR304300A	\$129		
6.4GB 5400 128K	FB306400A	\$149		
6.4GB 5400 2MB	CR306400A	\$149		
8.4GB 5400 2MB	CR308400A	\$165		
12.7GB 5400 512K	FB312700A	\$225		
12.7GB 5400 2MB	CR313000A	\$219		

IBM

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB 5400 512K	IBM34560N	\$199		
9.1GB 7200 512K	IBM39130N	\$389		
9.1GB 7200 2MB	IBM309170N	\$489		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	IDGHS18Z	\$719		
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350N	\$839		
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB 5400 512K	IBM34560W	\$199		
9.1GB 7200 512K	IBM39130W	\$389		
9.1GB 7200 2MB	IBM309170W	\$489		
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350W	\$839		
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
9.1GB 7200 512K	IBM39130U2	\$389		
9.1GB 10020 1MB	IDRV9SUZ	\$539		
9.1GB 10020 4MB	IDRV9SUZ2	\$569		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	IDGHS18U2	\$719		
18.2GB 10020 4MB	IDRV9SUZ2	\$959		
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350U2	\$839		
36.4GB 7200 4MB	IDRHS36U2	\$1429		
IDE				
10.1GB 5400 512K	IBM10GP	\$175		
10.1GB 7200 512K	IBM10GXP	\$239		
13.5GB 5400 512K	IBM13GP	\$249		
14.4GB 7200 512K	IBM14GXP	\$325		
16.8GB 5400 512K	IBM16GP	\$295		
18.0GB 7200 2MB	IBM18GXP	\$389		
20.3GB 5400 2MB	IBM20GP	\$355		
22.0GB 7200 2MB	IBM22GXP	\$385		
25.0GB 5400 2MB	IBM25GP	\$515		

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34520N	\$219		
4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34573N	\$325		
6.5GB 7200 512K	ST36530N	\$259		
9.1GB 7200 512K	ST39140N	\$339		
9.1GB 7200 1MB	ST39173N	\$379		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST118273N	\$695		
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34520W	\$219		
4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34573W	\$325		
6.5GB 7200 512K	ST36530W	\$259		
9.1GB 7200 512K	ST39140W	\$339		
9.1GB 7200 1MB	ST39173W	\$379		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST118273W	\$695		
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34573LW	\$325		
4.5GB 10,000 1MB	ST34502LW	\$479		
9.1GB 10,000 1MB	ST39102LW	\$569		
9.1GB 10,000 4MB	ST39102LW4	\$589		
9.1GB 7200 1MB	ST39173LW	\$379		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST118273LW	\$695		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST118273LW	\$695		
18.2GB 10,000 1MB	ST118202LW	\$969		
18.2GB 10,000 1MB	ST318203LW	\$1389		
18.2GB 10,000 4MB	ST118202LW4	\$1049		
36.4GB 7200 1MB	ST136475LW	\$2059		
36.4GB 10,000 1MB	ST136403LW	\$2389		
50.1GB 7200 1MB	ST150176LW	\$2669		
IDE				
6.4GB 5400 256K	ST36422A	\$139		
8.6GB 5400 128K	ST38641A	\$159		
10.2GB 5400 128K	ST310240A	\$189		

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE				
8.4GB 5400 256K	WDAC28400	\$159		
9.1GB 7200 2MB	WDAC29100	\$225		
10.2GB 5400 512K	WDAC310200	\$185		
13.0GB 5400 512K	WDAC313000	\$228		
18.0GB 7200 2MB	WDAC418000	\$330		
25.0GB 5400 2MB	WDAC420400	\$330		

Maxtor

IDE				
8.4GB 5400 512K	M90845D	\$169		
10.0GB 7200 512K	M91024D	\$219		
13.0GB 5400 512K	M91303D	\$229		
15.3GB 7200 512K	M91536D	\$295		
17.2GB 5400 512K	M91728D	\$279		
20.4GB 7200 512K	M92048D	\$385		

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

2.1GB 8.45mm	Toshiba	MK2109MAT	\$149
4.3GB 8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4309MAT	\$179
6.4GB 12.7mm	Toshiba	MK6409MAV	\$259
6.4GB 9.5mm	IBM	DB206480	\$239
8.1GB 12.5mm	IBM	DC208100	\$489
10GB 12.5mm	IBM	DC210000	\$539
14.1GB 17mm	IBM	DC214000	\$659

USB PRODUCTS

4x2x8 CD Rewritable (USB4X2X8)	\$call
100MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	\$145
USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	\$89
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120)	\$149
Floppy Drive (USBLOPPY)	\$89
6GB Hard Drive (USB6GB)	\$299
8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	\$289
12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB)	\$359
16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB)	\$429

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA 4x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk	\$319
Internal (YCRW4416M)	\$379
External (YCRW4416MX)	\$379

DVD RAM

Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1101)	\$459
Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD101U)	\$569
Mac DVD RAM driver software (MDVDSFT)	\$59
DVD RAM media (DVRAMDISK)	\$35

Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER)	\$999
Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW)	\$289
Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W)	\$359
Pioneer SCSI 5X DVD ROM (DVD303)	\$169
Cedar CD Duplicator (CEDADUP50)	\$4999

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Native-Compressed	Max. Speed	
4mm DAT			
24GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	\$529
48GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	\$629
48GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	\$559
48GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	\$719
6GB	52MB/min	Indigita DLT2500	\$489
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	\$759
12-24GB	132MB/min	Seagate STD22400N	\$849
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	\$929
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI	\$1129
32-64GB	90MB/min	Sony TSL7000 8 tape loader	\$1899
48-96GB	48MB/min	Seagate STL496000N	\$2199
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP C5648A 6 tape loader	\$2679
EXABYTE 8mm DAT			
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	\$1279
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	\$2489
70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10H 10 tape loader	\$2699
QUANTUM DLT			
15-30GB	150MB/min	DLT2000XT	\$799
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	\$1859
35-70GB	60MB/min	DLT7000	\$4579

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Imaging			
100MB Zip Ext SCSI w/ 1 disk	\$119		
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	\$289		
2GB Jaz External SCSI	\$319		
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$77/75/73		
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$86/84/82		
Maxoptix Magneto Optical			
2.6GB SCSI drive	\$1089		
5.2GB SCSI drive	\$1529		
Sony Magneto Optical			
5.2GB SCSI drive	\$1529		

CD ROM

SCSI			
NEC	CDR1910	32X	85ms \$85
Plextor	PX32TS(tray)	32X	85ms \$119
Plextor	PX32CS(caddy)	32X	85ms \$159
Pioneer	DRU766S	36X	70ms \$85
Pioneer	DRU966S	40X	70ms \$90
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	79ms \$99
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms \$139
WIDE SCSI			
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms \$179
IDE			
Pioneer	DRU944	40X	70ms \$64
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms \$66
Memorex	CD48X	48X	90ms \$75
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms \$121
CD CHANGERS			
IDE Nakamichi	MJS16A	5 disk	16X \$129
SCSI Nakamichi	MJS16A	5 disk	16X \$209

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower	
Macintosh computers.	
Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E)	\$65
20GB Hard Drive (M92048D)	\$385

RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives	
Enclosure holds 7 Hot Swappable SCSI or SCSI-2 Drives	
Enclosure holds 6 Hot Swappable IDE Drives. Wide SCSI Interface	
Adaptec PCI controllers and Remus RAID software.	

DID YOU KNOW?

We stock the widest selection of data storage products. For Mac, PC, and Workstations. Visit MegaHaus.com

MEDIA

CD RECORDABLE MEDIA

Drive	Max Speed	Alone	w/CDR
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	4x	\$19	\$17
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	4x	\$36	\$33
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	4x	\$74	\$70
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	4x	\$139	\$120
5 Pack [CDR74-5]	8x	\$21	\$19
20 Pack [CDR74-20]	8x	\$42	\$39
50 Pack [CDR74-50]	8x	\$93	\$89
100 Pack [CDR74-100]	8x	\$159	\$149
NEW PRICE! CD REWRITABLE MEDIA			
5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]	2x	\$27	\$25
20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]	2x	\$63	\$60
50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]	2x	\$139	\$129
100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]	2x	\$249	\$239
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]	4x	\$54	\$50
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]	4x	\$129	\$125
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]	4x	\$309	\$299
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]	4x	\$589	\$579

CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE

5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]	4x	\$24	\$21
20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]	4x	\$55	\$52
50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]	4x	\$119	\$109
100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]	4x	\$179	\$169
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]	8x	\$28	\$25
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]	8x	\$65	\$62
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]	8x	\$139	\$135
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]	8x	\$239	\$229

CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA

5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]	8x	\$23	\$21
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]	8x	\$49	\$45
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]	8x	\$107	\$99
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]	8x	\$169	\$159

TEIHI OPTICAL MEDIA - Lifetime Warranty

||
||
||



1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email us at compuamer@artnet.net
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS!

Starting at
\$699



G3/400MT NEW	128/9GIG/24XCD	2579
G3/350MT NEW	128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP	2179
G3/350MT NEW	64/6GIG/32XCD	1749
G3/300MT NEW	64/6GIG/24XCD	1399
G3/333MT	128/2-4GW/24XCD	CALL
G3/300MT	64/8GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
G3/300DT	64/6GIG/CD/ZIP	CALL
G3/266MT	128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR	1599*
G3/266MT	32/6GIG/24X/ZIP	1399*
G3/266DT	32/4GIG/24X	CALL
G3/233MT	32/4GIG/24X/MODEM	CALL
G3/233DT	32/4GIG/24XCD	1099*
9600/350	64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/300	64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/200	32/4GIG/CD	1599*
8600/300	32/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
8600/250	32/4GIG/12XCD/ZIP	CALL
7300/200	32/4GIG/CD	899*
6500/300	32/4GIG/CD/FAX	899*
6500/250	32/4GIG/CD/FAX	799*
6500/225	32/3GIG/CD/FAX	699*
4400/200	32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD	699

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/400MT	256/2-9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
G3/350MT	128/9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
G3/333MT	128/2-9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
G3/266MT	128/2-4GIG/CD/SHARE	1699

I-MACS



Starting at
\$799

G3/233	32/4GIG/CD/56K/BUE	799
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/LIME	1149
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/STRA	1149
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/BLUEBE	1149
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/GRAPE	1149

POWERBOOKS

Starting at
\$599



3400C/240	16/3G/CD/MOD	1299*
3400C/200	16/2G/CD/MOD	1199*
3400C/180	16/1G/CD/MOD	1099*
2400C/180	16/2G/CD	1199*
1400C/166	16/2G/CD	1199*
1400CS/166	16/2G/CD	999*
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	1199*
1400CS/133	16/1G/CD	999*
1400CS/117	12/750	799*
5300CS/100	8/500	599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

Starting at
\$1599



G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.15TN	1199*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.15TN/56K	1299*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.1TFT	1399*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/FLOP	1499*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	1599
G3/250	32/4G/20X/13.1TFT/56K	1899*
G3/266	64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2199
G3/300	64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2799
G3/300	64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K	2999

SONY

Starting at
\$199



Sony 110GS/210GS	199/329
Sony 200PS/220GS	449/379
Sony 400PS/420GS	649/569
Sony S20GS 21"	879
Sony 500PS 21"	999
Sony CPD-L150	1199
SONY MAVICA FD71/FD81/FD91	599/699/849



ViewSonic®

Starting at
\$139

Q41 14"	129
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	249/569
V55/V75	169/369
V73/V75	319/369
V115/V115T	349/849
GS771/G773	349/349
GT775/G790	329/499
PT775/PT771	539/499
GB10/P810	799/899
PT813/P815	999/999
MB90/MB110	549/949
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	789
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	999
PROJECTOR 800	CALL

radius

RADIUS 15"	179
RADIUS 17"/19"	339/529
RADIUS 21"	CALL



NEC

Starting at
\$179

NEC A500 15"	179
NEC A700 17"	329
NEC A900 19"	529
NEC E700/E900 17"/19"	479/549
NEC E1100	899
NEC P1250	999

RASTEROPS

Superscan MC-6215	369
Superscan MC-6415	449
Superscan MC-7515	599
Superscan MC-801	749
Superscan MC-8115	949

EPSON®

Starting at
\$139



STYLUS COLOR 700/850	229/299
STYLUS COLOR 740/800	229/199
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	359
STYLUS PRO-XL	249*
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000	449/1099/899*
EXPRESSION/636/PERFECTION	279
EXPRESSION/636/ART-2	479
EXPRESSION/636/PRO-2	699



HEWLETT PACKARD

4500N/4500DN	CALL
4000N/4000TN	1099*/1199*
6MP	649*
4MW	999

Starting at
\$99



Astra 610S-Photo Deluxe	99
Astra 1220/1220U	149/139
Astra 1200/2400	139/329

POWERLOOK II	699
POWERLOOK IIISE	1849



Tektronix

PHASER 350 COLOR LASER	CALL
PHASER 380	CALL
PHASER 450	CALL
PHASER 480X	CALL
PHASER 560 COLOR LASER	CALL
LASER 600WIDE FORMAT	CALL
MaxPowr Citation 233MHz	429

MINOLTA

IMAGE V	495
IMAGE SCAN	CALL
QUICKSCAN 35	CALL



Starting at
\$119

SNAPSCAN 1212U	119
SNAPSCAN 1236S	229
SNAPSCAN 1236 ARTLINE	279
DUOSCAN PRO	2399
DUOSCAN T1200	639
E-PHOTO 1680/780/1280	799/349/549



GCC ELITE XL-20/1600	1649
GCC ELITE XL-20/800	1849
GCC ELITE XL-6080LC	1499
GCC ELITE XL-808	2699
GCC ELITE XL-1208/Plate Maker	2399/3799



Starting at
\$379

JADE	379
SAPHIR	1049
SAPHIR ULTRA	2999
OPAL	CALL
OPAL ULTRA	CALL

Starting at \$99 intuos



INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB)	99
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	399
INTUOS 12 X 18	CALL

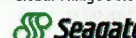
Starting at \$69 iomega



ZIP DRIVE 100 EXT(SCSI)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 EXT(USB)	129
ZIP DRIVE 250 EXT(SCSI)	179
ZIP DRIVE 100MB CART(10-PACK)	85
JAZ DRIVE 2 GIG	299
JAZ CART 1 GIG	69
JAZ CART 2 GIG	79

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56K EXT	129
Global Village Plat 56k INT PM-G3	129
Global Village 28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	129
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	189

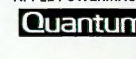


Starting at
\$399

Cheetah 18G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda 18G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda 4.5G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide	CALL

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

APPLE POWERMAC 132MHz	99
APPLE POWERMAC 150MHz	149
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHz	149
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHz	179



Starting at
\$79

VIKING II 9G SCSI/Wide	CALL
VIKING II 4.5G SCSI/Wide	CALL
ATLAS III 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
ATLAS III 18.2G SCSI/WIDE	CALL
FIREBALL SE 4.3G	CALL
EXTERNAL CASE	79

VST

I-MAC EXT FLOPPY	89
ZIP DRIVE PB G3	219
PB G3 BATTERY	189
PB G3 AUTO ADAPT	79
3400/5300/190 Zip Drive	199
1400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	199
3400 Battery	79



MAXPOWER G3 466/310	1599
MAXPOWER G3 466/233	1379
MAXPOWER G3 400/200	779
MAXPOWER G3 366/183	779
MAXPOWER G3 400/200	999
MAXPOWER G3 250/125	299
NUPOWER G3 233/110 FOR PB 1400	299
NUPOWER G3 240/160 FOR PB 2400	549
NUPOWER G3 250/125 FOR PB 1400	399
NUPOWER G3 240/120 FOR PB 2400	579
VIEWPOWER PB-1400 16-BIT	199
BOOKENDS PB 1400/2400/5300	159/159/179

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarks by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

COMPU-D

International, Inc.

Toll Free 1-800-929-9333
www.compu-d.com

  
 * Factory Refurbished with warranty
 All prices are Cash Order Prices &
 subject to prior sale & change.
 Apple, MAC, iMac, Mac OS, PowerMac, & PowerBook,
 are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.

Get the Best for Less! Sales: [818]-787-3282 Fax: [818]-787-5555 e-mail: csales@compu-d.com



PowerBooks

G3/300 64/8GB

\$2695

20xCD ▲ Video ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT

G3/266 64/4GB ▲ CD ▲ 56K Mdm. ▲ 14.4" - \$2095

G3/292 64/8GB ▲ 20xCD ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT \$2495
G3/233 32/2GB ▲ CD ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT \$1549
G3/233* 32/2GB ▲ CD ▲ 12.1" DSTN \$1395*
2300C* 8/750/Modem ▲ Floppy ▲ Adapter \$699*
Duo Dock Starting at \$149
5300cs/100* 8/500MB ONLY \$495

PowerBook HARD DISKS/BATTERY

TOSHIBA 2.1/3.2GB 2.5" IDE ... \$99/149
 4.0/5.0GB 2.5" IDE ... \$159/179
IBM 6.4/8.0GB 2.5" IDE ... \$195/379
 14GB 2.5" IDE ... **CALL**

VST Battery for G3 PowerBooks \$169
VST Mobility Bundle f/ G3 PowerBooks \$259
Newr Technology BookEndz for G3 PB. \$199
Newr Technology BookEndz for 1400 ... \$169



Printers

HP 5M \$879 ■ MAC/PC
HP 4000N* \$1149 ■ PS/2
 ■ Ethernet



LaserJets

HP 4MV 16ppm, Eth, 11x17" \$949
HP 4000N /HP 4000TN 17ppm \$1249/1349
HP 5000N /HP 5000GN 16ppm, 1200dpi \$1975/2395
HP 6MP /HP 55IMX* PS/2 \$699/1395
HP 2100M /HP 2100TN 10ppm, 1200dpi, PS/2 \$779/979

Fax/Modems

Apple 56K Internal for G3 Blue ... Call
ECHO Communication 56K V.90 ... \$79
Global Village PowerPort 56K PCMCIA ... \$129
Global Village TelePort 56K V.90 ... \$117

WACOM intuos Graphics Tablets

Intuos 4x5 w/Intuos Pen \$159
Intuos 6x8 w/Intuos Pen \$289
9x12 w/Pen & 4D Mouse \$399
Intuos 12x12 w/Intuos Pen \$399
12x18 w/Pen & 4D Mouse \$629
All TABLETS include Painter Classic
AriZ II 6x8/6x8* \$209/149
AriZ II 12x12/12x12* \$309/269
AriZ II 12x18*/Electros* \$299/379

Video & Graphic Cards

ix MICRO Twin Turbo 128M4 ... \$149
 ix 3D Ultimate Rez ... \$299
Xclaim 3D Rage Pro 8MB 2D/3D ... \$219
Rage Orion 16MB \$159
Nexus 128 16MB \$249



iMAC

ALL Flavors!

G3/333 - \$1189

G3/266 - \$995

G3/233

\$795

Large Quantity in stock!



Products
 iomega Zip Drive USB ... \$139
 Best Data 56K USB Fax/Mdm. Ext ... \$99
 UMAX 1220 U USB Scanner ... \$139
 MicroTek XJ6 USB Scanner ... \$117
 EPSON 740 USB Printer ... \$229
 Newrtech USB to SCSI Adapter ... \$69
 Newrtech USB 7 Port HUB ... \$89
 VST USB Floppy Drive ... \$88
 Griffin Technology USB to Ser. ... \$55
 Griffin Technology USB to ADB ... \$37
 iBall USB Track Ball ... \$49
 Yamaha 4x4x16 USB CDR-W ... \$699

Displays

Apple 15AV 15" \$289
Apple 1705 17" \$279
Apple 1710* 17" \$319
Apple 20" \$499*
Apple Studio 15" LCD \$999
Apple Studio Display 17" \$459
Apple Studio Display 21" \$1379

SONY

Multiscan Trinitron

220GS 17" \$449
420GS 19" \$579
500PS 21" \$1189
520GS 21", 0.26 \$979



DVD/CD Drives

■ DVD ROM \$279
 ■ DVD Drive with MPEG card for G3 desktops & towers \$599
 ■ DVD RAM \$599
 ■ 5.2GB with Software for G3 desktops & towers
 ■ Yamaha CD-RW 4x4x16 \$369
 ■ CD-Rewritable Ext., Inc. media, cable, software
 ■ Panasonic CD-R 4x8 \$269
 ■ CD-writable Ext., Inc. media, cable, software
 ■ CDR Media 10 Pack with case \$12
 ■ CD-RW Media single w/case \$4.99 each

Lowest Prices Guaranteed on Parts, MEMORY & SOFTWARE for Mac or PC!

We Buy, Sell & Trade-in Used Macs.
Visit www.usedapple.com for details.



PowerMacs

G3/400 Minitower

\$2495

128/9GB ▲ 32xCD ▲ 10/100BT

G3/350 MT 128/12GB ▲ CD ▲ Zip ▲ 16MB \$1995
G3/350 MT 64/6GB ▲ DVD ▲ 16MB ▲ 10/100BT \$1599
G3/300 MT 64/6GB ▲ CD ▲ 10/100BT \$1279
9600 & 8600 Series Call

Ultra Wide SCSI Card for G3 Macs \$99

Apple DOS Card \$199
 Pentium 166, 16MB, Win 95, Dos 6.22

Newr Technology G3 Upgrade Cards MAC OS 8.0 or Higher Compatible

250/125MHz	512K Cache	\$379
266/133MHz	512K Cache	\$399
300/150MHz	512K Cache	\$419
300/200MHz	1MB Cache	\$569
366/183MHz	1MB Cache	\$779
400/200MHz	1MB Cache	\$1029
466/233MHz	1MB Cache	\$1359
PB 1400	CPU Upgrade 233/117 512K Cache	\$429
PB 1400	CPU Upgrade 250/125 1MB Cache	\$519
PB 2400	CPU Upgrade 240/120 512K Cache	\$449
PB 2400	CPU Upgrade 240/160 1MB Cache	\$539

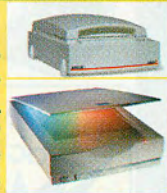
Digital Cameras

Agfa ePhoto 1280/1680 ... \$299/599
Agfa ePhoto CL30/CL50 ... \$349/679
Kodak DC 220/260 ... \$579/749
Olympus D600L/D620L ... \$679/899
SONY Movica FD71/FD81 ... \$599/699
SONY Movica FD91 ... \$889
TOSHIBA PDR-5 ... \$339
XirLink C-if ... \$69



Scanners

AGFA DuoScan T1200X ... \$579
AGFA DuoScan ... \$249
AGFA DuoScan 2000/2500 ... CALL
Umax Astra 1220S (\$30 Rebate) \$129
Umax Astra 2400S \$379
Umax PowerLook III w/Trans \$1099



STORAGE

Zip Drive SCSI/USB ... \$109/139
Zip 10/PACK Cartridge ... \$77
Zip 250 250MB SCSI ... \$185
Jaz II Drive SCSI ... \$299
Jaz/Jaz II 3/PACK ... \$207/240



MAXTOR

13GB IDE 3.5" \$209
17.2GB IDE 3.5" \$269
19.4GB IDE 3.5" \$299



Seagate

Barracuda 2.4GB SCSI ... \$129
Barracuda 9GB SCSI ... \$389
Cheetah 9GB SCSI ... \$479

Microsoft

OFFICE 98 Mac Edition

Includes WORD, EXCEL, PowerPoint.
 OEM Version with purchase of any system **\$199**



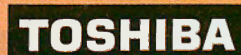
www.compaqdeals.com



www.ibmdeals.com



www.toshibadeals.com





UNIVERSAL
Computers, Inc.

www.computerstogo.com

Toll Free: 1-800-621-1963 ■ Sales: (818) 786-8150

MAAd#
0699UC

Van Nuys, CA, USA

■ FAX: (818) 787-2111 ■ e-mail: usales@universalcomputers.com



G3 PowerMacs

Server
including
Mac OS X

G3/400MT \$4599

256, 2x9GBUW SCSI, 24xCD, AppleShare

G3/400MT \$2445

128, 9GBUW SCSI, 24xCD, 10-100BT

G3/350MT \$2045

128, 12GB, 24xCD, Zip, 10-100BT

G3/300MT \$1245

64, 6GB, 24xCD, 10-100BT



- ◆ CD-RW 4x4x16 USB External \$695
- ◆ IMATION SuperDisk Drive (120MB) \$145
- ◆ VST USB Floppy Drive \$89
- ◆ macally ihub USB HUB \$59
- ◆ macally iball USB Track ball \$49
- ◆ macally imouse USB Mouse \$29
- ◆ Griffin Technology gPort Adptr. (for Blue G3) \$55
- ◆ BestData 56K USB Fax/Modem \$95



PowerBooks

G3/300.. \$2995

64, 8GB, DVD, 56K Fax, FFD

G3/266.. \$2195

64, 4GB, 20xCD, 56K Fax

G3/233.. \$1495

32, 2GB, 20xCD, 56K Fax, 14.1"

G3/233*.. \$1395

32, 2GB, 20xCD, 12.1" DSTN



EPSON
Stylus Color 740

G3/233
iMac™

Photo quality printing Inkjet printer

\$1,089



**Bundled
with Symantec
Norton Utilities 4.0**

EPSON Stylus Color 900 \$419

EPSON 740/Photo EX \$229/339

EPSON Stylus Color 3000 \$1095

Peripherals

- adaptec PowerDomain 3940UW SCSI Accelerator \$395
- adaptec PowerDomain 2940UW SCSI Accelerator \$229
- SCSI Card for G3 Blue Macs \$99
- 10/100 Base T 8 Port Hub \$189
- 10/100 Base T PCMCIA Ethernet Card for PowerBooks \$89
- Kingston 10/100 BT PCI Ethernet Card for Mac/PC \$49
- IX Micro ix3D Ultimate Rez 128-bit 2D/3D, 8MB \$299
- IX Micro ix3D RoadRocket 128-bit, 4MB f/PBooks \$249
- ATI Rage Orion PCI Video Card w/16MB VRAM \$169
- TrueVision Bravado DV W/Adobe Premiere 5.0 \$469
- Radius MotoDV Video Capture Card \$389
- WACOM Intuos Graphic Tablet 4x5/6x8 \$159/289
- WACOM Intuos Graphic Tablet 9x12 w/4D Mouse \$395



Recordable

DVD Drive \$299

w/MPEG Card for G3 Desktops & Minitowers

Yamaha CD-RW 4x4x16 \$349

10 Pack CDR Media \$12

100 Pack CDR Media \$110

100 Pack CD-RW Media \$449

Apple, MAC, iMac, PowerMac & PowerBOOK, G3 are registered trade marks of Apple Computers Inc..

Prices are based on C.O.D. Order & subject to change!

* Factory refurbished with Warranty

Super Deals on all Macs & Peripherals!



G3 PowerBooks™

**And all you need for
Mobile Computing!**



Accessories

G3 PowerMacs™

**Lowest
Prices!**

**We Guarantee
Your Satisfaction!**

G3 iMacs™ All Flavors



**Don't Miss the
action!**

Best Selling

Software

**Latest Versions
in stock.**

Games

Great Selection of

Digital Cameras • DVD's • CD-R's •

Scanners • Video Cards • Storage



**HEWLETT
PACKARD Best Deals
on Complete
Line of
InkJets &
Laser
Printers.**



**SONY
Displays**



Buy ■ Sell ■ Trade

**Trade-in Your Old Mac
for a New G3 System!**

Call for a Free estimate.

(818) 609-7012 Ext. 113/114

MacUniverse

(800) 254-3150

macuniverse.com

sales@macuniverse.com

Sales (818) 609-7012

Fax (818) 609-9435

**Full Line of Original Apple Parts
for Quadras, Performas,
PowerMacs & PowerBooks Available.**

**Fast Service on all
Repairs & Upgrades!**

19100 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA, 91356

Apple, iMac, Macintosh, Apple logo and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to prior sales, availability & change without notice.

ADVERTISER INDEX		
ADVERTISER	PHONE NO.	PAGE NO.
Asante Technologies	800-303-0283	19
Aspyr Media	512-708-8100	9
Awthen	888-89-AWHEN	103
Bear Rock Technologies	800-232-7625	101
Bungie Software	800-295-0600	OBC
ClarisWorks	888-781-CWUG	103
ClubMac	800-258-2622	82-83
Coast to Coast Memory	800-4-Memory	97
Compu America	800-533-9005	94
Compu D	800-929-9333	95
Mac Universe	818-786-8150	96
Universal Computer	818-786-8150	96
Computer Exchange	800-304-4639	102
Connectix	650-571-5100	59
Connectix	650-571-5100	17
Dantz Development	425-253-3035	11
Deneba Software	800-6-CANVAS	65
DoubleDay	—	67
DriveSavers	800-440-1904	97
Earthlink	800-395-8425	7
Eritech International	800-808-6242	101
Extensis Corporation	503-274-2020	55
FWB Software	415-345-4300	57
Galaxy Hardware	888- 345-1817	103
IK MultiMedia	800-767-4546	102
InterLand Inc.	800-599-0546	IFC
Keyspan	510-222-0131	102
LA Computer Center	800-689-3933	97
Leister Productions	717-697-1378	103
Mac Power	888-275-POWER	103
Mac Solutions	800-873-3RAM	99
MAC-O-RAMA	(253) 847-1020	103
MacMall	800-965-3282	88-89
MacMart Systems	800-600-2708	99
Mac Sales	888-622-7253	102
MacWarehouse	800-981-9192	80-81
MacZone	800-304-0286	84-85
McGraw Publishing	800-883-9697	103
MediaGuide	800-463-0686	100
Media Store	800-555-5551	103
MegaHaus	800-475-7531	93
MicroMat	800-829-6227	5
Microtek	800-654-4160	27
MIndSpring	888-MSPRING	43
Miramar Systems, Inc.	800-862-2526	52
Newer Technology	316-943-0222	IBC
No Starch Press	800-420-7240	103
Online Micro	800-720-4400	100
Other World Computing	800-275-4576	86-87
Power Max	800-441-6922	90
PowerLogix	888-769-9020	101
PowerON Computer	800-673-6227	98
ProDirect	800-524-9952	91
REAL Software	512-292-9988	71
SES Training Videos	800-727-3005	13
Shreve Systems	800-227-3971	92
Software Architects	425-487-0122	2
Trexar Technologies	770-442-8045	101
FORMAC USA, Inc.	925-855-1063	79
Village Tronic	800-317-7217	77
Vimage Corporation	310-225-3979	49
VR Toolbox, Inc.	877-878-6657	69
XLR8 by Interex	888-957-8867	61

LA

computer center

800-689-3933

450 N. Oak St.
Inglewood, CA 90302
E mail: lacc@lacc.com
Service (310) 671-4444
Fax (310) 671-9565
5 minutes from LAX Airport

www.lacc.com

For up to the minute pricing check our web site



IMAC/266 INSTOCK !

<p>G3/233DT 32/4GB/24X G3/233MT 32/4GB/24X/56K G3/266DT 32/4GB/24X/ETHER G3/266MT 32/6GB/24X/ZIP G3/300DT 64/4GB/24X/ZIP G3/333MT 128/9GB/24X 9600/350 64/4GB/24X/ZIP 9600/300 64/4GB/24X/ZIP 9500/233 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB 9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB 9500/132 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB 8600/300 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB 8600/250 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB 8500/180 16/1GB/CD/KB 7600/132 16/1GB/CD/KB 7500/100 16/1GB/CD/KB 7300/180 200/16/2GB/12X/KB 7200/120 16/1GB/CD/KB 7200/90 8/500MB/CD/KB</p>	<p>1199. 1199. 1299. 1349. 1369. 1999. CALL. CALL. 999. 999. 899. 1299. 1149. 859. 689. 599. 799/899. 599. 479..</p>	<p>6500/300 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD 899. 6500/250 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD 699. 6500/225 32/3GB/12X/KB/MOD 595. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> EPSON Stylus Pro XL \$279* <small>Prints at 1/16" of 1440 dpi, 2880x2880 Photo quality color printing with Micro Piezo Technology. (Comparable to Epson Stylus 3000)</small> </div> <h3 style="color: red; text-align: center;">Powerbooks</h3> <p>G3/233 32/2GB/20X/13.3" TFT 1299. G3/250 32/4GB/20X/13.3" TFT 1399. 3400c/240 16/3GB/12X/MOD 1299. 3400c/200 16/1GB/6X/MOD 1199. 3400c/180 16/1GB/6X 1099. 2400c/180 16/1GB/Floppy 1299. 1400c/133 16/1GB/8X 999. 1400cs/117 32/1GB 899. 5300ce/117 32/1GB 699. 5300c/100 16/750MB 749. 5300cs/100 8/500MB 569. 540c/33 132/320MB/MOD 479.</p> </p>
---	---	---

Used & Refurbished

All prices subject to change without notice • All Prices reflect cash discount * reflects Factory refurbished units

www.lacc.com

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

MEMORY
DESKTOP-LAPTOP-CAMERA-PRINTER
WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE, ANYWHERE
CALL AROUND...THEN CALL US!!!
"NOBODY CAN BEAT US...NOBODY"
LIFETIME WARRANTY-NEVER A RE-STOCKING FEE
1-800-4-MEMORY
SUPER SPECIALS ON THE WEB **"WWW.18004MEMORY.COM"**



Your Choice 68k Macs

Quadra/Centris 610 16/160 (U)
16/160
13" Clr Mtr, Ext Kybd, \$199

Mac Ilex 0/0 (U)	25.00
Mac Ilex 1/0 (U)	35.00
Mac Ilex 0/0 (U)	45.00
Mac Ilex 0/0 (U)	50.00
Mac Ilex 8/80 13" Mtr, Key & Mouse (U)	129.99
Mac Ilex 8/80 13" Mtr, Key & Mouse (U)	149.99
Mac Ilex 8/80 13" Mtr, Key & Mouse (U)	149.99
Mac Ilex 8/80 13" Mtr, Key & Mouse (U)	149.99

Power Macs

PowerMac 6100-60 24/250 (U)
24 MB RAM
250MB HD
ENET \$199

PwrMac 6100-60 24/2g/CD (U)
PACKAGE
28.8 Modem
13" Color Monitor \$329

PwrMac 7100-80 24/500/CD (U)
Power PC
601 80MHz
Upgradable to G3 \$299

PwrMac 7100-80 24/2G/CD (U)
Power PC
601 80MHz
Upgradable to G3 \$399

PM 7600-120 16/1.2G/CD (U)
Power PC
604 120MHz
Includes Ethernet \$649

PM 6100/60 24/2G/CD K&M (U)	279.00
PM 7100/80 24/2G/CD K&M (U)	379.00
PM 7200/90 16/500/CD K&M (U)	379.00
PM 7500/100 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	449.00
PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	679.00
PM 7600/132 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	749.00
PM 8500/132 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	799.00
PM 8600/200 32/2G/CD K&M (U)	1199.00
PM 9500/120 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	799.00
PM 9600/200 32/4G/CD K&M (U)	1499.00
PM 9600/300 64/4G/CD K&M (U)	1799.00
G3Pro 300 64/6G/CD K&M (U)	1499.00
G3Pro 400 128/9G/CD K&M (U)	2899.00

PowerBooks

PowerBook Duo 280c (U)
Active Matrix
Includes Dock
Both Desktop & Laptop \$449

PowerBook 5300ce (U)
32MB/L1GB
Active Matrix
Incl: Car AC pwr
Battery charger, ENET \$799

PB 160-8/80, battery, Carrying Case (U)	199.00
PB 160-8/120, battery, Carrying Case (U)	249.00
PB 160-12/120, battery, Carrying Case (U)	299.00
PB 170-8/80, battery, Carrying Case (U)	199.00
PB 170-12/120, battery, Carrying Case (U)	299.00
PB Duo 270c - battery, Carrying Case (U)	349.00
PB Duo 280c - battery, Carrying Case (U)	449.00
PB Duo 280c - battery, w/DuoDock (U)	599.00
PB540 - battery, Carrying Case (U)	449.00
PB540c - battery, Carrying Case (U)	599.00
PB 5300ces 16/750-100MHz. Case (U)	749.00
PB 5300ce 32/1.1G-117MHz. Case (U)	899.00

800-673-MACS

916-652-1880 FAX 916-652-1881 800-673-6227
www.poweron.com
Visit our Online Catalog

E-TECH GOLD
Macintosh Ready!
Includes Cables
56K v.90 Data/Fax Modem \$79

Networking
MOTOROLA Modem Surfer (N)
DATA/FAX
28.8 bps
(OEM) \$29

Motorola 28.8 modem External(N)	29.00
Global Village 28.8 modem PCMCIA(N)	79.00
E-TECH GOLD 56K v90 modem (N)	79.00
Farallon 10BT PCMCIA (N)	49.99
AAUI to 10BT Ethernet Adaptor (N)	24.99
AAUI to 10BT/10B2 Ethernet Adaptor (N)	24.99
NUBUS - 10BT Ethernet Card (N)	34.99
LC/PDS - 10BT Ethernet Card (N)	49.99
PCI - 10BT/10B2 Ethernet Card (N)	49.99
PCI - 10BT/10B2 Ethernet Card (N)	79.99
SPOUT 10BT Ethernet HUB (N)	49.99
8PORT 10BT Ethernet HUB (N)	69.99
16PORT 10BT Ethernet HUB (N)	129.99
SPOUT 10BT/10B2 HG Enet HUB (N)	329.99
8PORT 10BT/10B2 Enet HUB (N)	259.99
8PORT 10BT/10B2 HG Enet HUB (N)	449.99
16PORT 10BT/10B2 Enet HUB (N)	479.99
24PORT HP 10BT Enet HUB (N)	499.99

USB Devices

iMouse Single Button USB Mouse (N)	24.99
iMouse Pro 2 Button USB Mouse (N)	39.99
iBall Pro 2 Button USB TrackBall (N)	39.99
iKey Extended USB Keyboard (N)	39.99
iHub 4Port USB Hub (N)	49.99
iMate USB to ADB Adapter (N)	39.99
Keypas USB to Serial Adapter (N)	79.99
Keypas USB PCI Card (N)	59.99
iPort Griffin USB Video/Serial Card (N)	79.99

Accelerators

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST
G3 Upgrade Cards
NUBUS Macs
PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100, 220-233MHz 395.00
PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100, 240-266MHz 495.00
PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100, 300MHz 512k 495.00
PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100, 300MHz 1ml2 595.00
PCI Macs (L2 Cache Slot)
PowerMac 54/64/6500 250MHz 512k L2 395.00
PowerMac 54/64/6500 300MHz 512k L2 495.00
PowerMac 54/64/6500 300MHz 1ml2 589.00
PCI Macs (Processor Direct Slot)
PPC 73/75/76/83/86/9500 250MHz 512k L2 299.00
PPC 73/75/76/83/86/9500 300MHz 512k L2 395.00
PPC 73/75/76/83/86/9500 266MHz 1MB L2 445.00
PPC 73/75/76/83/86/9500 300MHz 1MB L2 589.00
PPC 73/75/76/83/86/9500 333MHz 1MB L2 689.00
PPC 73/75/76/83/86/9500 400MHz 1MB L2 989.00
G3 Macs (ZIF Socket)
Encore G3 300MHz 1MB L2 495.00
Encore G3 366MHz 1MB L2 689.00
Encore G3 400MHz 1MB L2 989.00
Quadra/Centris to PowerPC
Presto PPC 601 100MHz 1MB L2 399.00
Presto PPC Adapter for Q & C 610 49.00

Macintosh Ready!
Includes CD-ROM speeds
24x BOOTABLE
External \$109 Internal \$79
CD ROM
HDs & CDs
Seagate SCSI 2GB (P)
5400 RPM
3.5" TH
SCSI-2, 50 PIN \$129

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK	
Apple 2x 300+ CDROM-Internal (P)	49.00
Apple 4x 600+ CDROM-Internal (P)	79.00
Apple 12x 1800i BLK CDROM-Int.(P)	119.00
Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(P)	139.00
Apple 24x 3600i BLK CDROM-Int.(P)	159.00
32x Toshiba CDROM-Internal (N)	119.00
32x Toshiba CDROM-External (N)	149.00
Apple 80 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	49.00
Apple 240 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	69.00
Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	89.00
1.2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	99.00
2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	129.00
4 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	199.00
9 GB Ultra SCSI 68pin -Int 3.5" (N)	429.00
9 GB UW SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	419.00

Floppy Drives

Apple Floppy Drive-1.44 Manual (N)	99.00
Apple Floppy Drive-1.44 Manual (R)	79.00
Apple Floppy Drive-1.44 Manual (P)	59.00
Apple Floppy Drive-1.44 Auto (N)	99.00
Apple Floppy Drives-1.44 Auto (P)	79.00
Apple Floppy Drives-800k (P)	24.99

Removable

SyQuest ezflyer 230MB SCSI (R)	84.99
Imation ZIP 100MB USB (R)	149.99
Imation Superdrive 120/FDHD USB (R)	149.99

Drive Cases

CD ROM Ext. Case-SCSI w/cbl (N)	39.99
HD Ext. 3.5" 1/3 HT Case-SCSI (N)	24.99
HD Ext. 3.5"/5.25" Case-SCSI w/cbl (N)	49.99
HD Ext. FullHeight Case-SCSI w/cbl (N)	79.99
HD Ext. 4Bay Enclosure SCSI (N)	129.99
HD Ext. 8 Bay Enclosure SCSI (N)	209.99

Memory

32MB 72 pin SIMM	85.00
32MB 168 pin DIMM	85.00
64MB 168 pin DIMM	159.00
128MB 168 pin DIMM	269.00
32MB 168 pin iMac DIMM	59.00
64MB 168 pin iMac DIMM	109.00
128MB 168 pin iMac DIMM	199.00

Misc. Items

Speakers 15watt Stereo	9.99
Apple Plain Talk Microphone	9.00
Apple Original Microphone	7.00
3.6 Volt Internal Clock Battery	8.99
4.5 Volt Internal Clock Battery	9.99
Surge Suppressors 6 Outlet	9.99

Warranty Information

(N) New 1 Year	(R) Refurbished 90 Day
(U) Used 90 Day	(P) Pull 90 Day

Radius Intellicolor 20e
Trinitron 1600 x 1200
Ad the ix3D Ultimate Rez
Video Card \$119
20" Multiscan Display
(Intel 90 day warranty)

Monitors

Apple 13" RGB External (U)	99.00
Apple 14" M12 Display (U)	149.00
Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)	229.00
Apple 17" Multiscan Display (U)	299.00
Radius 20" Intellicolor 20e (U)	349.00
Radius 20" Intellicolor 20e (U)	499.00
Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)	599.00
ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)	79.00
ixMicro 3D Ultimate Rez PCI (OEM)	149.00

Keyboard/Mice

iKey \$39 USB Keyboard	
Apple Mouse BUS I ADB (U)	19.00
Apple Mouse BUS II ADB (U)	32.00
Apple Extended I Keyboard ADB (U)	25.00
Apple Extended II Keyboard ADB (U)	29.00
Macally Mouse 1 Button ADB (N)	16.50
Macally Mouse 2 Button ADB (N)	29.99
Macally Trackball ADB (N)	29.99
Macally JoyStick ADB (N)	29.99
Macally Gamepad ADB (N)	29.99
Macally iMouse USB (N)	24.99
Macally iMouse Pro USB (N)	39.99
Macally iBall USB Trackpad (N)	39.99
Macally iKey USB Keyboard (N)	39.99
Griffin iMate USB to ADB Adapter (N)	39.99

Printers

EPSON
STYLUS COLOR 740
\$249
USB & SERIAL for Mac & PC
StyleWriter 2500 (N)
Black Ink & Software Incl.
\$149

ImageWriter II (U) 79 HP 4MY w/toner (R) 1699
ImageWriter LQ (U) 99 16/640 PS (R) 699
LaserWriter Int. 199 Epson 740 USB \$249

Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies

Papers
Transfers
Cartridges
IN STOCK

Top Quality Remanufactured
Laser Toner Cartridges
OEM Drum or
NEW Long Life Drum
Lifetime Warranty

Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®	
MODEL #	Drum 1-3 4+
LW IISC, IINT, IINTX, IIR	N 39.20 36.40
LW IISC, IINT, IINTX, IIR	O 32.20 29.90
PLW IISC, LS, NT, NTR	N 54.60 50.70
PLW IISC, LS, NT, NTR	O 49.00 45.50
LW Pro 600 Series	N 68.60 63.70
LW Pro 600 Series	O 61.60 57.20
PLW 300, 320, 4600 PS	N 58.80 54.60
LW 800, 810	N 138.60 128.70
LW Select 300, 310, 360	N 82.60 76.70
LaserJet II, IIR, III, IIIR	N 39.20 35.00
LaserJet II, IIR, III, IIIR	O 32.20 28.75
LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, IIIP	N 54.60 48.75
LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, IIIP	O 49.00 43.75
LaserJet 4, 4M, 5SE, SN	N 68.60 61.25
LaserJet IIRSI, 4SI, 4SIMX	N 54.60 48.75
LaserJet 4L, 4ML, 4P, 4MP	N 58.80 52.50
LaserJet 4V, 4MV	N 103.60 92.50
LaserJet 5L, 5ML, 6LSE	N 68.60 61.25
LaserJet 5P, 5MP, 6P, 6MP	N 68.60 61.25
LaserJet 5P, 5MP, 6P, 6MP	O 58.80 52.50
LaserJet 5SI, 5SIMX, NX	N 138.60 123.75

Join Our E-Mail Catalog

Get The Deals BEFORE They Are Printed!

www.poweron.com

http://www.poweron.com/catalog.htm

PowerON

Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881
3323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
*All Prices include 3% cash discount
*Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

MacMart

Systems & Peripherals

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
On Over 10,000 New Mac Products

We Make Shopping Easy

SPECIALS -Spec's -Pricing -Updates at..
macmart.com

POWERBOOKS

G3/233 14.1" 32-2GB-20x-56K	\$1899
G3/266 14.1" 64-4GB-20x-56K	\$2349
G3/300 14.1" 64-8GB-20x-56K	\$2799
G3/300 14.1" 32-8GB-DVD-56K	\$3129
Powerbook Floppy Drive	\$99

PRINTERS

Costar LabelWriter XL	\$159
Epson Stylus 740 USB / 850	\$245 / \$319
Epson Stylus 1520 / 3000	\$445 / \$1129
HP Portable Color 340 w/Mac Adap.	\$329
HP LaserJet 6MP / 4000	\$799 / \$1049
HP LaserJet 4000N / 5000N	\$1299 / \$1949
USB Adapter Printer Cables	\$29

SCANNERS

Agfa 1212U USB / EPhoto 780	\$129 / \$299
Epson 636 Perfection / 800 Exec.	\$285 / \$649
Epson Expression 836XL	\$2199
LinoType Jade II / Saphir	\$386 / \$1245
Microtek X6 USB / X6EL	\$149 / \$239
Polaroid Sprintscan 35LE / Plus	\$642 / \$1429
Umax Astra 1220USB / 1220S	\$149 / \$174
Umax Powerlook II / III	\$739 / \$1879

STORAGE

Iomega Zip 100MB / 250MB	\$99 / \$185
Seagate Barracuda 4.2 Gig 7200 RPM	\$249
Seagate Medalist 9 Gig 7200 RPM	\$499

POWERMACS

Custom Configurations • Same Day Shipping Available

iMac 233 Mhz / 266Mhz	\$899 / 1149
G3/300 64-6GB-24x-USB-FW	\$1399
G3/350 128-6GB-DVD-USB-FW	\$1779
G3/350 64-12GB-24x-USB-FW	\$2189
G3/400 128-9G UW-24x-USB-FW	\$2649

Contact Us for 400's of USB & FireWire Products

Ext. USB Floppy / Zip Drive	\$95 / \$139
Logitech QuickCam Pro USB	\$129
USB Exten. Keyboard / USB JoyStick	\$61 / \$49
USB 56K V90 External Fax Modem	\$99

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaim Rage Pro 4 / 8 Meg	\$119 / \$159
ATI Nexus GA 16 Meg for G3	\$499
IXMicro Road Rocket 128 For PB G3's	\$280

SOFTWARE

Adobe PhotoShop Version 5.0	\$399
Adobe Illustrator Version 8.0	\$329
Microsoft Office 98	\$335

LifeTime MEMORY Warranty

G3 SDRAM 64 MB / 128MB	\$79 / \$165
PowerMac DIMM 32 MB / 64MB	\$59 / \$139
G3 PB & iMac 64MB / 128MB	\$99 / \$179
72 Pin Simms 32MB / 64MB	\$79 / \$110

International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

MONITORS

Apple Studio Display 17" / 21"	\$475 / \$1419
Sony 17" 200ES / 210GS / 220GS	\$365 / \$379 / \$429
Sony 19" 420GS / 400PS	\$619 / \$699
Sony 21" 520GS / 500PS	\$975 / \$1099
Viewsonic 17" Q71 / E711 / V73	\$259 / \$279 / \$319
Viewsonic 17" G773 USB / EA771	\$389 / \$335
Mitsubishi 21" DP100E / D1010E	\$979 / \$1349
Princeton 19" EO900 26 1600x1200	\$519
Hitachi SuperScan 17" CM640 / 19" CM751	\$319 / \$599
Hitachi SuperScan 21" CM811 / 21" CM813	\$975 / 1249

MORE

Friendly & Helpful Service ALWAYS FREE
56K V90 External Modem \$99
56K V90 PCMCIA Fax / Modem \$129
Wacom 4x5 Tablet USB w/Painter \$89
On-Site Extended Service Plans \$AVE
UNLISTED PRODUCTS CALL

If we don't have it... Chances are nobody does

Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708

Fax 818-904-1410

15828 Arminta St • Suite 2 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91406

Quantity Discounts Available • Brand Names & Trademarks are registered with their respective companies • Prices listed are COD • Price & Availability subject to change • C.O.D. & Credit Cards Accepted • PO's & Leasing O.A.C.

MEMORY and MORE!

CHECK OUT THESE DEALS!!

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!

BEST PRICES!

MAC Solutions

Apple Specialist
Authorized
Service Provider

USED COMPUTERS

G3/266 DT	32/4gb/24x	\$ 1,350
8600/200	32/2gb/12x/zip	1,100
9500/150	16/2gb/8x	1,100
8500/120	16/1.2gb/4x	775
7200/75	8/500/4x	400
6100/60	8/230	265
PBk 1400cs/i17	16/750/CD	1,050
PBk 5300c/100	8/500	750
PBk 5300cs/100	8/500	675
PBk 540c/33	12/230/mdm	550

G3 SDRAM In Stock!!

YOSEMITE	DT/MT
64mb	\$ 78 \$ 77
128mb	159 157
256mb	597 415

UPGRADE TODAY!

iMac & PB G3 RAM

32 mb	\$ 51
64 mb	82
128 mb	160
256 mb	699

168 Pin DIMMs

16/32mb	\$ 30/67
64/128mb	134/227
64mb 3.3v EDO	136

PowerBook RAM

G3/34 48/64mb	\$ 98/118
G3/34 128mb	199
1400 16/24 mb	67/79
1400 32 mb	109
5300 32/48 mb	92/150
500 16/32 mb	52/86

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72 16/32mb	\$ 36/68
72 64mb 6100	119
30 4/16mb	9/25

Cache/VRAM

44/64/65 512k	\$ 39
61/71 256k	10
75/85 512k	57
73/76/85/86 1mb	115
1 mb VRAM	15
4 mb G3VRAM	22

SPECIALS

Qntm 1.2 gb SCSI	\$ 99
Qntm 3.2 gb SCSI	215
Qntm 3.2 gb IDE	165
Sgate 4.5 gb SCSI	245
Qntm 9.1 gb Atlas III	465
IBM 9.1 GB SCSI	395
IX Micro UltimateRez	125
VST USB Floppy	95
Asante 10/100 PCI	60
System 8.1 CD only	35

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

CALL (800) 80-WE-BUY for a quote

PC, Printer, Laptop &
Digital Camera
Memory Available!!

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025

Fax: (310) 966-4433

University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #346

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM

MAC
Solutions



Online Micro

800-720-4400

WEB: WWW.ONLINEMICRO.COM

Int'l: (714) 338-1900 Fax: (714) 338-1905 Email: info@onlinemicro.com



Desktop & Tower (PCI)

7200/90*	8/500/CD	\$349
7500/100*	16/500/CD	\$589
7300/180*	16/1.2/CD	\$899
4400/200*	16/2GB/CD	\$549
4400/200*	32/2GB/DOS	\$649
8500/120*	16/1GB/CD	\$739
8500/150*	16/1GB/CD	\$849
8600/200*	16/2GB/CD	\$1199
8600/300*	32/2GB/CD	\$1399
9500/132*	80/2GB/CD	\$899
9500/200*	32/2GB/CD	\$1399
9600/200*	64/4GB/CD	\$1499
9600/233*	64/4GB/CD	\$1599
9600/300*	64/4GB/CD	\$2299
9600/350*	64/4GB/CD/Z	\$2899
G3/233DT*	32/4GB/CD	\$1199
G3/266DT*	32/4GB/CD	\$1299
G3/266MT*	64/6GB/CD	\$1499
G3/300MT*	64/8GB/CD	\$1699
G3/333MT*	64/8GB/CD	\$1899
6360/160*	16/1.2GB/CD	\$549
6400/180*	16/1.6GB/CD	\$599
6400/200*	16/1.6GB/CD	\$649
6500/250*	32/2GB/CD	\$729
5200/75*	8/500/CD	\$549
5260/100*	16/800/CD	\$699
5300/120*	16/1.2GB/CD	\$699
5400/180*	16/1.2GB/CD	\$799

ALPS GLIDEPOINT

TRACKPAD ADB FREE

WITH ANY CPU PURCHASE, \$49 Value

5400/200*	16/1.2GB/CD	\$899
Mac OS 8.1		\$39

Desktop & Tower (Rabins)

6100/60*	8/230MB	\$249
7100/80*	8/500/CD	\$329
8100/100*	16/1GB/CD	\$489
8100/110*	16/1GB/CD	\$579

Notebook

520C*	16/750	\$799
540C*	8/320	\$469
5300CS*	8/500	\$589
5300C*	16/750	\$659
1400CS/117*	16/1GB/CD	\$979
1400C/133*	16/1GB/CD	\$1099
3400C/180*	16/1.3GB/CD	\$1099
3400C/200*	16/2GB/CD	\$1229
3400C/240*	16/3GB/CD	\$1329
G3/250/12.1*	16/5GB/CD	\$1699
G3/233/14.1*	32/2GB/CD	\$1499
G3/266/14.1*	32/4GB/CD	\$1799
G3/292/14.1*	64/8GB/CD	\$1999
G3/300/14.1*	64/8GB/CD	\$2799
DUO 2300C/100*	8/750	\$629
DUO DOCK PLUS		\$189

Prices reflect cash discounts & subject to change without prior notice. No refund on shipping charges or special order item. Restocking fee may apply on returned item. Online Micro is not an authorized apple dealer. *Reconditioned product w/30 day warranty

Printers

SW1500 COLOR*	\$139
SW4100 COLOR*	\$189
SW4500 COLOR*	\$219
LW4/600*	\$589
LW12/640*	\$899
LW16/600*	\$999
LW8500*	\$1199

**We Carry
Apple
Parts**

Monitors

15" Multiple scan*	\$109
15"AV*	\$199
Studio Display 15.1"	\$999
17" Multiple scan*	\$299
750*	\$389
850*	\$699
850AV*	\$899
20" Colorsync*	\$999
ViewSonic E771 17"	\$279
ViewSonic G773 17"	\$359
ViewSonic PT771 17"	\$459
ViewSonic VPA150 15"	\$989
ViewSonic MB110 21"	\$979
ViewSonic OP V55 15"	\$179
ViewSonic OP Q51 15"	\$179
ViewSonic OP Q71 17"	\$259
SONY 100ES 15"	\$239
SONY 200ES 17"	\$399
SONY 400PS 19"	\$759

SONY 520GS 21"	\$999
NEC P750 17"	\$549
NEC E750 17"	\$479

SCANNER

ASTRA 1200S	\$159
ASTRA 610S	\$139

HARD DRIVE

QUAN. 6.4GB STRATUS SE	\$149
QUAN. 9.1GB ATLAS III	\$489
QUAN 4.5GB VIKING II	\$259
SEAGATE 2.1GB BARR W	\$149
SEAGATE 9.1GB BARR 9LP	\$459
SEAGATE 18.2GBBARR 18LP	\$879
PRICES REFLECT INTERNAL DRIVE	

MEMORY

32MB SDRAM/PC100	\$59/\$62
64MB SDRAM/PC100	\$97/\$99
128MB SDRAM/PC100	\$185/\$189
256MB SDRAM/PC100	\$429/\$659
PLEASE CALL FOR SIMM MEMORY	

USB PRODUCT

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740	\$279
ASTRA 1220S USB	\$189
AGFA 1212U SCANNER	\$129
IMATION SUPERDISK 120MB	\$149
IONEGA ZIP DRIVE 100MB	\$149
MACALLEY IMOUSE	\$49
MACALLY IHUB	\$59
BELKIN USB A-B CABLE	\$12

Toll free:
(888) 368-6693

MediaGuide BUY/SELL/TRADE

Local: (303) 571-1900
Fax: (303) 571-5020
777 N. Santa Fe Dr.
Denver, CO 80204

OLDER MACS

Wide selection...
Rock bottom prices...
Call for details!

68040 MACS

Quadra 605 12/230	\$139
Centris 610 16/230/CD	\$159
Quadra 610 16/230/CD	\$179
Quadra 630 12/250/CD	\$199
Centris 650 16/425/CD	\$229
Quadra 650 16/425/CD	\$239
Quadra 700 20/425	\$199
Quadra 800 16/425/CD	\$249
Quadra 900 20/425/CD	\$249
Quadra 950 20/425/CD	\$269
Quadra 660AV 16/230/CD	\$249
Quadra 840AV 16/425/CD	\$299

POWER MACS

6100/60 16/350/CD	\$279
7100/66 16/730/CD	\$399
7100/80 16/730/CD	\$439
7200/75 8/500/CD	\$449
7200/90 8/500/CD	\$499
8100/80 16/730/CD	\$499
8100/100 16/730/CD	\$599
7500/100 16/730/CD	\$699
8500/120 16/2gig/CD	\$799
9500/120 16/1gig/CD	\$899

POWERBOOKS

PB 140 4/40/14.4	\$159
PB 160 8/80/14.4	\$229
PB 165 12/120/14.4	\$259
PB 165c 12/120/14.4	\$349
PB 170 8/80/14.4	\$199
PB 180c 14/160/14.4	\$419
Duo 230 12/160/14.4	\$179
Duo 270c 12/240/14.4	\$329
PB 520 12/240/19.2	\$429
PB 520c 12/240/19.2	\$499
PB 540 12/240/19.2	\$499
Duo 540c 12/320/19.2	\$549
5300 8/500	\$549
5300cs 16/750	\$699
5300c 16/750	\$799
1400-series	BEST prices!
3400/200 32/2gig/CD/M	\$1499

MONITORS

Apple 12" mono	\$79
Apple 12" RGB	\$99
Apple 13" RGB	\$129
Apple 14" Color	\$149
Apple 15" MS	\$179
Apple 16" RGB	\$179
Apple 17" MS	\$299
Apple 20" MS	\$699
New & third party	CALL!

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II or LQ	\$99
Apple Laserwriter	\$99
Laserwriter IIint	\$199
Laserwriter IIintx	\$249
LW IIf / IIfg	\$299/\$399
Laserwriter Pro 630	\$699
Laserwriter 16/600	\$899
Laserwriter Pro 810	\$999
Epson 740 (new)	\$249

PARTS & MISC.

1.44mb floppy	from \$59
Duo Dock (w/color lid)	\$99
New external HD case	\$49
6100 DOS card w/cable	\$49
Apple 2x int. CD-ROM	\$49
350mb 3.5" Apple HD	\$39
610/6100 Power supply	\$89
Duo Dock power sply	\$49
256K L2 cache for 6100	\$9
Ilci 32K cache card	\$15
LocalTalk connector	\$9
AAUI to 10BT transcvr	\$29
Ethernet cards	from \$19
Powerbook parts	CALL

**MANY OTHER PARTS,
PERIPHERALS, MEMORY,
ETC. IN STOCK! CALL!!**

BUNDLE SPECIALS! - new LOWER prices!

Ilci 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse	\$179
Ilsi 9/230, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse	\$169
Ilcx 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse	\$159
Ilvx 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse	\$199
Quadra 605 12/230, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse	\$199
Quadra 610 16/230/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse	\$249
Quadra 630 20/250/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse	\$299
Quadra 650 16/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse	\$299
Centris 650 16/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse	\$279
6100/60 24/350/CD, 14" AV, keyboard/mouse	\$399
7100/66 40/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse	\$449
7600/132 40/1gig/CD, 15" monitor, keyboard/mouse	\$799
7600/132 40/1gig/CD, 17" Multiscan, keyboard/mouse	\$949
8500/150 64/1gig/CD, 15" monitor, keyboard/mouse	\$899
8500/150 64/1gig/CD, 17" Multiscan, keyboard/mouse	\$1049

The BLOWOUT corner!

Global Village
internal modems
for PowerBook 1xx
14.4.....\$39
28.8.....\$99

Mac OS 8.1
OEM - \$29
Retail - \$39

Curtis "Command
Center Plus"
Surge Protector
Top of the Line!
Protect your investment!
\$149 - Now \$49!!

MEMORY MEMORY

Serving the
Computer Industry
Since 1981

Lifetime
Warranty
on Memory

iMAC SDRAM

32/64MB \$59/109
128MB \$209
4MB VRAM \$25

SDRAM For G3

32/64MB \$54/95
128MB \$189
4MB VRAM \$25

168 PIN EDO/FPM DIMM

16/32MB \$49/79
64/128MB \$155/279

72/30 PIN SIMM

16/32MB 72 Pin \$42/79
4/16MB 30 Pin \$12/35

CACHE/VRAM CALL!

Academic Institutions, Government &
Qualified Firms P.O.'s Accepted.

POWERBOOK G3

32/64MB \$59/109
128MB \$209

POWERBOOK 3400

32/64MB \$69/139
128MB \$249

POWERBOOK 1400

16/32/48MB \$59/95/129

POWERBOOK 5300, & 190

16/32MB \$55/89

IDE 2.5" HARD DRIVES

Toshiba 2.1 GB \$189
Hitachi 2.1 GB \$189
Hitachi 4.1 GB \$249
Hitachi 5.0 GB \$299
IBM 1.0 GB SCSI \$295



Lowest Prices
On Battery & Hard Drive

24 Hours Online Order www.eritech.com

eritech
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
213 N. Orange,
Glendale, CA 91203

CALL Toll Free 1-888-808-6242

Phone: (818) 244-6242 FAX: (818) 500-7699

e-mail: eritech@sprynet.com

Prices effective 12/29 and
are subject to change without notice!



466MHz UNDER \$1000!



Own the G3 upgrade
selected as the Editor's Choice in a recent
review of all upgrades. The PowerForce G3 offers
maximum speed in minimal time. Your existing
machine can actually run twice as fast as an Apple
G3 for thousands less. Any artist, developer, or
gamer who demands the most speed possible will
not be let down - it doesn't get any faster than this!

Unlike our competitors who offer a confusing array
of part numbers, one single board can upgrade the
Apple 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500 and 9600
as well as Power Computing and Umax. Also avail-
able is the Power-Force G3 ZIF for Apple G3 for
those enthusiasts for who have to have the fastest
Mac on the planet - up to 466MHz!



Editor's Choice

POWERLOGIX

For more information, call 1-888-769-9020
today, or visit www.powerlogix.com.
Mention this ad for free UPS shipping on your next order.

BAR CODING



SOLUTIONS

- Bar Code Fonts & Graphics
- Inventory & Labeling Software
- Time & Attendance
- Scanners/Lasers/Printers
- FREE Consultation & Support

FREE Bar Code Handbook

"User's Guide to Understanding Bar Code Basics"

Toll-Free in the U.S.

800 232-7625

International

530 672-0244

Providing Quality Bar Coding and Labeling Solutions for 14 years!



Visit us Online at: www.bearrock.com

MacTuner™ Global Media Receiver

- ✓ Multimedia Software
- ✓ Listen to LIVE Radio Broadcasts
- ✓ Watch LIVE Video right on your Mac!
- ✓ Browse using Detailed World Maps
- ✓ Integrated Station Search Engine
- ✓ 1,500 International Stations & Growing!

Try our NEW MacTuner 2.0 today!



WWW.MACTUNER.COM



Expand your iMac or G3!



Keyspan USB Serial Adapter

- Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "blue" G3
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just \$79

Keyspan USB PDA Adapter

- Connects Palm Organizers to Your iMac or "Blue" G3
- USA-19 just \$39

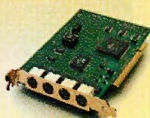
Keyspan USB Hub

- Connect more USB devices
- USB compliant 4 port Hub
- UHUB-4X just \$59

Ports for Your PowerMac!

SX Pro Serial Card

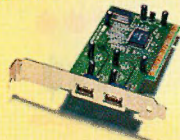
NEW



For the "Blue" G3 or any PCI Mac

- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- Just \$179

Keyspan USB Card



Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just \$49!



KEYSPAN

www.keyspan.com

(510) 222-0131

All products - 5 year warranty



(800) 213-6356

code: KWM8

Mac Sales

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
www.macs4sale.com



\$49 Make Your own Bundle!
Adds a Color Monitor, Keyboard & Mouse
- with computer purchase -

Computers

Centris 610 8/230	\$199	Powerbooks	
Quadra 700 8/160	\$179	PBook 170 4/80/14.4	\$299
Centris 650 16/230	\$249	Duo 250 12/200/14.4	\$249
Quadra 650 16/230	\$279	Duo 280 12/250/14.4	\$329
Quadra 800 8/230	\$259	Duo Dock with Lid Upgrade	\$79
Quadra 950 16/230	\$279	Duo Dock II or Plus	\$149
PMac 6100/66 16/230	\$349	PBook 1400c 24/1G/CD	\$1149
PMac 7100/80 16/500	\$449		
PMac 7200/120 16/500	\$549		

Monitors

13" Apple RGB Monitor	\$99
14" Apple Touch Screen	\$129
14" Apple Multiscan	\$179
14" Apple Multiscan AV	\$199
15" Apple Multiscan	\$199
17" Apple Multiscan	\$299
20" Apple Multiscan	\$599

Printers

Imagewriter II	\$99
Laserwriter IIINT	\$199
Laserwriter Select 300	\$179
Laserwriter Pro 630	\$599
Laserwriter Pro 810	\$999

Parts & Repairs

Duo Dock PS Exchange	\$29	Duo Floppy Adaptors	\$69
Monitor Repairs From	\$65	Computer Repairs From	\$50
Replacement Floppy for 520,540,190,5300,1400,3400	\$59		

- Wanted: Macs, Dead or Alive! -

In Arizona 602-368-5770 Fax 602-368-5480 Mon-Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final. Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.

Experience turning your MAC into a powerful groovestation...

NEW

Surf millions of randomly generated grooves, remixing them on the fly. Get a pro-sounding track with just few clicks. A revolutionary tool for composers, remixers, multimedia presentations, sound enhanced Web sites, games and CD-ROMs.

\$69

GrooveMaker + Dancity
Techno, House, Progressive, Dance, Jungle, Hardcore...
2 CD-ROM SET
More info at info@groovemaker.com

ARE YOU EXPERIENCED?

www.groovemaker.com
CALL NOW! 1-800-747-4546
ILIO Entertainments, email: ilioinfo@ilio.com

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!
ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

Call For Specials!

PowerBooks
PowerPCs
G3s
68040 & 68030 MACs
Large Monitors

School POs Welcome | **Apple Color Monitor \$49 with any \$500 purchase**

CALL FOR DETAILS

The Computer Exchange
800.304.4639
sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street • Suite E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318

visit our new website: mistermac.com

"Great reading! No one captures the essence of the Macintosh better than Hinzmayr." —Cheryl England, *MacAddict* publisher

Apple

CONFIDENTIAL

The Real Story of Apple Computer, Inc.

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER

"THE MOST ENTERTAINING BOOK ABOUT APPLE YET TO BE PUBLISHED."

—BOOKLIST

"An irreverent work that captures the essence of that which is Apple."

—Gil Amelio, former Apple CEO

\$17.95 paper • ISBN 1-886411-28-X
Available in bookstores or contact:



NO STARCH PRESS
1-800-420-7240

415-863-9950 Fax
sales@nostarch.com • www.nostarch.com



Better than
a
thong.

Herman Miller
Aeron Chair

800-883-9697

www.mcgrawmemory.com

GENEALOGY - FAMILY HISTORY

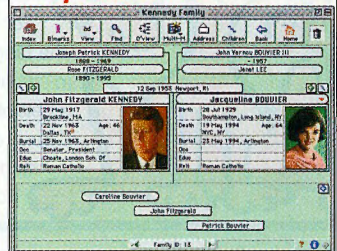
New Version

REUNION® 6

The best family tree software just got better. **Over 60 new features.** Create large, color family trees and timeline charts — they're great for family reunions. Play sound recordings and family movies. Print birthday, and anniversary calendars. Create comprehensive book reports. Reunion also makes it easy to share your family history on the Internet, with automatic HTML reports and "Web Family Cards" with pictures.



"Spectacular" MacWorld 1/98



Leister Productions

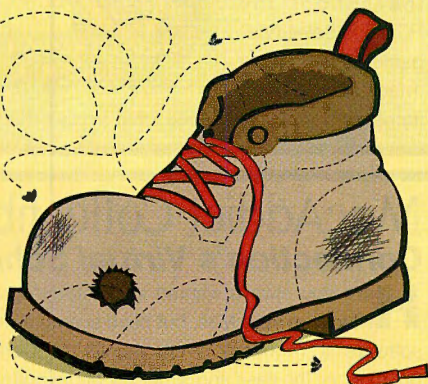
PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 fax 717-697-4373
e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com
web site DEMO: www.LeisterPro.com

To order, call
MacConnection 800-334-4444

www.MacAddict.com

Our Links Don't Stink!

Mac ADDICT



Visit our
Web site
at



www.macaddict.com

Mac ADDICT

A better machine. A better magazine.

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurb.

- Powrbooks • Printers
- PowrMacs • Peripherals
- Performas • Ram
- Quadras • Parts
- MacII-LC • Software
- Monitors • Accesories

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132
1080 Blossom Hill Road #E
San Jose, California, 95123

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO
HAVE FUN WITH YOUR MAC!

MAC-O-RAMA

ALL

COOL GAMES

KID'S TITLES

MAC,

ACCESSORIES

UPGRADES

BABY!

MORE!!!

Call toll free 1-877-622-6659 for our
new catalog, or shop online at
http://www.mac-o-rama.com

MediaFORM



Mediastore: The nation's largest
distributor of MediaFORM CD
duplication equipment.



800.555.5551

ClarisWorks 5.0 Bundle only \$59.95!

Includes ClarisWorks 5.0, 10 issues of the ClarisWorks Journal and free membership in the ClarisWorks Users Group. (A \$139 value.) Add \$5 US s/h. Credit cards accepted. Specify Macintosh or Windows. Quantities are limited — order now! Electronic delivery of the ClarisWorks Journal outside the US.

ClarisWorks Users Group, Box 701010, Plymouth, MI 48170; (888) 781-CWUG; Fax: (734) 454-1965; email: orders@cwug.org; web: www.cwug.org.



Awhen Computers

http://www.awhen.com
CCC Registered with DoD
Unlimited Internet Fun only \$5 9.99
NEW! Web hosting \$19.99
Mac Server connected to D53

72pin SIMMper Meg	\$ 1.99
30pin SIMMper Meg	\$ 2.99
Apple Keyboard/Driver	\$ 4.99
SyQuest 88Mcart (new)	\$ 9.99
Apple Mouse	\$ 9.99
Apple Ext. Keyboard II	\$19.99
Apple audio video card	\$19.99
Mac 68000's (choice)	\$19.99
Mac 68030's (choice)	\$39.99
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	\$59.99
MS Office CD Mac/PC	\$89.99
Apple LW III	\$99.99
Mac 68040's (choice)	\$109.99
PowerMac's from	\$199.99
We build PC's by request:	
Pentium II 333a 32/3.2G/32X	
CD/56k Mod/14" SVGA	\$799

Toll Free 888/89-AWHEN
(801) 771-0693 Voice (801) 771-0079 Fax
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

GALAXY MAC REPAIRS, PARTS

7600/132•16/1GB \$629
7100/80•16/250 \$299
Quad 800•16/250 \$199
1.44 Floppy Drive \$59
P.Comp Pwr Supply \$99
tons more! call or visit!

888 - 345 - 1817

www.galaxyhp.com





shut down

shutdown

C'est chic!

Je Veux l'iMac



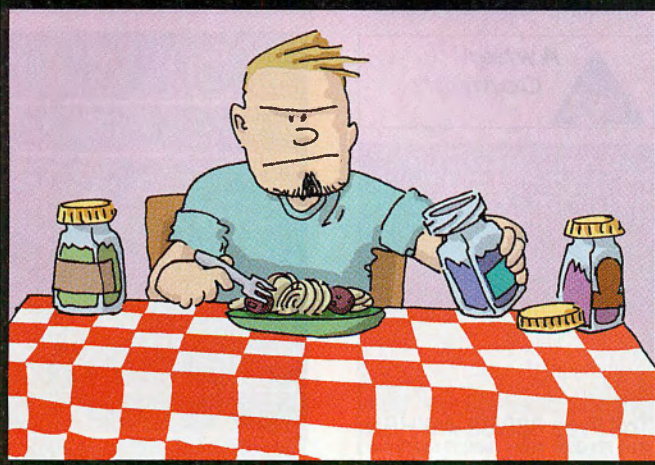
Following in the footsteps of Taco Bell, with its famous Spanish-speaking Chihuahua, Apple has announced plans to replace celebrity spokesman Jeff Goldblum with Fifi, a sexy three-year-old white miniature poodle who speaks French. "The best thing about Fifi is that we can dye her any color we want," an Apple spokeswoman told *MacAddict*. "For example, if we want to promote the tangerine iMac, we can just dunk her in a bucket of environmentally safe, vegetable-based orange dye and put her in front of the camera. Could we do the same thing with Jeff Goldblum? Not according to his agent."

Illustration by A. Vanderhooft

MACADDICT CORRECTIONS

- Last month we misquoted Apple interim CEO Steve Jobs as saying, "Look, you no-brained ferrets, if I want to sunbathe nude in the parking lot while drunk on Jägermeister, that's my business." The quote should have read, "The iMac combines the excitement of the Internet with the simplicity of the Macintosh." We apologize for the error.
- Last month's feature on voice-recognition software was supposed to be about why we think *Star Trek: The Next Generation* is so much better than the original series, but Dave went off on a tangent. We regret the mistake.
- In the opener of last month's digital video feature, we meant to run a gratuitous picture of Rob...oh yeah, we did.
- We intended our March issue to be a fun-filled spring-break spectacular, written aboard our own cruise ship in Mexico and filled with images of drunken, promiscuous college kids. However, MTV beat us to it. Dang.

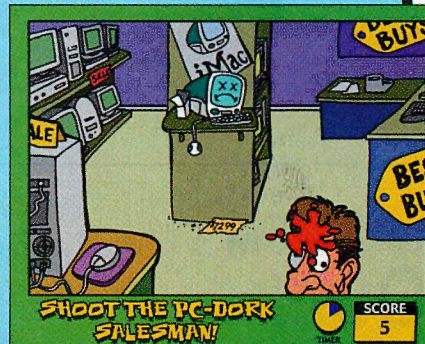
JERRY OPTS FOR THE OPEN SAUCE SOLUTION.



DOODLE BY MARK SIMMONS

SHOP TILL THEY DROP

When the clerks at your local computer store try steering you toward the PC section, don't strangle them with your SCSI cables. Instead, just fire off a few virtual rounds in the "Shoot the PC-Dork Salesman" game at <http://www.macsurfshop.com/frames.html>. You'll never need that stress ball again!



MacAddict Collectibles Connection's Virtual Schmoozer

Have you always wanted to create Hollywood-style special effects on your Mac, but been scared away by the complex software it requires? Well, thanks to Connection's Virtual Schmoozer, the ease and simplicity of big-budget filmmaking has finally come to the Mac! Here's how it works:

1. Pick up the phone.
2. Call your old friend George at the Lucas Ranch.
3. There is no step 3!

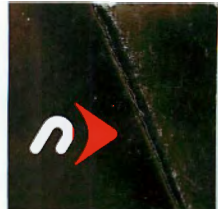
OS X Server Secrets

We took a microscope to the OS X Server licensing agreement and were shocked at what the fine print concealed. Buyers beware...

- A 16 percent gratuity is automatically included for parties of 16 or more.
- Netboot comes bundled with Netsock for added warmth and security.
- Preemptive multitasking will interrupt your regular programming for important announcements.
- In addition to the Blue Box and the Yellow Box, a Black Box has been added to store vital data in the unlikely event of a crash.

PC Stronghold Crumbles

Wall Street was shaken following the announcement yesterday that the International Society of Receptionists Everywhere (ISORE) had dropped the Compaq Presario from its list of favored reception-desk computers in favor of the blueberry iMac. "After all, it's 1999," ISORE president Ursula K. Pitikat told *MacAddict*. "A blueberry iMac at the front desk says, 'We're cool. We're fun. We're alternative.'" Compaq refused to comment, but Steve Jobs was quick to point out, "This is the foot in the door we need to break into the business market."



Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.



Now the fastest Apple G3 is available in breakthrough beige.

You don't need transparent blue plastic to have a faster Mac. A MAXpowr™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology can make your system as blisteringly fast as a brand new Mac for just a fraction of the cost. Just plug one in, and you get quicker start-up times, greater productivity, smoother game play, and all the speedy processing power of the latest G3 machines. Newer created the first Macintosh upgrade fourteen years ago and never looked back. We've even got cards for most Mac clones. Check our web site for a complete list. And while you're there, look into our two-year product warranty. You'll see why we dominate the G3 upgrade market. Order one for your beige beauty today and get blistering speed without the blinding price.



To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

Myth II

SOULBLIGHTER

IN
STORES
NOW

"A to-die-for sequel.
If you missed out
on the first
Myth, don't
repeat the
mistake."

- MacAddict,
"Freakin' Awesome"
Rating

"A mighty
successor
to a great
game."

- Computer
Gaming World,
★★★★ 1/2

"Another great
game... easily a
must-buy for the
Myth fan."

- GameCenter,
★★★★

"Bungie has done
marvelous job of
enhancing what
was already
a stellar game."

- MacWorld
★★★★ 1/2

"Smarter
better
designed
and a true
sequel, in
every sense."

- Next Gen
Online

"Myth II
is a textbook
example of
how to make
a great game."

- Happy Puppy
10 Rating

"Myth II is about as good as a computer game can possibly be."

- GameSpot, 9.3 Rating

To get Myth II: Soulblighter head to your nearest reseller, call
1-800-295-0060, or visit us online at www.bungie.com.

Myth II: Soulblighter is a trademark of Bungie Software Products Corporation. © 1999 Bungie Software Products Corporation. All rights reserved.

BUNGIE